

EVERYDAY

JUNE 1997

**PRACTICAL**

# ELECTRONICS

<http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>

£2.65

## REACTOBOT & VIRTUAL REALITY

Making Virtual  
Worlds more  
realistic

## ELECTRONIC ZONE CHILD MINDER

Keep an electronic eye  
on your child's play area

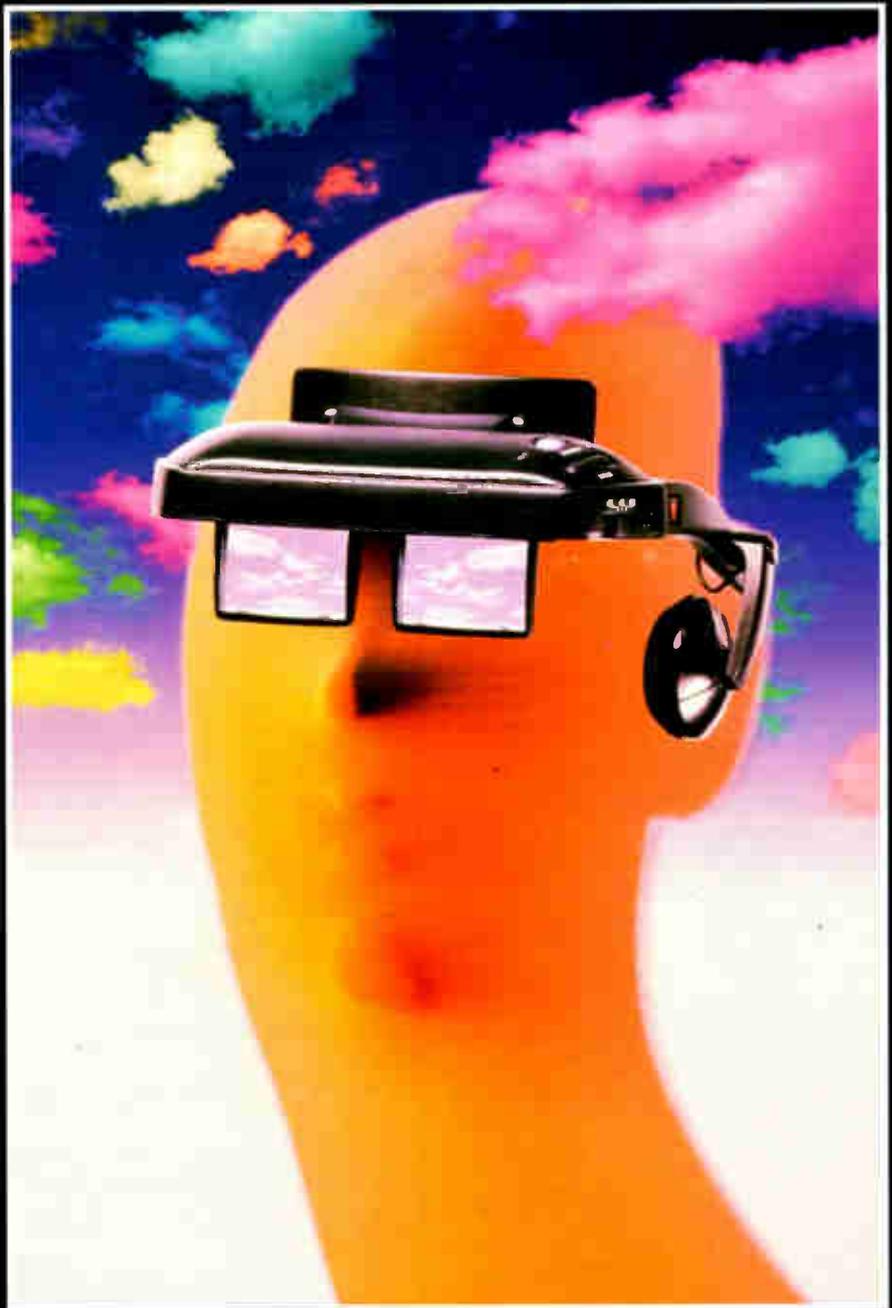
## PIC DIGILOGUE CLOCK

Digital  
minutes,  
analogue  
hours - an  
unusual  
timepiece



## PYROTECHNIC CONTROLLER

Flash, Bang, Wallop -  
what a show! Amateur  
Dramatics effects trigger



THE No. 1 MAGAZINE FOR  
ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
& COMPUTER PROJECTS



**PLUS** Ingenuity Unlimited - Interface - Circuit Surgery  
Innovations - New Technology Update - Net Work

**THERE IS ONE DANGER YOU CAN'T SEE, HEAR, SMELL OR FEEL- ITS RADIATION. THERE ARE OVER 10,000 SHIPMENTS OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL IN THE UK EVERY YEAR BY ROAD AND RAIL! WOULD ANYBODY TELL YOU OF A RADIATION LEAK? NEW GEIGER COUNTER IN STOCK** Hand held unit with LCD screen, autoranging, low battery alarm, audible 'click' output. New and guaranteed. £129 ref GE1

**RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD BINOCULARS £1799**

Probably the best binoculars in the world! ring for colour brochure.

**RUSSIAN MULTIBAND WORLD COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER** Exceptional coverage of 9 wave bands, (5 short, 1 LW, 1 FM, 1 MW) internal ferrite and external telescopic aerials, mains/battery. £45 ref VEGA

**NEW LASER POINTERS** 4.5mw, 75 metre range, hand held unit runs on two AA batteries (supplied) 670nm. £29 ref DEC49

**HOW TO PRODUCE 35 BOTTLES OF WHISKY FROM A SACK OF POTATOES** Comprehensive 270 page book covers all aspects of spirit production from everyday materials. Includes construction details of simple stills etc. £12 ref MS3

**NEW HIGH POWER MINI BUG** With a range of up to 800 metres and a 3 days use from a PP3 this is our top selling bug! less than 1" square and a 10m voice pickup range. £28 ref LOT102.

**BUILD YOUR OWN WINDFARM FROM SCRAP** New publication gives step by step guide to building wind generators and propellers. Armed with this publication and a good local scrap yard could make you self sufficient in electricity! £12 ref LOT81

**PC KEYBOARDS** PS2 connector, top quality suitable for all 286/386/486 etc £10 ref PCKB. 10 for £85.

**NEW LOW COST VEHICLE TRACKING TRANSMITTER KIT £29** range 1.5-5 miles, 5,000 hours on AA batteries, transmits info on car direction, left and right turns, start and stop information. Works with any good FM radio. £29 ref LOT101a

**HIGH SECURITY ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS** Complete brand new Italian lock and latch assembly with both Yale type lock (keys inc) and 12v operated deadlock. £10 ref LOT99

**\*NEW HIGH POWER WIRELESS VIDEO AND AUDIO BUG KIT 1/2 MILE RANGE** Transmits video and audio signals from a miniature CCTV camera (included) to your standard television! Supplied with telescopic aerial. £169

**CCTV PAN AND TILT KIT** Motorize your CCTV camera with this simple 12vdc kit. 2 hermetically sealed DC linear servo motors 5mm threaded output 5 secs stop to stop, can be stopped anywhere, 10mm travel, powerful. £12 ref LOT125

**GPS SATELLITE NAVIGATION SYSTEM** Made by Garmin, the GPS38 is hand held, pocket sized, 255g, position, altitude, graphic compass, map builder, nro filled. Bargain price just £179 ref GPS1.

**CCTV CAMERA MODULES** 46X70X29mm, 30 frames, 12v 100mA, auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scan or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137.

**IR LAMP KIT** Suitable for the above camera, enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £6 ref EF138

**INFRA RED POWERBEAM** Hand held battery powered lamp, 4 inch reflector, gives out powerful pure infrared light! perfect for CCTV use, night sights etc. £29 ref PB1.

**SUPER WIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR** Detects both radar and laser, X K and KA bands, speed cameras, and all known speed detection systems. 360 degree coverage, front and rear waveguides. 1.1"x2.7"x4.6" fits on sun visor or dash £149 ref

**CHIEFTAN TANK DOUBLE LASERS 9 WATT+3 WATT+LASER OPTICS**

Could be adapted for laser listener, long range communications etc. Double beam units designed to fit in the gun barrel of a tank, each unit has two semiconductor lasers and motor drive units for alignment. 7 mile range, no circuit diagrams due to MOD, new price £50,000? us? £199. Each unit has two gallium Arsenide injection lasers. 1 x 9 watt, 1 x 3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600hz pulse frequency. The units also contain an electronic receiver to detect reflected signals from targets. £199 for one. Ref LOT4.

**EASY DIY/PROFESSIONAL TWO WAY MIRROR KIT** Includes special adhesive film to make two way mirror(s) up to 60"x20". (glass not included) includes full instructions. £12 ref TW1.

**NEW LOW PRICED COMPUTER/WORKSHOP/HI-FI RCB UNITS** Complete protection from faulty equipment for everybody! In line unit fits in standard IEC lead (extends it by 750mm), fitted in less than 10 seconds, reset/test button, 10A rating. £8.99 each ref LOT5. Or a pack of 10 at £49.90 ref LOT6. If you want a box of 100 you can have one for £250!

**TWO CHANNEL FULL FUNCTION B GRADE RADIO CONTROLLED CARS** From World famous manufacturer these are returns so they will need attention (usually physical damage) cheap way of buying TX and RX plus servos etc for new projects etc. £12 each sold as seen ref LOT2.

**MAGNETIC CREDIT CARD READERS AND ENCODING MANUAL** £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! complete with control electronics PCB and manual covering everything you could want to know about what's hidden in that magnetic strip on your card! just £9.95 ref BAR31



**HIGH POWER DC MOTORS, PERMANENT MAGNET** 12-24v operation, probably about 1/4 horse power, body measures 100mm x 75mm with a 80mm x 5mm output shaft with a machined flat on it. Fixing is simple using the two threaded bolts protruding from the front of the motor (4mm x 12mm). These motors are perfect for model engineering etc they may even be suitable as a cycle motor? We expect high demand so if you would like one or think you may require one in the future place your order today! £22 ref MOT4 10 pack £185

**WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA?** We have collected 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EP74

**RUSSIAN 900X MAGNIFICATION ZOOM MICROSCOPE** metal construction, built in light mirror etc. Russian shrimp farm! group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT

**AA NICAD PACK** Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34

**RUSSIAN NIGHTSIGHTS Model TZS4** with infra red illuminator, views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode, 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity. 2 AA batteries required. 950g weight. £199 ref BAR61. 1 years warranty

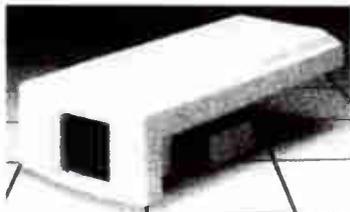
**LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS Bargain prices,** 16 character 2 line, 99x24mm £2.99 ref SM1623A

20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SM2024A

16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A

**TAL-1, 110MM NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE** Russian. Superb astronomical scope, everything you need for some serious star gazing! up to 169x magnification. Send or fax for further information. 20kg, 885x800x1850mm ref TAL-1. £249

**YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICIENT IN ELECTRICITY** Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1



**COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS. BRAND NEW AND CASED. FROM £99**

**Works with most modern video's, TV's, Composite monitors, video grabber cards etc** Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty, 1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 10+ £89

**MICRO RADIO** It's tiny, just 3/8" thick, auto tuning, complete with headphones. FM £9.99 ref EP35

**25 SQUARE FOOT SOLAR ENERGY BANK KIT** 1006"x6" 6v Amorphous 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc to build a 25 square foot solar cell for just £99 ref EF112.

**CONVERT YOUR TV INTO A VGA MONITOR FOR £25!** Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £28 REF SA34

**\*15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Already assembled but some RF knowledge will be useful for setting up. Preamp req'd, 4 stage 80-100mhz, 12-18vdc. can use ground plane, yagi or dipole £69 ref 1021

**\*4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Small but powerful FM transmitter kit, 3RF stages, mic & audio preamp included £24 ref 1028

**YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES** 12v 15AH at £18 ref LOT8 and below spec 6v 10AH at £5 a pair

**ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS** Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

**AUTO SUNCHARGER** 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £12.99 REF AUG10P3

**SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL** You get 2 6"x6" 6v 130mA cells, 4 LED's wire, buzzer, switch + 1 relay or motor. £7.99 REF SA27

**12V DC MOTOR SPEED CONTROL KIT** Complete with PCB etc. Up to 30A. A heat sink may be required. £19.00 REF: MAG17

**SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS** 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P478, 2 x C size £9.99 ref 6P477

**MEGA POWER BINOCULARS** Made by Heilos, 20 x magnification, precision ground fully coated optics, 60mm objectives, shock resistant caged prisms, case and neck strap. £89 ref HPH1

**GIANT HOT AIR BALLOON KIT** Build a 4.5m circumference, fully functioning balloon, can be launched with home made burner etc. Reusable (until you loose it!) £12.50 ref HA1

**AIR RIFLES.** 22As used by the Chinese army for training purposes, so there is a lot about £39.95 REF EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 ref EF80

**\*NEW MEGA POWER VIDEO AND AUDIO SENDER UNIT.** Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 500m range! (tune TV to channel 31) 12v DC op. Price is £85 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

**\*MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2 km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm.

**BULL ELECTRICAL**  
250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.  
24 HOUR SERVICE £4.50 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50

phone orders: 01273 203500

(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)  
FAX 01273 323077  
E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

Including cases and earp/cas. 2xPP3 req'd. £37.00 pr. REF: MAG30  
**\*FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! (the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £18 REF: EF62 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio. Built and tested version now available of the above unit at £45 ref EXM34

**\*FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

**GAT AIR PISTOL PACK** Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £14.95 REF EF82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

**HEAT PUMPS** These are mains operated air to air units that consist of a aluminium plate (cooling side) and a radiator (warming side) connected together with a compressor. The plate if inserted into water will freeze it. Probably about 3-400 watts so could produce 1kw in ideal conditions. £30 ref HP1

**3 FOOT SOLAR PANEL** Amorphous silicon, 3' x 1' housed in an aluminium frame, 13v 700mA ouput. £55 ref MAG45

**SOLAR/WIND REGULATOR** Prevents batteries from over charging. On reaching capacity the regulator diverts excess power into heat avoiding damage. Max power is 60 watts. £27.99 ref SICA11-05

**FANCY A FLUTTER? SEEN OUR NEW PUBLICATION?**

Covers all aspects of horse and dog betting, systems etc and gives you a betting system that should make your betting far more profitable! £6 a copy ref BET1

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK** 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

**4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS** Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £24.95 ref R7.

**GYROSCOPES** Remember these? well we have found a company that still manufactures these popular scientific toys, perfect gift or for educational use etc. £6 ref EP70

**NICAD CHARGERS AND BATTERIES** Standard universal mains operated charger, takes 4 batts + 1 PP3, £10 ref PO11D. Nicads- AA size (4 pack) £4 ref 4P44, C size (2 pack) £4 ref 4P73, D size (4 pack) £9 ref 9P12.

**RECHARGE ORDINARY BATTERIES UP TO 10 TIMES!** With the Battery Wizard! Uses the latest pulse wave charge system to charge all popular brands of ordinary batteries AAA, AA, C, D, four at a time! Led system shows when batteries are charged, automatically rejects unsuitable cells, complete with mains adaptor. BS approved. Price is £21.95 ref EP31.

**PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU YOUR LICENCE!** The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence!

Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing leds gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hill' 'around bends' and 'rear trap' facilities. micro size just 4.25"x2.5"x7.5". Can pay for itself in just one day! £89 ref EP3.

**3" DISCS** As used on older Amstrad machines. Spectrum plus 3's etc £3 each ref BAR400.

**STEREO MICROSCOPES BACK IN STOCK** Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lights, filters etc etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the £700 mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in catalogue.

**SECOND GENERATION NIGHT SIGHTS FROM £748**

**RETRON** Russian night sight. 1.8x, infra red lamp, 10m-inf, standard M42 lens. 1.1kg £349 ref RET1

**LOW COST CORDLESS MIC** 500' range, 90 - 105mhz, 115g, 193 x 26 x 39mm, 9v PP3 battery required. £17 ref MAG15P1

**HI POWER SURVEILLANCE TELESCOPE** Continuous zoom control from 20 times to an amazing 60 times magnification. 60mm fully coated objective lens for maximum light transmission, complete with tripod featuring micro elevation control. £75 ref ZT1

**JUMBO LED PACK** 15 10mm bicolor leds, plus 5 giant (55mm) seven segment displays all on a pcb £8 ref JUM1. Pack of 30 55mm seven seg displays on pcbs is £19 ref LED4, pack of 50 £31 ref LED50

**12VDC 40MM FANS** MADE BY PANAFLO, NEW £4. REFFAN12



**WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT**

1.14 dia blades, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, control electronics, brushless neodymium cubic curve alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free, simple roof top installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref AIR1

Check out our WEB SITE

full colour interactive

1997 catalogue

<http://www.pavilion.co.uk/bull-electrical>

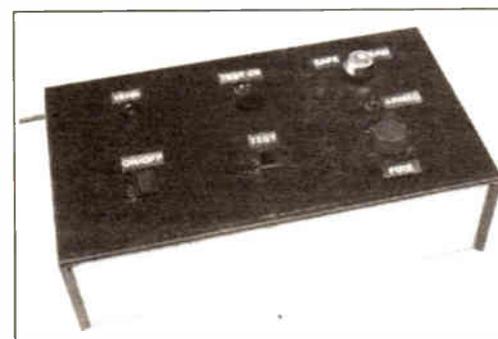
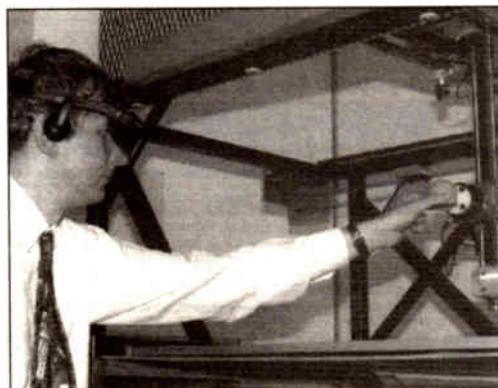
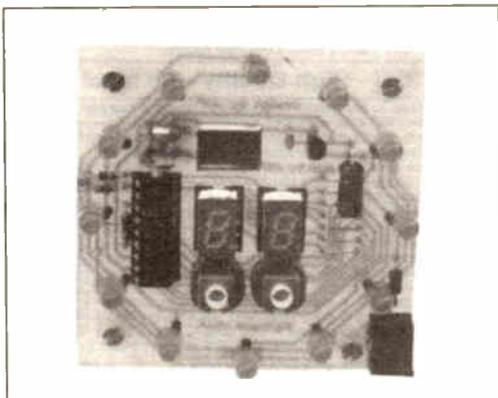
**FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER**

\*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

**WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK**

**FOR CASH**

**SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335**



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1997. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our July '97 Issue will be published on Friday, 6 June 1997. See page 415 for details.

Everyday Practical Electronics, June 1997

## Projects and Circuits

- PIC DIGILOGUE CLOCK** by John Scott Patterson 380  
Space and time both benefit when PICs are programmed into an updated circuit design
- PYROTECHNIC CONTROLLER** by Keith Rigby 394  
Flash, bang, wallop! Putting staged ballistics under fingertip control enhances the reality of your theatricals
- CHILD MINDER PROTECTION ZONE** by Robert Penfold 404  
Give your children the freedom to play, but not to stray
- INGENUITY UNLIMITED** hosted by Alan Winstanley 420  
Multiple Retry Watchdog; 50W Amplifier; Mini PSU
- NARROW RANGE THERMOMETER** by Steve Knight 426  
There's even greater bath-time pleasure for young'uns (and old'uns) when the water's *just right!*

## Series and Features

- CIRCUIT SURGERY** by Alan Winstanley 389  
Power Siren; SI Units rule OK; Down to Earth; Batteries in the can
- NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE** by Ian Poole 392  
Even the nature of the packaging helps to increase the clock speeds at which SMDs can be reliably operated
- GREAT EXPERIMENTERS - A Short History - 2** by Steve Knight 398  
With Aristotle's hold broken, by the late 18th century research into electrical forces had gathered pace and definition
- INTERFACE** by Robert Penfold 411  
Audio Millivoltmeter Interface for your PC
- REACTOBOT AND VIRTUAL REALITY** by Rob Miles 416  
Describing research at the University of Hull that puts more *feel* into Virtual Reality systems
- NET WORK - THE INTERNET PAGE** surfed by Alan Winstanley 436  
Building; New EPE PIC Mirror Site; Web by E-mail; Hot Links

## Regulars and Services

- EDITORIAL** 379
- INNOVATIONS** - Barry Fox highlights technology's leading edge. Plus everyday news from the world of electronics 386
- READOUT** John Becker addresses general points arising 391
- SHOPTALK** with David Barrington 402  
The *essential* guide to component buying for EPE projects
- BACK ISSUES** Did you miss these? 414
- FAX ON DEMAND** 415  
Need a recent EPE article *now*? Dial our "instant" response service!
- ELECTRONICS VIDEOS** 424  
Our range of educational videos
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** 432  
A wide range of technical books available by mail order
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** 434  
PCBs for EPE projects - some at "knockdown" prices! Plus EPE software
- ADVERTISERS INDEX** 440

Readers Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments 379

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC's -

### SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 3 1/2" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & Integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k x 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run / Order as HI GRADE 286 **ONLY £129.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00  
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £19.95  
Wordperfect 6.0 for Dots - when 3 1/2" FDD option ordered £22.50  
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £29.00

## LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable **Only £399.00** (E)  
Many other options available - call for details.

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

### 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" from only £18.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

- 3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE £24.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55FR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy or HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 B" SS refurbished & tested £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 B" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 B" double sided refurbished & tested £250.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2894-63 B" double sided NEW £275.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U B" DS slimline NEW £285.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D22448 B" 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 (E)

- 3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95(C)
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95(C)
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00(C)
- 3 1/2" RODIME R03057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn) £69.00(C)
- 3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F (Brand New) £185.00(C)
- 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95(C)
- 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb. £69.95(C)
- 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95(C)
- 5 1/4" HP 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £89.00(C)
- 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00(C)
- 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00(E)
- Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £18.95

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors with auto sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

- TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95
- TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
- TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/hyperband tuner £89.95
- For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.
- \*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Telebox's is (B)

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call for info / list.

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSELETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
6,000,000 Items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see - At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETIKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, test switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL-

LENT title used condition. TR & Swivel Base. £A75. **Only £119** (E) Order as MITS-SVGA  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.

External cables for other types of computers CALL

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!!  
15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors.  
Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/4" x 15 1/4" D. **Only £95** (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/4" D. 240 V AC mains powered. **Only £79.00** (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. **Only £125** (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT title used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

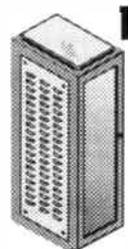
## SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3445ETIKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- 2Kw to 400 Kw - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £950
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £950
- IBM 53F5011 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAUI Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- Trend DSA 274 Date Analyser with G703(2M) 64 Vo £6500
- Marconi 8310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £3750
- HP1850B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £900
- HP APOLLO RX780 system units £950
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 180 watts £1800
- HP3081A Industria workstation cw Barcode swipe reader £175
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £900
- HP7580A A1 8 pin HPGL high speed drum plotter £1850
- EG-G Brookdale 95035C Precision lock in piezo View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £650
- Ling Dynamics 2Kw programmable vibration test system £900
- Computer controlled 1056 x 506 mm X Y table & controller £1425
- Kelthly 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £3750
- Rascal RC140 dual 40 channel video recorder system £9500
- Fiskens 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec. 1995 £9500
- ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system £2200
- Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £1200
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram £1200
- Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters £1150
- Nikon HFX-11 (Epiphoto) exposure control unit £1450
- Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £550
- Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £1950
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM bench printer £1250
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £900
- Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer £3750
- VG Electronics I1355 TELETEST Decoding Margin Meter £950
- Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager) £1950
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £750
- TAYLOR HOBBSON Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £485
- System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor £300
- Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietest acoustic test cabinets £650
- Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW £650

Please call for further details on the above items

## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 7 1/4" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:  
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal Blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)  
**Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!**



A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide  
3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !!  
Call with your requirements.

## TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (A driver is indeed available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only: **£145.00** (B)  
Full MicroTouch software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95(A1)  
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 840k DOS limit. Complete with data.  
Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95 (A1)

## FANS & BLOWERS

- EPSON DO412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £85
- PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £8.95 10 / £75
- MITSUBISHI MMF-D8D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £4.95 10 / £42
- MITSUBISHI MMF-08C12DM 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £5.25 10 / £49
- MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC £5.95 10 / £53
- PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £89
- EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 v £8.95. 60 x 60 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 v £5.95
- IMHOF B26 1900 rack mm 3U x 19" Blower 110/240V New £79.95

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

## Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DEP  
-ELECTRONICS-

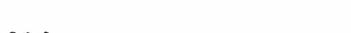
ALL MAIL & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept PE. 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5.30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Sethurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL  
The Original  
FREE On Line Database  
Info on 20,000 + stock items!  
RETURNING SUO!

ALL ENQUIRIES  
0181 679 4414  
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - lesser CALL. Scotland shipping charge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1996. E & O E 06/6

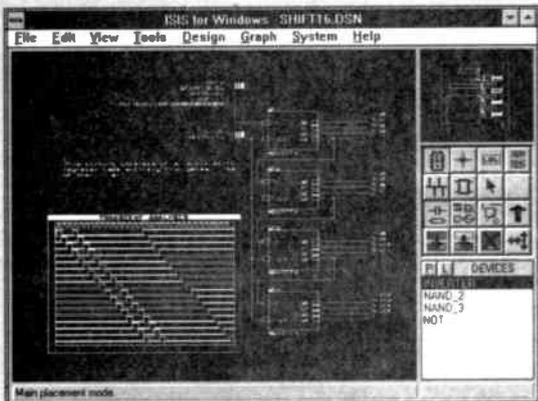


# PROTEUS

For DOS and Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

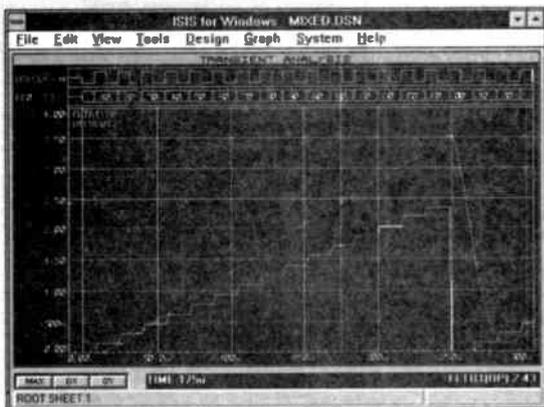
The Complete Electronics Design System - Now With RIP-UP & RETRY!

NEW LOW PRICE OPTIONS AVAILABLE  
Level 1 1500 pins from £250  
Level 2 1000 pins from £195  
Level 3 Unlimited from £95



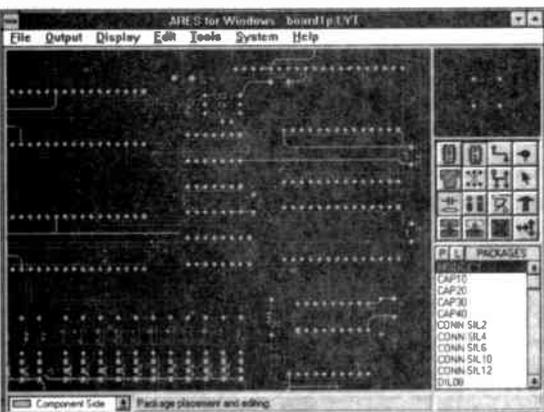
## Schematic Capture

- Easy to Use Graphical Interface under both DOS and Windows.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.



## Simulation

- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.



## PCB Design

- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Multi-Layer and SMT support.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- RIP-UP & RETRY Autorouter.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber, DXF and clipboard.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

labcenter  
Electronics

Call now for your free demo disk  
or ask about the full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857.  
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.  
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.  
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

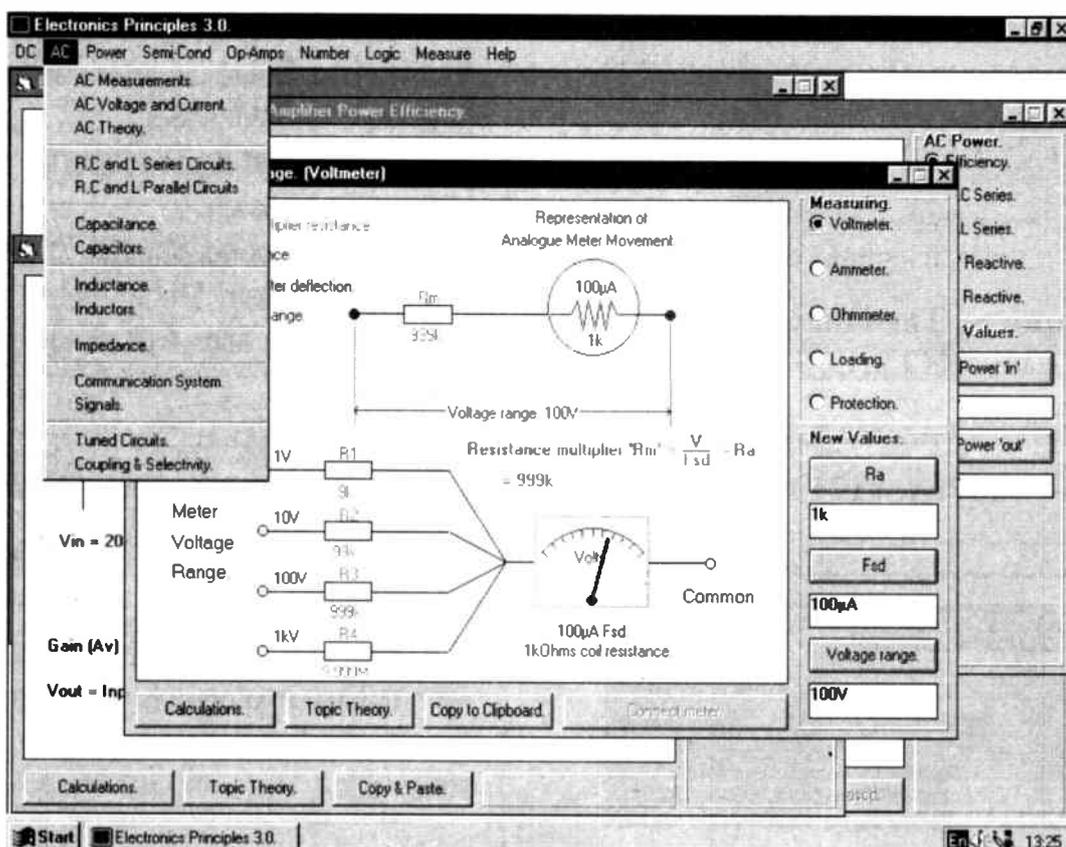
EMAIL: [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk)  
WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

# Electronics Principles 3.0

For Windows 3.1, '95 & NT.

If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics then this is the software for you.

Electronics Principles 3.0 now contains fifty-eight Windows and an extended range of nearly 300 fully interactive analogue and digital electronics topics and is currently used in hundreds of UK and overseas schools & colleges to support GCSE, A-level, BTEC, City & Guilds and university foundation courses. Also NVQ's and GNVQ's where students are required to have an understanding of electronics principles.



## Other titles available.

### Electronics Toolbox 3.0 £19.95\*

Presents commonly used electronics formulae and routines in a way that makes calculations easy. Just select the topic, 'pop' in your values and find the result.

### Mathematics Principles 3.0 £49.95\*

Study or revise mathematics in what we believe is an interesting and enjoyable way. Nearly two hundred topics, including the GCSE syllabus with interactive, full colour graphics to enable 'learning through doing'.

### Electronics Principles 4.0 £99.95\*

Contains all of the extended version 3 and many more digital and analogue topics. Plus: Microprocessor & microcomputer operation, registers, arithmetic and logic unit, ROM, RAM etc. Addressing modes and full instruction set can be executed on the screen.

Inputs & outputs use electronics symbols.

Scientific notation avoided where possible to make numbers & calculations meaningful.

Experiment with standard textbook examples, even check your homework!

Hundreds of electronics formulae available for circuit investigation.

Multi-user site licence for schools & colleges.

Produce OHP slides & student handouts.

## Complete Package just £49.95\*

For more information, upgrades or software by return.

Telephone (01376) 514008.

EPT Educational Software. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ. Tel/Fax: 01376 514008.

E-Mail sales@eptssoft.demon.co.uk Web pages <http://www.octacon.co.uk/ext/ept/software.htm>

\* UK Please Add £2 per order for post & packing + VAT. Make cheques payable to EPT Educational Software.

Switch, Delta, Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number and expiry date.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: Add £2.50 postage for countries in the EEC. Outside EEC add £3.50 for airmail postage.

# SQUIRES

MODEL AND CRAFT TOOLS

A comprehensive range of craft tools and equipment featured in a fully illustrated

100 page Mail Order Catalogue

## 1997 Issue

**SAME DAY DESPATCH  
FREE POST & PACKING**

For your free copy of our catalogue  
write, telephone or fax to:

**Squires, The Old Corn Store,  
Chessels Farm, Hoe Lane,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex  
PO22 8NW**



Tel/Fax: 01243 587009



**Summer '97 Catalogue**  
Includes 40 page full colour  
Computer Equipment Catalogue

The Summer '97 Edition brings you:

- ▶ Even further additions to the Computer section extending our range of PC components and accessories at unbeatable prices.
- ▶ **WIN!** a 15" CTX SVGA Monitor in our easy to enter competition.
- ▶ 100's of new products including; Books, Connectors, Entertainment, Test Equipment, Security, Speakers, Satellite Equipment and Tools.
- ▶ A full range of Aver Multimedia products for PC and Mac.
- ▶ £25 worth discount vouchers.
- ▶ 232 Page main Catalogue, plus 40 Page full Colour Computer Catalogue, incorporating 24 Sections and over 4000 Products from some of the Worlds Finest Manufacturers.
- ▶ Available at WH Smith, John Menzies and most large newsagents, or directly from Cirkit.
- ▶ **Get your copy today!**

**£2.20**  
+ 30p p&p

# Cirkit



## Cirkit Distribution Ltd

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ

Tel: 01992 448899 · Fax: 01992 471314

Email: mailorder@cirkit.co.uk

**WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED  
OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY**

PHILIPS PM3295 Dual Trace 550MHz Delay Cursors	£2000	H.P. B16DA Programmable Precision Pulse Generator 50MHz	£1250
H.P. 54200A Digital Oscilloscope 50MHz	£1000	PHILIPS PM5718 Pulse Generator 1Hz-50MHz ±20V	£500
TEKTRONIX T4645 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors	£1500	RACAL 9008 Automatic Modulation Meter 1.5kHz-20Hz	£150
TEKTRONIX 2445 4 Channel 100MHz Delay Cursors	£1500	SAVOSIA 252 Automatic Mod Meter 1.5kHz-1.25GHz	£1750
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£300	H.P. 5342A Counter 24GHz HPB	£750
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400	MARCONI 2435 Frequency Meter 10Hz-20Hz	£350
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£450	RACAL 1988 Frequency Counter 1.5kHz GHz High Stab Un-used	£350
PHILIPS 3025 2 + 1 Ch 50MHz Dual Trc Delay	£300	RACAL/DANA 1991 Universal Counter/Timer 160MHz 9 digit	£500
TEKTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 50MHz	£400	MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer DC -100MHz 8 digit	£175
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400	RACAL 9916 Frequency Counter 10Hz-520MHz	£175
HTACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay	£400	RACAL 9906A Universal Counter/Timer 10Hz-200MHz	£250
KOLUSA 5530A Dual Trace 95MHz	£220	COLLINTON 7150 6 1/2 digit DMM with BEE	£350
COLLID 05110051 Dual Trace 30MHz	£200	FLUKE 8840A Digital Multimeter 3 1/2 digit	£300
COLLID 05300 Dual Trace 10MHz Delay Sweep	£200	FLUKE 77 Handheld DMM 3 1/2 digit with case	£225
HTACHI V609 Dual Trace 20MHz Memory Battery	£400	FLUKE 8050A Bench/Portable DMM 4 1/2 digit True RMS	£100
LEADER LCD100 DMM/SCOPE 200MHz Digital Storage LCD	£300	COLLID 138 Sine-Square Oscillator 10Hz-100kHz	£150
TEKTRONIX 4680A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Digital Storage	£750	THANDER T0502 2MHz Func. Gen 0.0005Hz-3kHz	£275
HTACHI V650A1 Dual Trace 40MHz Dig. Storage	£650	Sine/Sq/Tri/Sweep etc	£85
TEKTRONIX 464 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Analogue Storage	£450	FARNELL LFP1 Sine/Sq Osc 10Hz-1MHz	£80
H.P. 1743A Dual Trace 100MHz Analogue Storage	£400	THANDER TG102 2MHz Func. Gen TTL	£350
TEKTRONIX 434 Dual Trace 25MHz Analogue Storage	£350	UNACOM EFS01 Audio Analyser	£1500

**THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE**

H.P. B620C Sweep Oscilloscope with B6290B 2-18 GHz	£2000	PHILIPS 5567 Vectorscope with 5565 Waveform Monitor	£1500
H.P. B658A Syn. Sig. Gen. 0.1-999 MHz	£1600	PHILIPS PM519 Colour Pattern Generator	£400
MARCONI 2022 AM/FM Sig. Gen. 10kHz-1GHz	£1900	PHILIPS 5509 Colour Pattern Generator	£250
MARCONI 2019 Synthesised AM/FM Sig. Gen. 80kHz-1040MHz	£1900	FERRUGRAPH IFS2 Recorder Test Set	£250
MARCONI 2018A Synthesised Sig. Gen. 80kHz-520MHz	£1000	LEADER LS216 Standard Signal Generator	£450
H.P. B640A AM/FM Sig. Gen. 80kHz-1040MHz	£750	KEMO Dual Variable Filter VBF-5 0.1Hz-10kHz	£200
H.P. B620C Sweep Oscillator Scan Frame only	£200	MARCONI TF2700 Universal Bridge, Battery Operated	from £79-£150
H.P. B620C Sweep Oscillator Scan Frame only	£200	WAYNE KERR BA24 Digital Component Meter LCR	£200
FARNELL SSC 520 Sim. AM/FM Sig. Gen. 10MHz-520MHz	£400	SORENSEN DC3600-4 500 0-600V 0-4 SA	£700
FARNELL TTS 520 Transmitter Test Set	£400	H.P. 0268 0-30V 0-30A	£500
H.P. B616A LHF Sig. Gen. 1.8GHz-4.5GHz	£300	THURBY PL3200 0-30V 0-2A Digital	£100
H.P. B614A LHF Sig. Gen. 800MHz-2.4GHz	£300	FARNELL AP100/30 DV-100V 0-30A Auto Ranging	£1000
MARCONI TF2351A Dist. Fct. Meter 20Hz-20 kHz 0.05% un-used	£225	FARNELL H90100 0-30V 0-100A	£800
MARCONI 1989B Audio Power Meter	£400	FARNELL H6075 DV-60V 0-75A	£400
MARCONI TF2165 Attenuator DC-10GHz	£100	FARNELL L30-5 0-30V 0-5A Two Meters	£150
H.P. B495B Attenuator DC-180Hz 0-70dB in 10dB Steps	£350	FARNELL L30-2 0-30V 0-2A Twice	£180
HNTFIELD 2105 Attenuator 50 Ohm	£75	FARNELL L30-1 0-30V 0-1A Twice	£80
MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter	£2250	FARNELL L30-1 0-30V 0-1A Metered	£85
R & S Noise Meter LUPF2 with LUPF2E2 40Hz-10kHz	£1500	BRANDENBURG Model 4729 → 24V Metered	£200
WILTRON 6610A Programmable Sweep Gen 10Hz-20Hz	£1500		
WILC Selective Level Meter SPM11 with PSE11	£04		
BRANLEY 9104 RF Power Meter 1MHz-1GHz 10mW-300W	£325		
BRANLEY 192 Scope Calibrator	from £500		
H.P. 3336B Synthesised Level Gen 10Hz-2MHz	£800		
H.P. 3535A Noise Analyser 15Hz-50kHz LED Readout	£600		

**BRUNEL & KJØER EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE -  
PLEASE ENQUIRE**

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

H.P. 5565A 0.05GHz-22GHz	£3500
METEC 727 0.01Hz-20GHz	£2000
H.P. B53A with B558B 100kHz-1500MHz	£2750
H.P. 182 with B558B 100kHz-1500MHz	from £1500
H.P. 3502A 25MHz Dual Channel	£2000
MARCONI TF2370 30Hz-110kHz	£1000
MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400kHz	£4000

Some HP 1411 Systems Available - Please Enquire  
Used Equipment - Guaranteed. Manuals supplied if possible.  
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage



**STEWART OF READING**  
110 WYKHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL



Tel: 0118 926041

Fax: 0118 9361066

Callers welcome 9am to 5.30pm MON-FRI

## Learning and Skills Updating

**PIC Microcontrollers:** Specifically designed for distance learning this system comes complete with hardware, software, training and reference manuals, psu, leads etc. As used in Colleges and Universities, now available to the public. Only £99.00 (Other versions coming soon! call for details).

**Switch Mode Power Supplies:** You've heard about them, now learn how they work. Complete with training and parts/pcbs to allow you to construct 3 different types, plus a multi-compartment storage case. Only £49.00

**Analogue to Digital Converters:** This practical system allows you to understand how A/Ds work. Also covers D/A conversion. It has a computer interface so it can be used to make a PC based oscilloscope/data logger etc (software examples included). Only £29.00

**Computer Control:** Learn how to control and monitor external devices using your computer. Complete system includes hardware and simple, but powerful, programming language. Ideal for modellers and experimenters. Only £49.00

**Logic Trainer:** Ideal for learning about how logic works, covers all gates, bistables etc. Complete with experimenters manual and steady hand game assembly instructions. Really get ahead with your College or School work, ideal for National Curriculum/BTEC/GNVQs. Only £19.00

## Experimentation and Design tools

**Logic Analyser:** Low cost but fast (40Mhz capture). Ideal for experimenters and hobbyists. This is a full spec 8 bit unit and comes complete with hardware, software, manual etc. Amazingly low cost of £99.00. Faster, meaner and moodier versions available - please call.

**Programmers and emulators:** Universal Eprom, PIC, 51 Series - all full spec, tough, professional units with ZIFs. Complete with hardware, software, manuals etc. from £99.00.

**PIC development system:** Get your project going quickly without the usual design tools' incompatibility problems. Works with all 16C6x, 16C7x and 16C8x processors. Includes Programmer, prototyping board, development software, manuals etc. £99.00

**51 Series Development:** Very sophisticated and easy to use. Complete with In Circuit Emulation, Programmer, Development Software, Manuals etc. £149.00

**Power Supply:** Suitable for all of our systems. This is a 15 V @ 500mA, professional unit, stringently safety tested and CE marked. Only £12.00.

**Also Available:** Test Systems, Scopes, Meters, Tools, Books, Kits, Chips etc. All at lower prices than you'll find elsewhere. Free catalogue available on request.

Prices do not include VAT or carriage (£3 normally, free on orders over £30)

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Kanda Systems Limited, Unit 11 Glanryvon Enterprise Park, Aberystwyth, SY23 9ZZ.

Tel: 01974 282570 (Sales).

01974 282670 (Technical).

Fax: 01974 282356.

Email: Sales@Kanda-Systems.com.



**Kanda**  
BESA Member - Made in the UK

## Visible Sound Ltd.

The following features apply to all of our PC control cards:

Standard 8 bit ISA, base address fully selectable via dip switches, Installation instructions, application notes, circuit schematic and software examples in 'C', BASIC and assembler (on 3.5" floppy disk). All connections to the cards made via a standard 25 way female D-type connector on the end plate.

Watch this space for Interesting Developments



**H134A 24 Digital I/O's: £29**  
Fully programmable TTL level digital I/O's based around the 8255. Kit available K134A £27

**H130A 8 Channel Relay: £35**  
Completely isolated programmable relay output card. 3 contacts available per channel, NO, NC and C. Contacts rated 1A @ 30v DC. (Readback Feature!) Kit available K130A £32

**Isolated I/O: For ultimate £35**  
protection this virtually indestructible card offers 8 opto isolated inputs and 4 relay outputs. 5v H131A, 12v H132A 24v H133A. Kits available 5v K131A, 12v K132A and 24v K133A £32

**H135A 25 Way terminal £14**  
board: This board allows simple screw terminal access for all of the above cards. Kit available K135A £12

**H136A Stepper motor £33**  
driver: Directly controls two 4 phase stepper motors whilst providing 8 optically isolated general purpose inputs. Ideal for implementing 2 channel positional control loops. Suitable motors and connector cables available. Kit available K136A £30

**H137A Pic Programmer: £25**  
Programs PIC16C71, PIC16C84, and the new 8 pin PIC12C508 and PIC12C509. Connects to Parallel port. Kit available K136A £24

PC compatible software F.O.C. when supplied with programmer 16C71, 16C84, 12C508, 12C509 Prices on request.

A057A M/M 25 way cable £6

A058A M/F 25 way cable £6

ALL Prices INCLUSIVE of vat and delivery (UK Only) Same day dispatch.

151, The Exchange Building, Mount Stuart Square, Cardiff, CF1 6EB.  
Tel (01222) 458417 Fax (01222) 625797 <http://www.vsltec.demon.co.uk>

**GREENWELD**  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Greenweld has been established for 23 years specialising in buying surplus job lots of Electronic Components and Finished Goods

We also keep a wide range of new stock regular lines. Why not request our 1997 Catalogue and latest Supplement - both absolutely FREE!

BECOME A BARGAIN LIST SUBSCRIBER TO SEE WHAT'S ON OFFER BEFORE IT'S ADVERTISED GENERALLY

### Standard Bargain List Subscription

For just £6.00 a year UK/BFPO (£10.00 overseas), we'll send you The Greenweld Guardian every month. With this newsletter comes our latest Bargain List giving details of new surplus products available and details of new lines being stocked. Each issue is supplied with a personalised Order Form and details of exclusive offers available to Subscribers only.

### Gold Bargain List Subscription

For just £12.00 a year (£20.00 overseas) the GOLD Subscriber category offers the following advantages:

- The Greenweld Guardian and latest Bargain List every month, together with any brochures or fliers from our suppliers
- A REDUCED POSTAGE RATE of £1.50 (normally £3.00) for all orders (UK only) and a reply paid envelope
- 5% DISCOUNT on all regular Catalogue and Bargain List items

So Don't Miss Out - Subscribe Today!



**1997 CATALOGUE OUT NOW!**

Greenweld · 27D Park Road  
Southampton · SO15 3UQ  
TELEPHONE: 01703 236363  
FAX: 01703 236307  
INTERNET: <http://www.herald.co.uk/clients/G/Greenweld/greenweld.html>

Our stores (over 10,000 sq. ft.) have enormous stocks. We are open 8.00 am - 5.30 pm Monday to Saturday. Come and see us!



# Transform your PC

into a digital oscilloscope, spectrum analyser, frequency meter, voltmeter, data logger .. for as little as £49.00

Pico's Virtual Instrumentation enable you to use your computer as a variety of useful test and measurement instruments or as an advanced data logger.

Hardware and software are supplied together as a package - no more worries about incompatibility and no programming required.

Pico Technology specialises only in the development of PC based data acquisition instrumentation. We have the product range and experience to help solve your test and measurement problem.

**Call for your guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.  
We are here to help you.**



The ADC-10 supplied with PicoScope gives your computer a single channel of analog input.

ADC-10 £49  
with PicoLog £59

## Data Logging

Pico's range of PC based data logging products enable you to easily measure, display and record temperature, pressure and voltage signals.

### TC-08 Thermocouple to PC Converter

- Supplied with PicoLog data logging software for advanced temperature processing, min/max detection and alarm.
- 8 Thermocouple inputs
- No power supply required.

TC-08 £199 TC-08 £224 with cal. Cert.  
complete with serial cable & adaptor. Thermocouple probes available.

## Virtual Instrumentation

Pico's PC based oscilloscopes simply plug into the parallel port turning your PC into a fully featured oscilloscope, spectrum analyser and meter. Windows and DOS software supplied.

### ADC-100 Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate 100kHz and a high resolution. Flexible input ranges ( $\pm 50\text{mV}$  to  $\pm 20\text{V}$ ) make the unit ideal for audio, automotive and education use.

ADC-100 £199 ADC-100 with PicoLog £219

### ADC-200 Digital Storage Oscilloscope

- 50 MSPS Dual Channel Digital Storage Scope
- 25 MHz Spectrum Analyser
- Windows or DOS environment
- $\pm 50\text{mV}$  to  $\pm 20\text{V}$
- Multimeter
- 20 MSPS also available

ADC 200-20 £359.00

ADC 200-50 £499.00

Both units are supplied with cables, power supply and manuals.

Call for free demo disk and product range catalogue

Post & Packing UK £3.50, Export customers add £9 for carriage & insurance.

**Pico Technology Ltd.** Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK Tel: + 44 (0)1954 211716 Fax: + 44 (0)1954 211880  
E-mail: [post@picotech.co.uk](mailto:post@picotech.co.uk) Web site: <http://www.picotech.co.uk/>

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT



## MAIL ORDER ONLY ● CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT

### EPE MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN – highly stable & sensitive – with MC control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.

- New circuit design 1994
- High stability drift cancelling
- Easy to build & use
- No ground effect, works in seawater



- Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals

- Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.
- Full kit with headphones & all hardware

KIT 847.....£63.95

### DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

A versatile thermostat using a thermistor probe and having an I.C.D. display. MIN/MAX memories, -10 to 110 degrees Celsius, or can be set to read in Fahrenheit. Individually settable upper and lower switching temperatures allow close control, or alternatively allow a wide 'dead band' to be set which can result in substantial energy savings when used with domestic hot water systems. Ideal for greenhouse ventilation or heating control, aquaria, home brewing, etc. Mains powered, 10A SPCO Relay output. Punched and printed case.

KIT 841.....£29.95

### PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasonic generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842.....£22.56

### DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

A really professional looking project. Kit is supplied with a punched and printed front panel, case, p.c.b. and all components. Quartz controlled accuracy of 1%. Large clear 5-digit display and high speed operation. Ideal for beginners – as the  $\mu\text{F}$ , nF and pF ranges give clear unambiguous read out of marked and unmarked capacitors from a few pF up to thousands of  $\mu\text{F}$ .

KIT 493.....£39.95

### SUPER ACOUSTIC PROBE

Our very popular project – now with ready built probe assembly and diecast box. Picks up vibrations amplifies, and drives headphones. Sounds from engines, watches, and speech through walls can be heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers and nosy parkers! A very useful piece of kit.

KIT 865.....£29.95

### WINDICATOR

A novel wind speed indicator with LED readout. Kit comes complete with sensor cups, and weatherproof sensing head. Mainspower unit £5.99 extra.

KIT 856.....£28.00

## ★ TENS UNIT ★

### DUAL OUTPUT TENS UNIT

As featured in this issue.

Magenta have prepared a FULL KIT for this excellent new project. All components, PCB, hardware and electrodes are included. Designed for simple assembly and testing and providing high level dual output drive.

KIT 866.... Full kit including four electrodes £32.90



### 1000V & 500V INSULATION TESTER

Superb new design. Regulated output, efficient circuit. Dual-scale meter, compact case. Reads up to 200 Megohms. Kit includes wound coil, cut-out case, meter scale, PCB & ALL components.

KIT 848.....£32.95

### MOSFET MKII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2-5A.

Based on our Mk1 design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 EPE. An essential piece of equipment.

KIT 845.....£64.95



### ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS

- UP TO 4 METRES RANGE
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN

KIT 812.....£14.81



### SPACEWRITER

An innovative and exciting project. Wave the wand through the air and your message appears. Programmable to hold any message up to 16 digits long. Comes pre-loaded with "MERRY XMAS". Kit includes PCB, all components & tube plus instructions for message loading.

KIT 849.....£16.99

### 12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMS at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work – updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.....£28.51

### INSULATION TESTER

A reliable and neat electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring and appliances etc., at 500 Volts. The unit is battery powered, simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. A very popular college project.

KIT 444.....£22.37

### SUPER BAT DETECTOR

1 WATT O/P  
BUILT IN SPEAKER  
COMPACT CASE  
20kHz-140kHz

NEW DESIGN WITH 40kHz MIC.

A new circuit using a 'full bridge' audio amplifier i.c., internal speaker, and headphone/tape socket. The latest sensitive transducer, and 'double balanced mixer' give a stable, high performance superheterodyne design.

KIT 861.....£24.99

### E.E. TREASURE HUNTER P.I. METAL DETECTOR MKI

Magenta's highly developed & acclaimed design. Quartz crystal controlled circuit MOSFET coil drive. D.C. coupled amplification. Full kit includes PCB, handle, case & search coil.

- KIT INC. HEADPHONES
- EFFICIENT CMOS DESIGN
- POWERFUL COIL DRIVE

- DETECTS FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METAL – GOLD, SILVER, COPPER ETC.

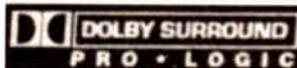
- 190mm SEARCH COIL
- NO 'GROUND EFFECT'

KIT 815.....£45.95



## DOLBY PRO-LOGIC DECODER

Experience the delight of SURROUND SOUND in your own home. This project brings full Genuine PRO-LOGIC surround sound to you at a fantastic price. The circuit meets all 'Dolby' specifications, with 'Stereo', '3-Stereo' and 'Surround Sound' selections.



For minimum cost the "Short Form Kit" is ideal. This is complete except for the case and power transformer. It includes the switches, sockets, and pots, and is ideal for building into a custom set-up with pre-amp and power-amp modules, where power is available.



The alternative "Full Kit" gives the best value option. With a printed front panel, punched rear panel, power transformer and mains lead and black brushed aluminium knobs. This kit produces a complete stand-alone decoder that can be used with any audio.

Short Form KIT, Kit Ref: 858 £99.00

\*DOLBY and the double-D symbol are trademarks. Kit with case and transformer, Kit Ref: 869 £124.99

### DC Motor/Gearboxes

Our Popular and Versatile DC motor/Gearbox sets. Ideal for Models, Robots, Buggies etc. 1-5 to 4-5V Multi ratio gearbox gives wide range of speeds.

LARGE TYPE – MGL £6.95  
SMALL – MGS – £4.77



### Stepping Motors

MD38...Mini 48 step...£8.65  
MD35...Std 48 step...£12.98  
MD200...200 step...£16.80  
MD24...Large 200 step...£22.95



## SIMPLE PIC PROGRAMMER

INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE!

Kit 857 **£12.99**

INCLUDES 1-PIC16C84 CHIP SOFTWARE DISK, LEAD CONNECTOR, PROFESSIONAL PC BOARD & INSTRUCTIONS

Power Supply £3.99

EXTRA CHIPS:  
PIC 16C84 £7.36

Based on the design in February '96 *EPE* article, Magenta have made a proper PCB and kit for this project. PCB has 'reset' switch, Program switch, 5V regulator and test L.E.D.s. There are also extra connection points for access to all A and B port pins.

## PIC16C84 LCD DISPLAY DRIVER

INCLUDES 1-PIC16C84 WITH DEMO PROGRAM SOFTWARE DISK, PCB, INSTRUCTIONS AND 16-CHARACTER 2-LINE LCD DISPLAY

Kit 860 **£17.99**

Power Supply £3.99

FULL PROGRAM SOURCE CODE SUPPLIED - DEVELOP YOUR OWN APPLICATION!

Another super PIC project from Magenta. Supplied with PCB, industry standard 2-LINE x 16-character display, data, all components, and software to include in your own programs. Ideal development base for meters, terminals, calculators, counters, timers - Just waiting for your application!

★ Chip is pre-programmed with demo display ★

## SUPER PIC PROGRAMMER

**NEW!**

- READS, PROGRAMS, AND VERIFIES
- WINDOWS™ SOFTWARE
- PIC16C6X, 7X, AND 8X
- USES ANY PC PARALLEL PORT
- USES STANDARD MICROCHIP • HEX FILES
- OPTIONAL DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE (EXTRA)
- PCB, LEAD, ALL COMPONENTS, TURNED PIN SOCKETS FOR 18, 28, AND 40 PIN ICs.

• SEND FOR DETAILED INFORMATION - A SUPERB PRODUCT AT AN UNBEATABLE LOW PRICE.

Kit 862 **£29.99**

Power Supply £3.99

## PIC STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER

INCLUDES: PCB, PIC16C84 WITH DEMO PROGRAM, SOFTWARE DISK, INSTRUCTIONS AND MOTOR.

Kit 863 **£18.99**

FULL SOURCE CODE SUPPLIED. ALSO USE FOR DRIVING OTHER POWER DEVICES e.g. SOLENOIDS.

**NEW!**

Another NEW Magenta PIC project. Drives any 4-phase unipolar motor - up to 24V and 1A. Kit includes all components and 48 step motor. Chip is pre-programmed with demo software, then write your own, and re-program the same chip! Circuit accepts inputs from switches etc and drives motor in response. Also runs standard demo sequence from memory.

## PIC16C84 MAINS POWER 4-CHANNEL CONTROLLER & LIGHT CHASER

- WITH PROGRAMMED 16C84 AND DISK WITH SOURCE CODE IN MPASM
- ZERO VOLT SWITCHING - 10 CHASE PATTERNS
- OPTO ISOLATED
- 4 X 3 KEYPAD CONTROL
- SPEED CONTROL POT.
- HARD FIRED TRIACS
- 4 CHANNELS @5 AMPS

Now features full 4-channel chaser software on DISK and pre-programmed PIC16C84 chip. Easily re-programmed for your own applications. Software source code is fully 'commented' so that it can be followed easily.

Kit 855 **£39.95** LOTS OF OTHER APPLICATIONS

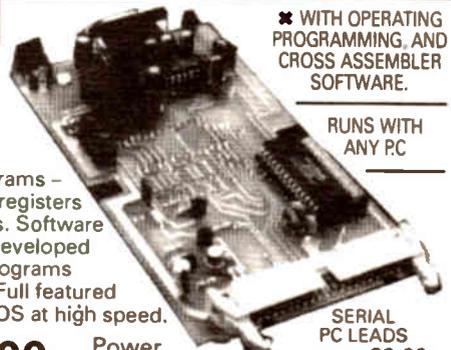
## PIC16C5X

IN CIRCUIT EMULATOR - WITH ON-LINE MONITOR.

The easiest way to get started. Allows single stepping through programs - displaying the internal registers and driving the I/O pins. Software and hardware can be developed and tested together. Programs 16C54, 5, 6, & 7 chips. Full featured software runs under DOS at high speed.

Kit 853 **£99.00**

Power Supply £8.99



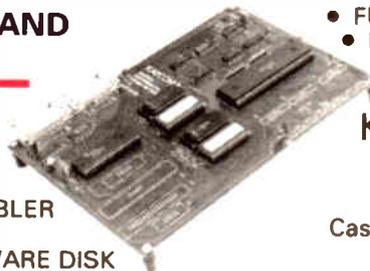
★ WITH OPERATING PROGRAMMING, AND CROSS ASSEMBLER SOFTWARE.

RUNS WITH ANY PC

SERIAL PC LEADS  
9-WAY **£6.00**  
25-WAY **£7.00**

## 68000 DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING KIT

- USED WORLDWIDE IN SCHOOLS COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES
- DOUBLE EUROCARD, 2 SERIAL PORTS
- NOW WITH EXPANDED RAM & ROM
- FULL FEATURED MONITOR & LINE ASSEMBLER IN ROM
- CROSS-ASSEMBLER AND COMMS SOFTWARE DISK



- FULL 8MHz 68000 16-BIT DATA BUS
- EXPANDABLE - PIT OPTION 68230
- FULL MANUAL PLUS DATA
- SUPER LOW PRICE:

KIT 601..... **£69.95**

EXTRAS: 9-way P.C. lead **£6.99**

25-way P.C. lead **£6.99**

Case - black bottom, clear lid - **£5.99**

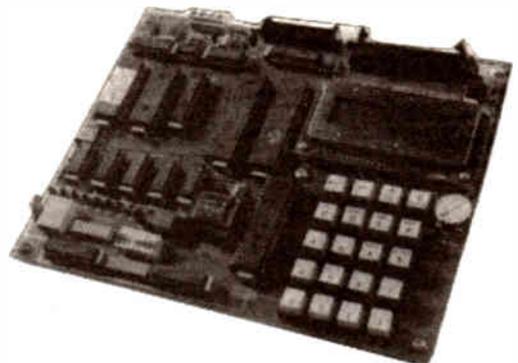
PSU + 5V, + 12V, - 12V **£12.99**

## Mini-Lab & Micro Lab Electronics Teach-In 7

As featured in *EPE* and now published as Teach-In 7. All parts are supplied by Magenta. *Teach-In 7* is £3.95 from us or *EPE* Full Mini Lab Kit - £119.95 - Power supply extra - £22.55 Full Micro Lab Kit - £155.95 Built Micro Lab - £189.95

**MAGENTA**

All prices include VAT.  
Add £3.00 p&g.



Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 01283 546932 E-mail: [Magenta\\_Electronics@compuserve.com](mailto:Magenta_Electronics@compuserve.com)

Tel (0191) 251 4363  
 Fax (0191) 252 2296  
 Email: sales@est.co.uk

**ESR**  
 ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
 Station Road, Cullercoats,  
 Tyne & Wear  
 NE30 4PQ  
 U.K.

See Next / Last Months Ad. for COMPONENT ACCESSORIES

4000 Series	74HC Series	74LS Series	AD2322AA	£3.55	TDA2050V	£1.12	BA157	£0.10	2N6491	£1.58	BC327-25	£0.10	BD708	£1.04
4001	74HC00	74LS00	AD2322AA	£2.97	TDA2611A	£1.88	BA158	£0.10	2SB548	£0.30	BC328	£0.10	BD807	£0.80
4002	74HC01	74LS01	AD2322AA	£5.13	TDA2822A	£1.68	BA159	£0.10	2SD1730	£1.44	BC328-16	£0.10	BDX32	£1.78
4006	74HC04	74LS04	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	BY126	£0.13	AC126	£0.44	BC337-25	£0.10	BDX33C	£0.56
4007	74HC08	74LS08	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	BY127	£0.18	AC127	£0.50	BC337-25	£0.12	BDX34C	£0.50
4008	74HC10	74LS10	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	BY128	£0.10	AC128	£0.40	BC338	£0.10	BDX35C	£0.47
4009	74HC11	74LS11	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	BY133	£0.28	AC187	£0.28	BC338-25	£0.10	BDX54C	£0.50
4010	74HC14	74LS14	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA741CE	£0.26	TL062CP	£0.60	CA741CE	£0.14	BF180	£0.31
4011	74HC20	74LS20	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA747CE	£0.39	TL064CN	£0.72	CA747CE	£0.14	BF182	£0.31
4012	74HC27	74LS27	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3046	£0.37	TL071CP	£0.39	CA3046	£0.14	BF185	£0.58
4013	74HC30	74LS30	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3059	£1.33	TL072CP	£0.40	CA3059	£0.14	BF194	£0.31
4014	74HC32	74LS32	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3080E	£0.73	TL074CN	£0.50	CA3080E	£0.14	BF195	£0.19
4015	74HC33	74LS33	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3130E	£0.98	TL081	£0.33	CA3130E	£0.14	BF244	£0.35
4016	74HC37	74LS37	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3140E	£0.51	TL082CP	£0.54	CA3140E	£0.14	BF248	£0.40
4017	74HC42	74LS42	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3180E	£1.22	TL084CN	£0.50	CA3180E	£0.14	BF249C	£0.35
4018	74HC45	74LS45	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3240E	£1.32	TL094CN	£1.46	CA3240E	£0.14	BF259	£0.33
4019	74HC47	74LS47	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3320E	£1.32	TL104CN	£1.32	CA3320E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4020	74HC50	74LS50	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3420E	£1.32	TL114CN	£1.32	CA3420E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4021	74HC53	74LS53	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3470E	£1.32	TL124CN	£1.32	CA3470E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4022	74HC56	74LS56	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3500E	£1.32	TL134CN	£1.32	CA3500E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4023	74HC59	74LS59	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3530E	£1.32	TL144CN	£1.32	CA3530E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4024	74HC62	74LS62	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3560E	£1.32	TL154CN	£1.32	CA3560E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4025	74HC64	74LS64	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3590E	£1.32	TL164CN	£1.32	CA3590E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4026	74HC67	74LS67	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3620E	£1.32	TL174CN	£1.32	CA3620E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4027	74HC70	74LS70	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3650E	£1.32	TL184CN	£1.32	CA3650E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4028	74HC73	74LS73	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3680E	£1.32	TL194CN	£1.32	CA3680E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4029	74HC74	74LS74	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3710E	£1.32	TL204CN	£1.32	CA3710E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4030	74HC75	74LS75	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3740E	£1.32	TL214CN	£1.32	CA3740E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4031	74HC76	74LS76	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3770E	£1.32	TL224CN	£1.32	CA3770E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4032	74HC77	74LS77	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3800E	£1.32	TL234CN	£1.32	CA3800E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4033	74HC78	74LS78	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3830E	£1.32	TL244CN	£1.32	CA3830E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4034	74HC79	74LS79	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3860E	£1.32	TL254CN	£1.32	CA3860E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4035	74HC80	74LS80	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3890E	£1.32	TL264CN	£1.32	CA3890E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4036	74HC81	74LS81	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3920E	£1.32	TL274CN	£1.32	CA3920E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4037	74HC82	74LS82	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3950E	£1.32	TL284CN	£1.32	CA3950E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4038	74HC83	74LS83	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA3980E	£1.32	TL294CN	£1.32	CA3980E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4039	74HC84	74LS84	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4010E	£1.32	TL304CN	£1.32	CA4010E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4040	74HC85	74LS85	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4040E	£1.32	TL314CN	£1.32	CA4040E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4041	74HC86	74LS86	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4070E	£1.32	TL324CN	£1.32	CA4070E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4042	74HC87	74LS87	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4100E	£1.32	TL334CN	£1.32	CA4100E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4043	74HC88	74LS88	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4130E	£1.32	TL344CN	£1.32	CA4130E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4044	74HC89	74LS89	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4160E	£1.32	TL354CN	£1.32	CA4160E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4045	74HC90	74LS90	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4190E	£1.32	TL364CN	£1.32	CA4190E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4046	74HC91	74LS91	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4220E	£1.32	TL374CN	£1.32	CA4220E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4047	74HC92	74LS92	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4250E	£1.32	TL384CN	£1.32	CA4250E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4048	74HC93	74LS93	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4280E	£1.32	TL394CN	£1.32	CA4280E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4049	74HC94	74LS94	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4310E	£1.32	TL404CN	£1.32	CA4310E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4050	74HC95	74LS95	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4340E	£1.32	TL414CN	£1.32	CA4340E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4051	74HC96	74LS96	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4370E	£1.32	TL424CN	£1.32	CA4370E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4052	74HC97	74LS97	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4400E	£1.32	TL434CN	£1.32	CA4400E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4053	74HC98	74LS98	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4430E	£1.32	TL444CN	£1.32	CA4430E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4054	74HC99	74LS99	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4460E	£1.32	TL454CN	£1.32	CA4460E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4055	74HC00	74LS00	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4490E	£1.32	TL464CN	£1.32	CA4490E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4056	74HC01	74LS01	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4520E	£1.32	TL474CN	£1.32	CA4520E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4057	74HC02	74LS02	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4550E	£1.32	TL484CN	£1.32	CA4550E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4058	74HC03	74LS03	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4580E	£1.32	TL494CN	£1.32	CA4580E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4059	74HC04	74LS04	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4610E	£1.32	TL504CN	£1.32	CA4610E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4060	74HC05	74LS05	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4640E	£1.32	TL514CN	£1.32	CA4640E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4061	74HC06	74LS06	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4670E	£1.32	TL524CN	£1.32	CA4670E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4062	74HC07	74LS07	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4700E	£1.32	TL534CN	£1.32	CA4700E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4063	74HC08	74LS08	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4730E	£1.32	TL544CN	£1.32	CA4730E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4064	74HC09	74LS09	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4760E	£1.32	TL554CN	£1.32	CA4760E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4065	74HC10	74LS10	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4790E	£1.32	TL564CN	£1.32	CA4790E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4066	74HC11	74LS11	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4820E	£1.32	TL574CN	£1.32	CA4820E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4067	74HC12	74LS12	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4850E	£1.32	TL584CN	£1.32	CA4850E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4068	74HC13	74LS13	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4880E	£1.32	TL594CN	£1.32	CA4880E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4069	74HC14	74LS14	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4910E	£1.32	TL604CN	£1.32	CA4910E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4070	74HC15	74LS15	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4940E	£1.32	TL614CN	£1.32	CA4940E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4071	74HC16	74LS16	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA4970E	£1.32	TL624CN	£1.32	CA4970E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4072	74HC17	74LS17	AD2322AA	£6.48	TED3718DP	£5.03	CA5000E	£1.32	TL634CN	£1.32	CA5000E	£0.14	BF337	£0.40
4073	74HC18													

**EVERYDAY****PRACTICAL****ELECTRONICS****VOL. 26 No. 6****JUNE '97**

**Editorial Offices:**  
 EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL  
 ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE  
 DORSET BH21 1PF  
 Phone: Wimborne (01202) 881749  
 Fax: (01202) 841692. Due to the cost we cannot reply to orders  
 or queries by Fax.

E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk  
 Web Site: http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk

See notes on Readers' Enquiries below - we regret lengthy  
 technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.

**Advertisement Offices:**  
 EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS  
 ADVERTISEMENTS  
 HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE  
 GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS  
 Phone/Fax: (01255) 850596

**TOO COMPLEX?**

Is it all necessary? The increasing complexity of modern devices has to be marvelled at in terms of advancing technology, but I sometimes wonder if it is all necessary and always desirable. What triggered the thought was the cost of repairs to a colleague's car when the cam-belt broke. Over £1000's of parts and work including a new cylinder head. When I first started driving about 30 years ago most cars used a chain, not a belt, to drive the camshaft, it rarely broke but "slapped" to let you know it needed adjusting or replacing. Even if it did break the valves cleared the pistons and the chain could be replaced without major repairs or renewals. It makes you wonder if the complexity of modern, multivalve, overhead camshaft engines with highly developed computerised management systems is really worthwhile, simply to provide improved performance.

True, emission reduction is also an essential factor, but this can be achieved without such highly complex systems.

The same can sometimes be said of modern electronic equipment. For instance, I'm sure that few users ever employ all the programs available on washing machines or video recorders. When we investigate projects for publication one of the key elements in decision making is the complexity of the design in relation to its usefulness and performance.

**2TR or 1IC?**

We have been accused of using an i.c. when a couple of transistors will do, but since an op.amp i.c. represents a single component to the constructor and is now available for the same price as those two transistors, surely this makes sense. What we must try to avoid is using six i.c.s when one will do virtually the same job - unless of course the complexity is justified in the quest for the best possible performance - but then that defeats the "car" argument.

I should say that I regularly drive two very different cars, one with a "mangle" type low tech. engine designed in the '60s and the other with more valves, revs and technology than I care to think about. They are both great fun and very different and both have their place and their devotees. And so it is with our projects, you pay your money and take your choice!


**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £24. Overseas: £30 standard air service (£47.50 express airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* and sent to EPE Subscriptions Dept., Allen House,

East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept MasterCard or Visa. (For past issues see the *Back Issues* page.)

**BINDERS**

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address. These are finished in blue p.v.c., printed with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. Price £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery - more for overseas orders.*

**Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and MasterCard accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name, address etc.**

**Editor:** MIKE KENWARD  
**Secretary:** PAM BROWN  
**Deputy Editor:** DAVID BARRINGTON  
**Technical Editor:** JOHN BECKER  
**Business Manager:** DAVID J. LEAVER  
**Subscriptions:** MARILYN GOLDBERG  
**Editorial:** Wimborne (01202) 881749  
**Advertisement Manager:**  
 PETER J. MEW, Frinton (01255) 850596  
**Advertisement Copy Controller:**  
 DEREK NEW, Wimborne (01202) 882299

**READERS' ENQUIRIES**

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply *must* be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope or a self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons. **Due to the cost we cannot reply to queries by Fax.**

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

**COMPONENT SUPPLIES**

**We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.**

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

**We regret that we cannot provide data, or answer queries, on projects that are more than five years old.**

**ADVERTISEMENTS**

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or in inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

**TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT**

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.



# PIC DIGILOGUE CLOCK

JOHN SCOTT PATERSON



*Space and time both benefit when PICs are programmed into an updated circuit design.*

**T**HIS project is a redesign of the *Digilogue Clock* published in *EPE* October 1994. The original was designed around several CMOS counters and a large number of other components which took the parts count to around 90, with the printed circuit board having to be fairly large to accommodate them.

Since then, the author has purchased a PIC programmer and learned how to program PIC microcontroller chips. Consequently, it became possible for him to

produce a design in which all of the functions of the original clock are handled by a single PIC and a mere handful of other components, thus greatly reducing the physical complexity.

The resulting clock is approximately 7cm square and is suitable for use as a desk clock, although the circuit is so simple that almost any size of clock could be built, with only minor modifications.

As with the original design, the display is part analogue and part digital, hence the

*Digilogue* name. Hours are displayed on twelve 5mm light emitting diodes (l.e.d.s) set in a circle, mimicking the hours on a conventional analogue clock. Minutes are displayed on two seven-segment displays in the centre.

The "face" of the clock is always visible as those l.e.d.s which are not "on the hour" are dimly lit, making readability easy even in the dark.

## CONTROL CIRCUIT

The full circuit diagram for the PIC Digilogue Clock is shown in Fig. 1. A PIC16C54 microcontroller, IC2, is at its heart, controlling all the time-keeping, display and switch-setting functions.

The master clock control frequency required by the microcontroller in this

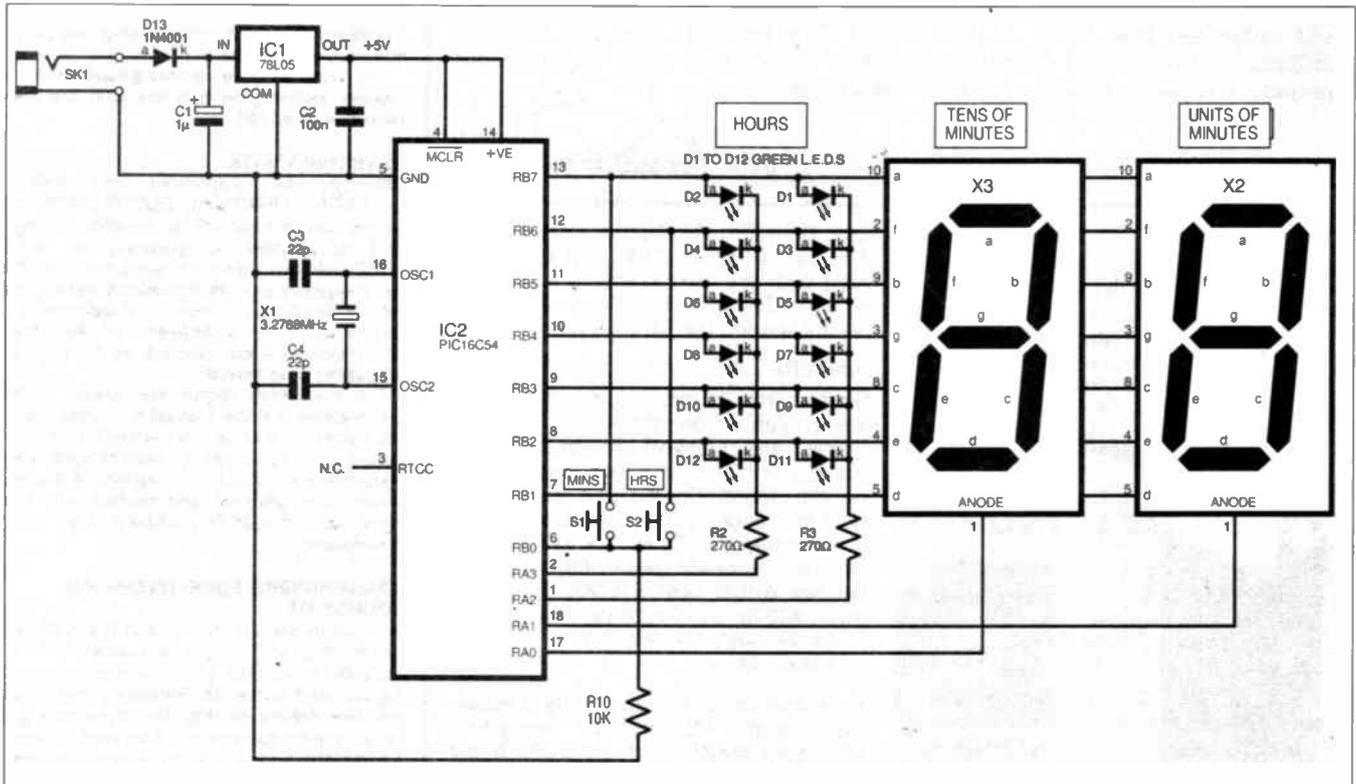


Fig.1. Complete circuit diagram for the PIC Digilogue Clock.

application is 3.2768MHz. This is generated using crystal X1, in conjunction with capacitors C3 and C4.

Two bi-directional ports are available on the 16C54 and these are used to drive both the hours display and the minutes display, as well as scanning the two time-setting switches.

Because the seven-segment displays are common-anode low current types and are only required to be on for 2ms in every 20ms, current limiting resistors are not used in series with their segments.

The I.e.d.s, D1 to D12, which display the hours, are driven by Port B lines RB1 to RB7. Resistors R2 and R3 have been included to limit the current drawn by them.

Switches S1 and S2, respectively, are used to adjust the setting of the hours and minutes. They are controlled by Port B lines RB6 and RB7, and read via line RB0, resistor R1 providing a 0V bias.

## POWER SUPPLY

The PIC has to be powered at 5V d.c., but voltage regulator IC1 allows power supply sources of between about 7V to 12V d.c. to be used, regulating them down to the required voltage. Current consumption is around 20mA. It is suggested that a 9V d.c. mains adapter (battery eliminator) is used as the power source, plugging it in via socket SK1. Diode D13 prevents power of the wrong polarity being fed in.

## TIME KEEPING

The processor has a built-in 8-bit Real Time Clock Counter (RTCC) which can be used to count pulses, either externally via pin 3, or internally under clock control, to produce accurate time intervals. Within the PIC, the crystal frequency is divided by four, resulting in an internal clock frequency of 819.2kHz, giving an instruction cycle of around 1.22µs.

It may seem as though this could be used to increment the RTCC directly, advancing it on every instruction cycle. However, the RTCC register is only 256 bytes long, which would not allow many instructions to be performed before the counter rolled over to zero.

To slow down the incremental rate of the RTCC, there is a prescaler or divider which can be assigned to it, which greatly increases the number of instructions which can be handled before the roll-over. Once the prescaler is set, the RTCC can be loaded with a preset value and the register will increment at the rate of the internal clock divided by the prescaler value.

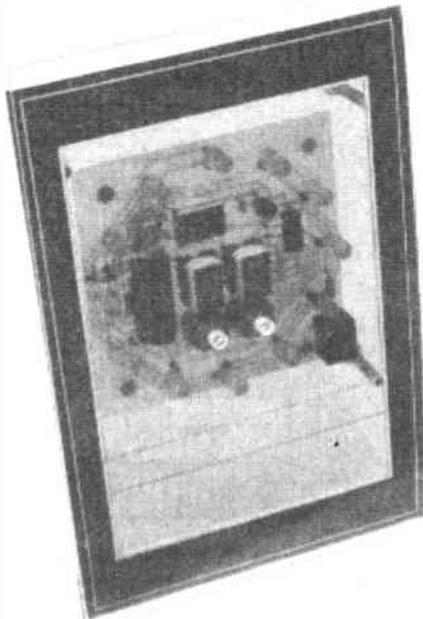
When it reaches hexadecimal &FF (decimal 255) it will roll over to &00 (zero). This happens regularly at a precise rate and is used as the timing reference from which the seconds, minutes and hours counts are derived.

In this design the prescaler is set to 64 and the RTCC initially contains zero. The time taken for the RTCC to increment from zero through all its 256 bytes and back to zero is  $1/(3.2768\text{MHz}/4) \times 64 \times 256$ , which gives a basic timing interval of 20ms.

If 25 of these 20ms intervals are counted, half-second increments are available, and counting 120 half-seconds gives the increment rate for the minutes, which in turn are counted to derive the hours increment rate.

You may wonder why 50 of the 20ms intervals should not be counted to produce one-second intervals, and just count 60 of these to produce the minutes. This could be done, but it would make adjustment of the time setting via switches S1 and S2 seem slow, only incrementing the hours or minutes by one per second. Using half-second increments is faster!

Twenty milliseconds is quite a long time in relation to the number of instruction cycles that can be executed. In fact, there are 16394 instruction cycles performed in every 20ms. The main program takes nothing like this amount of time to execute, so there is time in hand to jump back to the RTCC timing loop to wait until the counter overflows again. This simplifies the code and does away with the need for interrupts to generate the timing reference.



Ingeniously, the Digilogue Clock is mounted in a photograph frame.

## BASIC FLOW CHART

Illustrated in Fig. 2 is the flow chart for the basic time-keeping program used in the clock. The RTCC is constantly checked to see if it has overflowed to &00, if it has, the TBCTR register, which counts the 20ms intervals, is decremented from a starting value of 25, and checked for a zero result.

If TBCTR is not zero, the program jumps to RUNEND, displays the time and rejoins the RTCC loop in time for it to overflow again. If TBCTR is zero, then half a second has elapsed ( $25 \times 20\text{ms}$ ). The register is reloaded with its original value (25).

Next the keyboard scan routine is called and, because of the half-second timing, the hours or minutes counts can be incremented at a rate of two units per second when pressing switches S1 or S2.

Register HSCTR, which is used to count 120 half-seconds is decremented from its starting value of 120, and also checked for zero. If HSCTR is not equal to zero, the time is displayed and program flow directed back to the RTCC loop.

If HSCTR equals zero, one minute (120 half-seconds) has elapsed. HSCTR is then reloaded with its original value (120) and

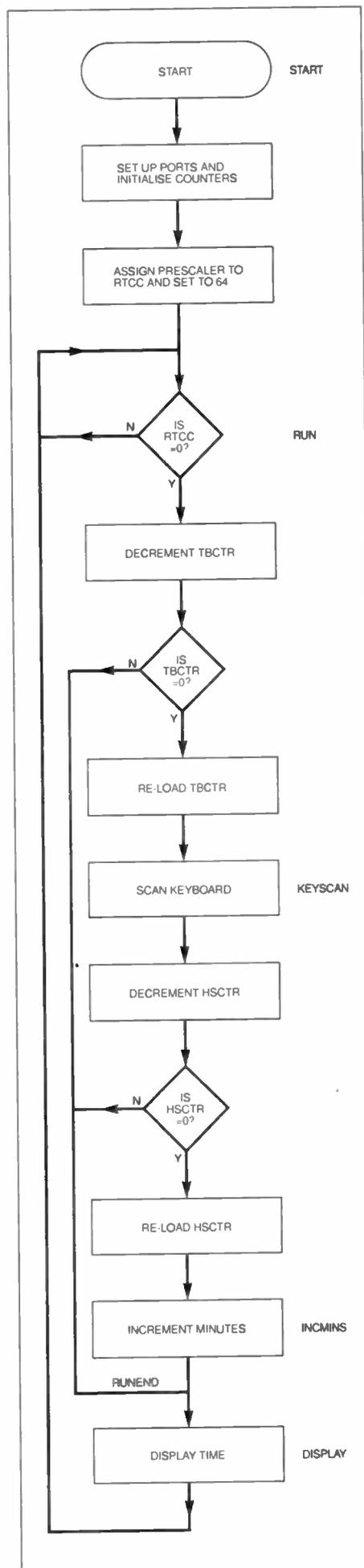


Fig.2. Basic timing flow chart.

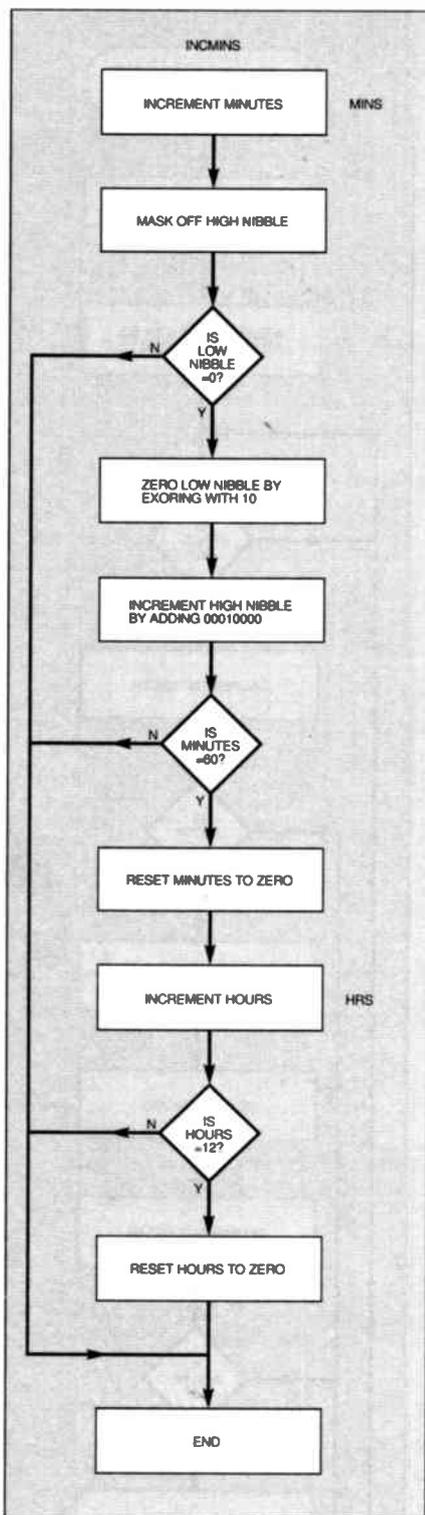


Fig.3. Flow chart for the INCMINS routine.

the minutes and, if appropriate, the hours are incremented. The time is then displayed and the program jumps back to the main RTCC timing loop.

### DETAILED TIME FLOW

Flow chart details for the increment time (INCMINS) routine are shown in Fig.3. First the register MINS is incremented and the high nibble, (bits 4 to 7) masked off to give the units of minutes in the low nibble (bits 0 to 3). If this value is less than 10, no action is taken and the routine ends.

If the value is equal to 10, the units are reset back to zero by EX-ORing the

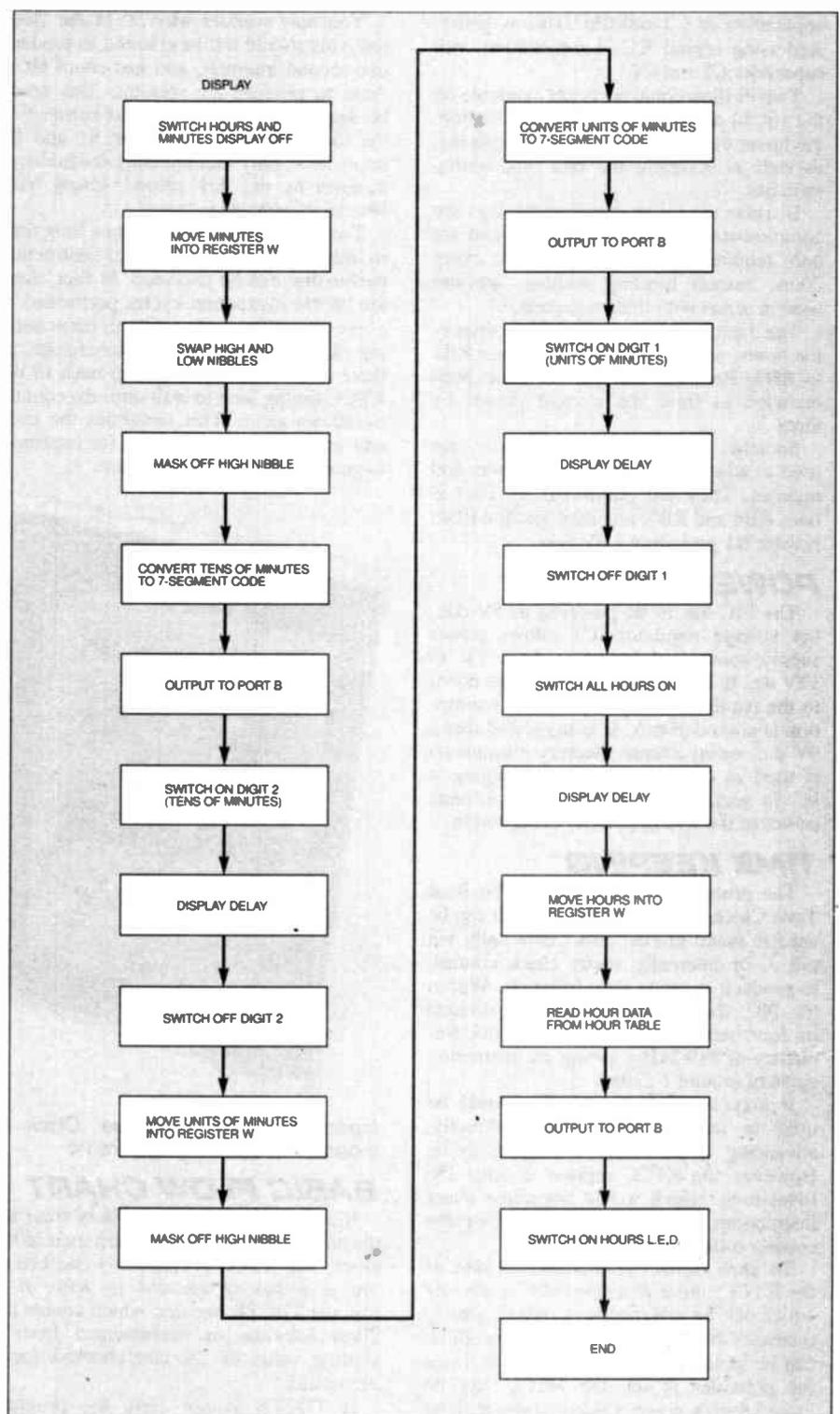


Fig.4. Flow chart for the display routine.

register with 10, and the tens of units (high nibble) are incremented by adding 16 (binary 00010000) to it. Next, the value of MINS is checked; if it equals 60, the minutes are reset to zero and the hours are incremented.

Lastly, the value of the HRS register is compared with 12; if it equals 12, the hours are reset to zero.

### DISPLAYING THE TIME

To display the time, Port lines RA0 to RA3 and RB1 to RB7 are configured as outputs, and Port line RB0 is configured as an input.

Each of the different functions are dealt

with in turn. To display the minutes, a 7-bit value is output on Port B and the corresponding anode of one or other of the seven-segment displays is taken high (by RA0 or RA1) to turn on the digit.

Hours are displayed by single l.e.d.s. requiring only one of Port B's lines RB1 to RB7 to be taken high, plus either of the two common cathode lines which are controlled by Port A lines RA2 and RA3, taking the appropriate one low to turn on the l.e.d.

To suit night-time viewing, all the l.e.d.s are constantly seen to be dimly turned on. This is achieved by taking RB1-RB7 high and RA2, RA3 low for a short period.

## DISPLAY FLOW

The flow chart for the display routine is shown in Fig. 4.

At the start of each display routine, both seven-segment displays are first blanked by setting Port A lines RA0 and RA1 low, and the i.e.d.s turned off by setting lines RA2 and RA3 high.

To display the minutes, the high and low nibbles of the MINS register are temporarily swapped and the upper nibble masked off. The result is then converted to the corresponding seven-segment display code using a standard look-up table routine called HourTable.

Tables are accessed in PIC microcontrollers by moving the value whose tabulated equivalent is required into the W (Working) register. This is the equivalent to the Accumulator in some microprocessors.

On jumping to the table, the value in W is added to the processor's Program Counter, causing it to jump by the same number of places to the instruction at the new location. In the case of tables, the instruction is to load the value stated at that location into the W register. The program then returns to the main routine with the acquired value still in W.

In this design, the first table call of the display sequence acquires the code value which is output via Port B to the tens of minutes digit (display X3). The digit is immediately turned on by setting Port A line RA0 high. After a short delay, digit 2 is turned off by taking this line low again.

The minutes register is again read and the upper nibble masked off to get the units of minutes value. This value is converted to the corresponding seven-segment display code via the look-up table and output via Port B to the units of minutes digit (X2). This display is now briefly turned on by setting Port A line RA1 high and then low again.

All the hour i.e.d.s are now turned on briefly by first setting Port B lines RB2 to RB7 high, after which Port A lines RA2 and RA3 are set low and then high again. This action causes the clock face i.e.d.s to appear dimly illuminated for viewing in the dark.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1 10k  
R2, R3 270Ω (2 off)

### Capacitors

C1 1μ tantalum, 16V  
C2 100n polyester  
C3, C4 22p polystyrene (2 off)  
(see text)

### Semiconductors

D1 to D12 green i.e.d., 5mm (12 off)  
D13 1N4001 rectifier diode  
IC1 78L05 5V 100mA voltage regulator  
IC2 pre-programmed PIC16C54  
(see text)

### Miscellaneous

X1 3·2768MHz crystal  
X2, X3 7-segment display, common anode, micro-bright, low current, green (2 off)  
S1, S2 min. push-to-make switch, p.c.b. mounting (2 off)  
SK1 2·1mm power jack socket, p.c.b. mounting  
Printed circuit board, available from the EPE PCB Service, code 156; 14-pin i.c. socket (2 off) (see text); 18-pin i.c. socket; plastic photo frame (see text); green celluloid; small plastic sheet (see text); nuts and bolts; solder, etc.

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only

**£23**  
Excl. mount

Next, the hour display is dealt with, selecting the i.e.d. which has to appear to be brightly illuminated. The HRS register is read and another look-up table is used to obtain a corresponding code which is output to Port B. If the hours are odd, Port A line RA2 is set low and RA3 is set high. If the hours are even, RA2 is set high and RA3 is set low.

## SWITCH SCANNING

The last function, scanning the two time-setting switches, is controlled by first setting Port B line RB7 high and checking

the status of Port B line RB0. When switch S1 is pressed this line goes high and accordingly the software increments the minutes counter.

Port B line RB7 is then cleared and RB6 is taken high. Again line RB0 is checked and if this is high, as it is when switch S2 is pressed, the hours are incremented. Pressing both switches together will have an indeterminate effect.

## CONSTRUCTION

Details of the printed circuit board (p.c.b.) are shown in Fig. 5. This board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 156.

Start off assembly by fitting the wire links, resistors, diode D13, then the capacitors (C1 is mounted flat). Next solder in IC1, plus the sockets for the displays and IC2 (do not solder in the latter). Cut down the 14-pin sockets to suit the 10 pins of the displays.

The twelve i.e.d.s, D1 to D12, should be fitted next, mounting them so that they are flush with the top of the two seven-segment displays. This is best done by cutting short equal lengths of p.v.c. insulation (taken from a spare piece of mains cable, for example) and threading them onto the legs of the i.e.d.s before insertion into the p.c.b. This ensures that all i.e.d.s will be at the same height.

Fit the crystal, flat with the board, and the two push-button switches S1 and S2 and the power jack socket, SK1.

## TIMELY CHECKS

Thoroughly check all your connections and component positions and orientations. Before plugging in the displays and IC2, connect power and check that +5V and 0V are where they should be, according to the circuit diagram.

When satisfied, switch off, plug in the displays and IC2 (assuming the latter has already been programmed – see later).

When switched on again, the clock should immediately start working, requiring you only to set the correct time.

Setting the time is easy! Just increment the hours first, pushing the hours switch, S1, and then similarly adjust the minutes

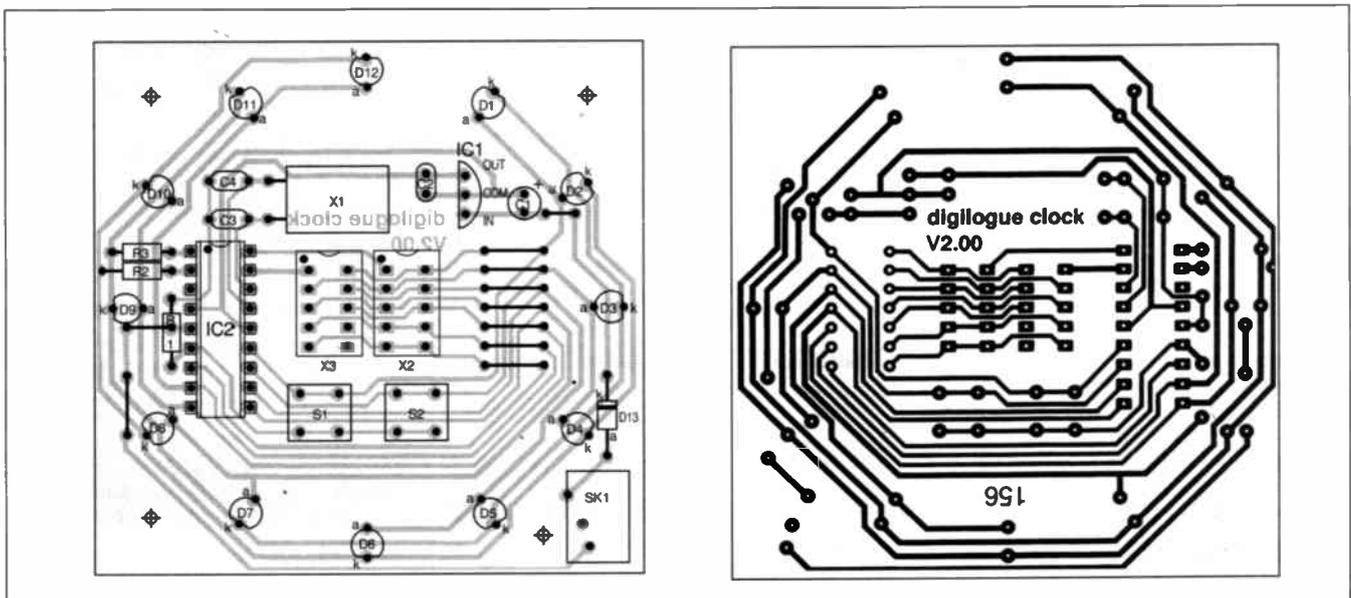
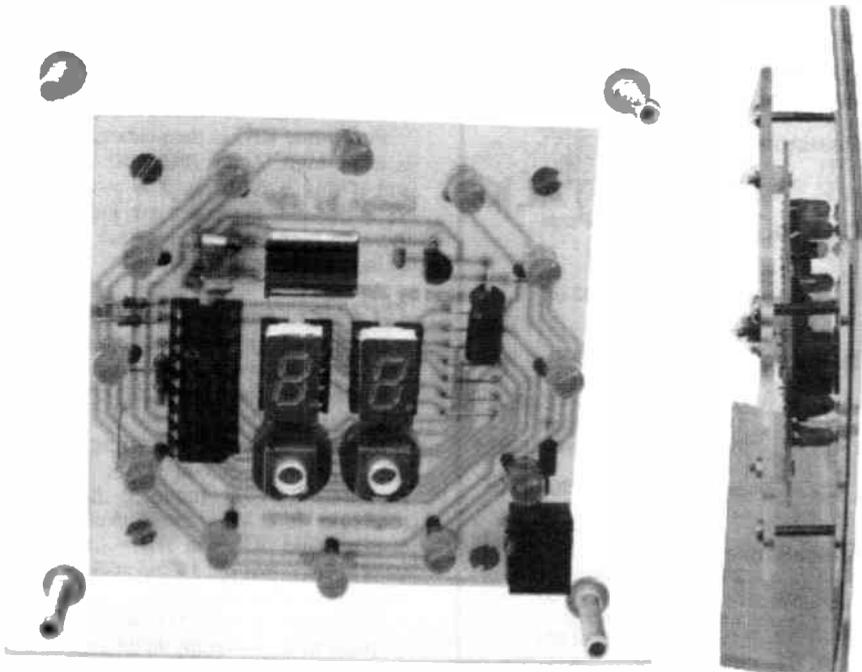


Fig.5. Details of the printed circuit board component layout and full-size copper foil track pattern.



The p.c.b. is mounted on a small piece of Perspex which is then bolted to the photo frame. Green celluloid is placed above to enhanced the image.

using switch S2. Note that the seconds are reset to zero just as the minutes change, which makes accurate setting possible. Also note that the hours will increment if the minutes are incremented past 59.

### CLOCK CASE

An appropriate case did not seem to be readily available, so the author opted to use a small Perspex photograph stand on which to mount the clock – the kind where you insert the photo between two sheets of Perspex.

The clock was first mounted on a small piece of Perspex using spacers, then this was fixed to the photo stand, again using spacers. Two small holes, just large enough to allow a ball-point pen to be pushed through, were drilled in front of the switch positions.

An advantage of using this kind of mounting is that a small sheet of clear green plastic film, the type used in theatre and television lighting, for example, can be inserted to act as a filter, giving a pleasing overall effect.

### IN RETROSPECT

The author has built several of these clocks and has found that there may be very slight differences between the frequencies generated by different crystal oscillators.

Should you find that the crystal you use is not quite in tune, a change to its frequency can be achieved by reducing the value of capacitor C4 to 12pF, and adding a trimmer capacitor of nominally 22pF in parallel with it. The trimmer can be soldered directly to the tracks on the back of the p.c.b., as seen in the photographs.

Adjustment of the crystal's frequency can then be done by making very small changes to the setting of the trimmer capacitor. Obviously, it is likely to take several days before the effects of these changes are likely to be observed.

### SOFTWARE DETAILS

Pre-programmed PIC16C54 micro-controllers for the Digilogue clock are available from Magenta, see Dave

Barrington's *Shoptalk* column (thank you Magenta).

Readers who wish to program their own PICs can obtain the software either on disk from the *EPE* editorial office or download it from our Web site (there is a nominal charge for the former, but the latter is free – again see *Shoptalk* for details). The Web site files are in sub-directory PIC-DIGILOG.

There are two versions of the source code available. Files CLOCK54.ASM and CLOCK54.HEX are for use with the PIC16C54. Files CLOCK84.ASM and CLOCK84.HEX are for use with the electrically erasable (EEPROM) PIC16C84, and make use of the interrupts available on the chip.

The .HEX files can be downloaded directly to the PICs, via a suitable programmer. The .ASM files are for those who wish to translate or otherwise change the source coding to suit their own needs.

The software has been written for the industry-standard MPASM assembler, but should be fairly readily translatable by experienced programmers for other assemblers, such as the shareware TASM, for instance. The latter is included on the same disk as the Digilogue software, and also available free via our Web site.

Readers who wish to know more about PIC programming should refer to the *Back Issues* page where previous *EPE* PIC-based project articles are listed and available as stated.

You should also obtain the PIC data books from Arizona Microchip, Unit 6, The Courtyard, Meadowbank, Furlong Road, Bourne End, Bucks. Tel: 01628 851077. Fax: 01628 850259. Web: <http://www.microchip.com>. □

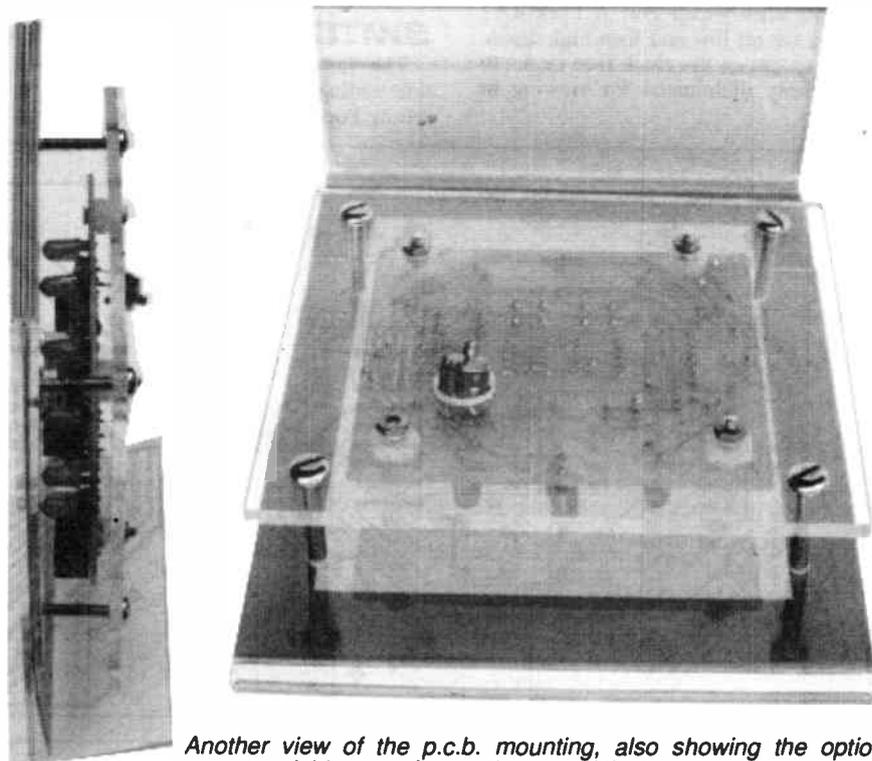
### TIME WARP

We continue to be inundated by information from the DTI concerning the need to ensure that computers and their software will cope with the date change at the year 2000 and beyond.

Although research shows that most companies know that a problem may exist, few have yet to take active measures to ensure that Y2K does not affect their business detrimentally.

Be aware, Y2K is a *real* problem that could induce a world-wide recession, and your company's demise, if not met with proper preparation.

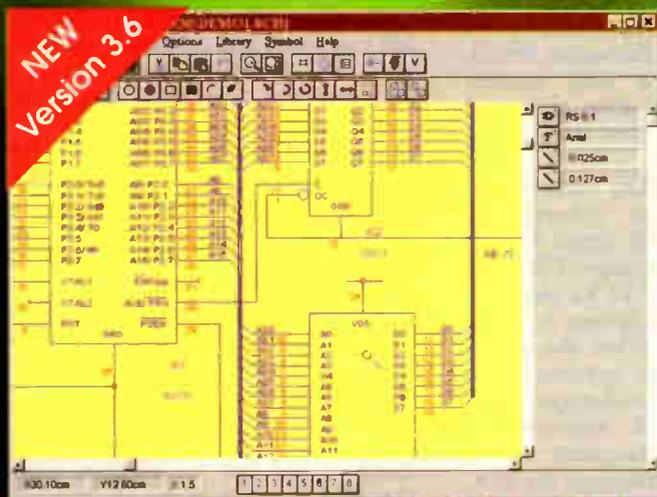
For further information about Y2K updating contact Taskforce 2000 (a non-profit making organisation) on 01582 832110.



Another view of the p.c.b. mounting, also showing the optional preset variable capacitor on the rear of the board.



"extremely  
**good value**  
for money for such a  
**comprehensive  
package"**



Practical Wireless July 96



**Schematic capture, Autorouting & Design Checking for just £149\***

**NEW**  
**Quickroute 3.6 Designer £149\***

Take a look at Quickroute 3.6 Designer and you might be surprised! For just £149\* you get easy to use schematic design (automatic junction placement, parts-bin, etc), "one click" schematic capture, autorouting on 1 or 2 layers, design rule & connectivity checking and a starter pack of over 260 symbols.

**NEW**  
**Quickroute 3.6 PRO+ £399\***

For those needing more power & more features there is Quickroute 3.6 PRO+. For just £399 you get multi-sheet schematic capture, 1 to 8 layer autorouting, net-list import/export, links to simulators, CAD/CAM file export, Gerber import/viewing, DXF-WMF & SPICE file export, copper fill, advanced connectivity checking with automatic updating of a PCB from a schematic, the basic set of over 260 symbols and library pack 1 which includes a further 184 symbols. More symbols are available in additional library packs available separately.

Prices are Quickroute 3.6 Designer £149, Quickroute 3.6 PRO+ £399, SMARTRoute 1.0 £149.00, Library Packs £39 each. \*Post & Packing per item is £6 (UK), £8 (Europe) and £12 (World). V.A.T must be added to the total.

**NEW PLUG IN AUTOROUTER**



SMARTRoute is a new 32-bit autorouter from Quickroute Systems rated in 'category A' by Electronics World (Nov 96). SMARTRoute plugs straight into Quickroute 3.6, automatically updating Quickroute's menus with new features and tools.

SMARTRoute 1.0 uses an iterative goal seeking algorithm which works hard to find the best route even on single sided PCB's. SMARTRoute allows you to assign different algorithms, design rules, track & via sizes, layers used, etc to groups of nets for total flexibility. SMARTRoute 1.0 costs just £149\*.



**Tel 0161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505**

Quickroute Systems Ltd. Regent House Heaton Lane Stockport SK4 1BS U.K.

WWW: [www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk) EMail: [info@quicksys.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@quicksys.demon.co.uk)

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All trade marks are acknowledged & respected. All products sold subject to our standard terms & conditions (available on request)

## PDC NEEDS FIXING – PDQ!

*The technology exists to help all VCR users who battle with broadcast program timing accuracy, why isn't it implemented?*

Barry Fox investigates

**T**HE BBC has now finished a year of trials on PDC, or Programme Delivery Control. There is no date yet for a "full service", but the BBC expects it to start in the summer. Until then an "experimental service" continues. This means that the BBC will be transmitting PDC on both BBC1 and BBC2, but will not advertise the fact. Why?

The official reason is that there are still some fine details to be sorted out on regional opt-outs, where local stations drop their own news and current affairs into the national schedules. The BBC knows that once the service is advertised there will be a flood of calls from viewers whose VCRs are not taping programmes. Every time PDC is mentioned on a phone-in radio programme, callers tell of mind-bending problems.

PDC has been around so long, but never fully implemented or exploited, that many dealers will have forgotten the basics.

### POLITICALLY INSENSITIVE

PDC lets a VCR ignore its timer and start taping only when a programme actually begins. So it spares viewers the frustration of setting a VCR to tape a movie and then finding the recording starts with a Party Political Broadcast, which has been slipped into the schedule at short notice. The tape then ends before the movie finishes.

This is another reason why the BBC is waiting until the summer to announce a full PDC service. It would have been politically insensitive to publicise PDC as a way of avoiding PPBs, just before the General Election.

PDC also protects programmes which are delayed when a football match runs into extra time. Because a PDC VCR is ignoring the timer, it does not matter whether the VCR's clock is wrongly set, e.g. by an hour during summertime. PDC also compensates for the natural slippage that can occur during an evening's TV programmes, with later programmes tending to start late.

When broadcasters compile their programme schedules, up to eight

weeks ahead of transmission, they give each programme a PDC label. The label, which conforms to a standard set by the European Broadcasting Union, is a long number which combines the date, time and channel. Once set, this label never changes.

If a VCR has PDC circuitry, it can be switched to convert any data entered into the timer by the owner, into PDC language. The same thing happens with VCRs that use Gemstar's VideoPlus system to make timer-setting easier. When the owner enters the VideoPlus number for a programme, as listed in a magazine or newspaper, the VCR automatically converts it into PDC language.

The broadcaster transmits the PDC label, as an invisible part of the conventional teletext signal, as soon as the programme begins. Ordinary TV sets and VCRs ignore the label, but VCRs with activated PDC circuitry are looking for it. Instead of starting to record at the appointed time, they start only when the label arrives over the air. If the programme starts late, so does the VCR.

### MOST VCRs HAVE PDC

All but the cheapest VCRs now have PDC circuitry, but only *Channel 4* has been broadcasting PDC labels with its programmes. *Channel 5* will use PDC. The ITV network is experimenting but has special difficulties because its programmes are regional and vary widely across the country. Broadcasters in Holland, Germany and some Scandinavian countries are at a similar stage.

Broadcasters and viewers share a practical problem with PDC. The published time and VideoPlus code for a programme should exactly translate to the PDC label allocated to that programme. If there is mismatch, the VCR will not start at all. Sometimes a broadcaster changes the scheduled time for a programme a few days before transmission. Because the PDC label is set in stone, the new times and codes do not match the PDC label.

### DUAL LISTINGS?

Gemstar wants newspapers to publish two times and codes where necessary, one for people who are using PDC and thus over-riding their timer, and another for people whose VCRs are relying on the timer clock. But Broadcast Data Services, the independent company which handles the programme listings for the BBC and ITV, does not supply the media with double times and codes.

BDS says the problem is Gemstar's. Broadcasters say the computer system used by BDS cannot cope with double numbering. So don't expect any change for the better until the BBC publicises its service, the complaints flood in and the broadcasters insist that BDS does something about it.

In the meantime, there is a simple stopgap solution which dealers can pass on to confused customers. Those with VCRs that are using PDC and thus over-riding their timers, should take their programme times and VideoPlus codes from weekly magazines, because they will be the originals that match the PDC label; those whose VCRs are relying on their timers, should take their times and VideoPlus codes from a daily newspaper because these will incorporate any scheduling changes.

### SEQUENTIAL PROBLEM

Another complaint is that some PDC VCRs refuse to tape two different programmes, if they follow too closely one after the other. The PDC standard requires the broadcaster to transmit a label 30 seconds ahead of the programme start time, and cease at the end. But different VCR manufacturers implement the PDC standard differently, just as they implement the VideoPlus standard differently; they may play safe and make the VCR start early and stop late. Or the broadcaster may spread the programme labels by more than 30 seconds so that VCRs tape commercials. Either way, the VCR may miss the start of one programme that follows immediately after another.

There is no simple fix for this.

# YEDA PRIZES

WE ARE always pleased to publicise awards that encourage interest in electronics by all age groups, but especially so by those who are still in full-time education. The *Young Electronic Designer Awards* (YEDA) for 1997, announced at the end of March, showed particularly high talent amongst those who entered their designs for consideration.

Once again, we notice the re-occurrence of several schools in the list of finalists. One in particular we must highlight, Radley College, who had four finalists. Electronics is taught at Radley by Max Horsey who, many of you will recall, was the author of our 10-part *Teach-In '96* series.

One of Max's students, Edward Brocklebank, received first prize in the Junior Category (under 15 years) for his "safety device for a bicycle providing enhanced visibility at night and including left/right turn indicators".

Three more of Max's students received "Highly Commended" recognition in the Intermediate (15-17 years) Category: Andrew Buckmaster for his "device for measuring and displaying the quantity of water used by showers and hose pipes", and jointly John Morton and Max Kendall for their "bath temperature warning device in the form of toy".

The finalists from all the schools named show a remarkable sense of creativity and imagination in the subjects tackled. Congratulations to all.



Andrew Buckmaster and his water monitor.

For more information about YEDA contact: The YEDA Trust, 60 Lower Street, Pulborough, West Sussex, RH20 2BW. Tel: 01798 874767. Fax: 01798 873550. E-mail: [yeda@cix.compulink.co.uk](mailto:yeda@cix.compulink.co.uk).

## BETTER SOLDERING

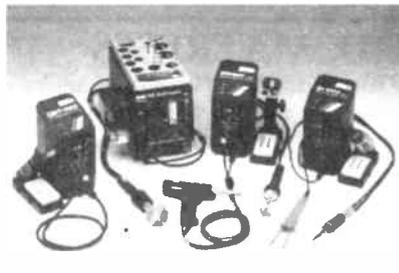
QUALITY of soldering is a prime determinant of how well your circuits function over the years; a fact we never tire of stressing. For the really ultimate in joint perfection, SEME Ltd. have the equipment that is designed to and for a fine art.

Their OK Industries equipment is naturally not as pocket-money priced as your budget use-a-few-months-then-replace pointed heat source, but then you don't get high quality for peanuts. And if you are doing electronics on a regular basis you need high quality and price takes on a lesser priority.

Nonetheless, SEME-stocked soldering products give you the best of both worlds rolled into one: good value for money, a point which will be obvious when you examine their latest catalogue

with its enhanced range of products. The range comprises not just soldering equipment, but all the other related products as well, including: desoldering tools, replacement tips and nozzles, fume extractors and a host of other accessories.

Take our hot tip and contact: SEME Ltd., Dept EPE, Unit 2, Saxby Road Industrial Estate, Melton Mowbray, Leics, LE13 1BS. Tel: 01664 65392. Fax: 01664 63976.



## SAFER MOBILES

THE Department of Trade and Industry tell us that the police now have new powers to crack down on mobile phone fraud following the Telecommunications (Fraud) Bill which received Royal Assent on 27 February.

The Act makes it an offence to possess or supply equipment for use in the course of, or in connection with, the dishonest obtaining of telecommunications services. The Act will be widely welcomed as a powerful measure to protect mobile phone users from fraud.

## BULL AND THE TABLOID

BULL ELECTRICAL'S *Newsletter* has basically followed the same format for the past 50 years (50 years? It seems like only yesterday!) so they thought it was a good idea to change the format. *Newsletter 214* is the result, an 8-page tabloid format with sizeable headlines and even more sizeable photographs of the newsworthy products.

One eye-catching headline highlights Bull's new colour mini catalogue – a first for them – already winging its way to customers. It's available on request to non-customers (you shouldn't be – they've got products to suit everyone, find out for yourself).

Of the other products newscast, some that stand out are: handheld laser pointers for only £29; 5.25in floppy disks at £5.99 per 100; 12-inch square solar panels for £18; l.c.d. screens for laptops at £15; solar energy plans for your home at £7; National Lottery predictors at £2 (could rapidly multiply the returns from a meagre investment); most astonishing is a real hot-spot offer of a Chieftain tank laser for £199 – we don't recommend it for home security, though – more suited to that are the ceiling mounted PIR detectors at £15!

We're urging you to be press-ganged into getting all Bull's info and becoming one their many addicted customers; you never know what you might be offered but you'll always know that interesting bargains will keep coming up for your enticement.

**For your own info pack, contact:** Bull Electrical, Dept EPE, 250 Portland Road, Hove, Sussex, BN3 5QT. Tel: 01273 203500. Fax 01273 323077. E-mail: [bull@pavilion.co.uk](mailto:bull@pavilion.co.uk). Web site: <http://www.pavilion.co.uk.bull-electrical>.

# POWERFUL HOBBY KIT

MINICRAFT, the "household name for precision tools for the perfectionist", have regarded the MB1000 Hobby Kit as their best selling kit in the range. Now the kit has *twice the power at the same price!*

It's a perfect starter kit and is ideal for all kinds of hobby, craft and DIY uses. With emphasis on continued quality and value for money, the MB1000 drill now contains a more powerful motor, and the transformer is upgraded as well, giving it twice the power of the original hobby kit.

At £44.99, the kit represents excellent value, containing a lightweight pencil-grip drill, plug-in transformer, plus a selection of versatile accessories, all packed in a tough carrying case.

We frequently emphasise the need to have a mini-drill amongst your workshop tools. If you haven't got one yet, here's one to ideally fill the gap. If you do have one, is it up to performance compared to this one?

Either way, contact Minicraft for more details, their catalogue and list of



stockists: Minicraft, Dept EPE, Units 1 & 2, Enterprise City, Meadowfield Avenue, Spennymoor, Co Durham, DL16 6JF. Tel: 01388 420535.

## ELECTROMAIL CD-ROM

ELECTROMAIL, the company that supplies RS Component's products to the largely non-trade users of electronic components, i.e. hobbyists like most of you, have released their massive 3-part catalogue on CD-ROM.

RS themselves have had a CD-ROM cat for some months, and highly useful we've found it to be (although the paper edition is still periodically referred to). Electromail now offer the same CD-ROM at £5 per edition. Updates are published every four months, to keep you informed of new products and any price changes. It also contains the full RS Data Sheet Library of Technical Information.

If you don't already have a CD-ROM on your PC-compatible computer, Electromail have three super value CD-ROM drives available, starting at only £59.

You will not find a larger catalogue of high quality mail order components than that from RS/Electromail and all electronics constructors should possess or have access to one.

**For more information, contact:** Electromail, Dept EPE, PO Box 33,

Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL. Tel: 01536 204555. Fax: 01536 405555. Web: <http://www.rs-components.com/rs/>.

## BATTERY NEWS

ALLIED Battery Technologies Ltd. have announced what they describe as "a major breakthrough in the field of battery technology". They have introduced the first ever mercury-free, rechargeable alkaline manganese cells.

Apparently, by using these batteries, the average family could save about £100 a year in battery purchases. Whilst some of you may contend that you don't spend that much, it's seems likely that you could make some sort of significant saving.

Known as RAM™ (Rechargeable Alkaline Manganese) cells, they have recharge characteristics such that their lifetimes are increased over conventional alkaline batteries by at least 10 and up to 50 times or more.

**For more information contact:** Allied Battery Technologies, Dept EPE, 14 Bates Industrial estate, Wycombe Road, Stokenchurch, Bucks, HP14 3RJ. Tel: 01494 484050. Fax: 01494 482161.

## FULL COLOUR L.E.D. MATRICES

SHARP Electronics have announced the introduction of a whole series of full colour dot matrix l.e.d. units. These devices are stackable and provide dot pitches of 2.5mm, 4mm and 6mm at extremely good brightness levels.

They are suitable for use as indoor full colour information display panels and incorporate a 16x32 pixel array. The devices are driven with four serial lines. The 4mm dot pitch version (illustrated) measures 64mm x 128mm x 18mm.



This information was supplied to us by Sharp's German headquarters: Sharp Electronics (Europe) GmbH, Sonninstr.3, 20097 Hamburg. Tel: 040 2376 2215. Fax: 040 2376 2991.

Ask your favourite electronics stockist to add these interesting devices to his range.

## YOUNG RADIO AMATEURS

WE HAVE received information from the RSGB (Radio Society of Great Britain) about their *Young Amateur of the Year Award 1997*. The award, which is for the most outstanding achievement by a young amateur radio enthusiast, is open to anyone under 18 who has an interest in radio. Candidates do not have to be licence holders to apply, but the following areas of activity will be taken into account when applications are assessed:

DIY radio construction; operation of radio; community service (e.g. helping the disabled or assisting in emergency communications); encouraging others (e.g. through the novice licence scheme); school projects.

The prize will be awarded for the most outstanding achievement between 1 August 1996 and 31 July 1997. The winner will receive a £300 cash prize, and the runner-up a £50 cash prize plus amateur radio equipment from the RSGB. All entrants will receive a copy of the RSGB's amateur radio log book.

Applications should be sent to: Young Amateur of the Year Award, Radio Society of Great Britain, Dept EPE, Llambda House, Cranbourne Road, Potters Bar, Herts. EN6 3JE. Tel: 01707 659015. The closing date is 31 July 1997.

## CROCS, RATS AND PCBS

YOU'RE all familiar with Quickroute Systems and their commendable PCB CAD software products regularly advertised in our pages, aren't you? Naturally, then, you will be interested to know of their new Croc2QR software, which allows Crocodileclips circuit files to be converted into Quickroute PCB files.

Croc2QR works by reading a Crocodileclips circuit files (.CKT) and replacing the circuit symbols with appropriate Quickroute PCB symbols. You can then save the circuit as a Quickroute binary netlist and import the netlist into Quickroute 3.6 to produce a PCB rats-nest. Symbols can then be repositioned and autorouted.

Not only that, Croc2QR automatically adds power supply rails to logic and op.amp i.c.s, and groups individual logic gates, e.g. NAND, NOR, and the rest, into the minimum number of integrated circuit packages. That's handy!

Says Managing Director Dr Ian Frost, "We are sure that Croc2QR will prove of great benefit to the many teachers and enthusiasts who use Crocodileclips and who would like to produce a PCB from their circuit diagrams". Technical support for Croc2QR is *free*.

**For more information contact:** Quickroute Systems Ltd., Dept EPE, Regent house, Heaton Lane, Stockport, Cheshire, SK4 1BS. Tel: 0161 476 0202. Fax: 0161 476 0505. E-mail: [info@quicksys.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@quicksys.demon.co.uk) Web: <http://www.quickroute.co.uk>



was tested in conjunction with an 8Ω five watt type taken from an old stereo system. You can also use it with a basic piezo disc element for low power applications.

Zetex say that the integrated circuit is designed to prevent cross-conduction (when both driver transistors are turned on slightly) and I used ZTX650 and ZTX750 complementary pairs which are rated at 1A; any equivalent will be fine. In tests, the sound proved virtually unbearable at close range and generated a strident and piercing alarm siren – I also noted that the siren has a start-up “ramp” – a one-off rising tone before the main “whooping” effect takes over, just like real police sirens. In fact it was necessary to insert a couple of 47Ω wirewound resistors in series with the loudspeaker, or face premature deafness!

It's also worth relating that although the ZTX650/750 transistors were generally effective in this arrangement, one half of the bridge (TR5 and TR6) did fail when I tested the circuit on-load by substituting the loudspeaker for a 4.7Ω 10W wirewound resistor. Hence it is probably worth ensuring that the impedance of your selected speaker is at least 8Ω, or perhaps uprate the H-bridge transistors accordingly. (Since all six transistors look identical, in order to trace the faulty transistors, all I did was to spray them with freezer aerosol, and then switch on; the faulty transistors thawed out instantly!)

The makers also recommend that an external timing resistor is not used when a bridge driver circuit is employed on the output, because this can lead to problems with cross-conduction between the two complementary pairs. All in all, the ZSD100 is a simple and highly effective way of producing a powerful warning device. Simply select the two capacitors to produce the required tone; perhaps consider using a DIP-switch network to select various values – but consider other people when testing it!

## Burglar Alarm module

A simple burglar alarm add-on circuit is shown in Fig. 3. This takes advantage of the fact that by grounding pin 1 of the siren chip, it will be enabled, but if the pin is biased to the positive rail then it is inhibited. I found that the forward voltage (between anode – cathode) of a conducting thyristor was low enough to enable the chip when connected as shown. Fig. 3 is actually based on a very old burglar alarm design which I produced back in the late 1970's, and has been updated slightly. I was prompted by some interest expressed by the British Amateur Electronics Club (BAEC – see their advertisement in our classified section) who wish to use this and other simple designs in their newsletter.

In Fig. 3, TR1 is an *npn* MPSA14 Darlington with its base biased midway to 6V by R1/ R2. A voltage of 6V-1.2V (because the Darlington has two base-emitter junctions, each losing about 0.6V) therefore appears at its emitter, and so roughly 4.8V is developed across R3. This is further dropped by D1 and R4 to provide a triggering signal to CSR1. However, if the normally-closed (n.c.) loop is intact, then TR1 base is grounded and no voltage appears across R3, so no triggering signal is

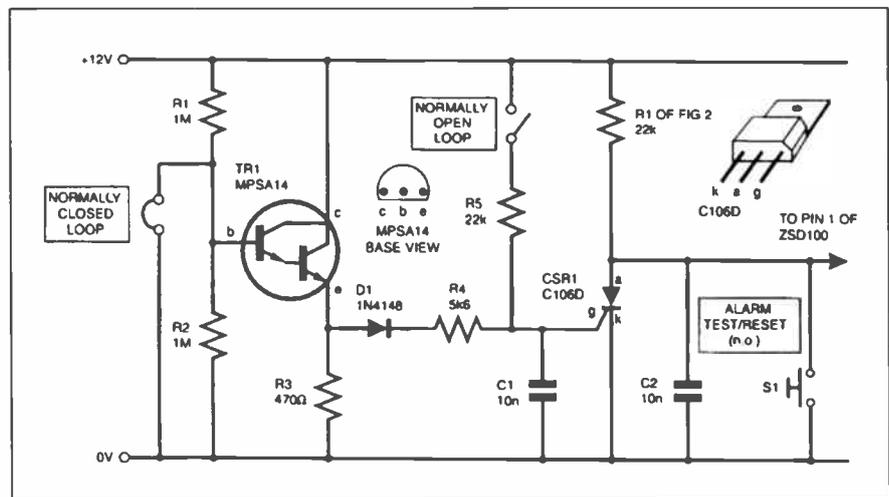


Fig. 3. Burglar Alarm add-on circuit.

present. Opening the n.c. loop temporarily will “fire” the thyristor: even if the n.c. loop is closed again, the thyristor remains in conduction until you reset it.

A simple normally-open loop can also be added as shown, which, when closed, will directly trigger the thyristor and sound the siren. A C106D thyristor was chosen as this was to hand: it has a 1V 0.5mA gate and will easily handle the siren load. It was found that in order to provide a reasonable holding current for the thyristor, the pull-up resistor on pin 1 of the siren chip needed to be reduced to approximately 22k.

Notice the apparently unnecessary capacitors surrounding the thyristor. These are included to prevent false triggering of the device but will not have any noticeable effect on performance. Sometimes, a thyristor will trigger when the main power rails are applied, due to an excessively steep rate of voltage turn-on (dV/dt) and the capacitor will slow this down. It's worth doing this on most d.c. thyristor alarm applications, especially battery-operated projects where the power rail can be applied almost instantaneously.

A favourite trick of mine in some thyristor applications is to use a switch (S1) directly across the anode and cathode of the thyristor. It serves two purposes – it will reset a conducting thyristor and will also double as an “alarm test” switch.

Pinouts for all the semiconductors are included in the circuit diagrams. The ZSD100 is available from Zetex distributors including Farnell Components of Leeds, tel. 01132 636311, part ref ZSD100D8, price 0.65p + VAT, delivery free. However, please note that Farnell impose a £10.00 minimum order charge for payment by credit card, and their 2,000 page catalogue is only shipped to bona fide trade sources. Perhaps try contacting your nearest retailer or distributor to see if they can obtain the part.

On the subject of piezo devices, *Harri Suomalainen* in Finland recounts via the Internet how he needed an oscillator running at approximately 1Hz to 2Hz to drive a piezo buzzer, so he placed a flashing l.e.d. in series with a d.c. piezo sounder and got a flashing beacon into the bargain! The piezo sounded when the l.e.d. chip was alight.

## SI Units rule OK

Elsewhere in this issue is the second part of a fascinating series describing the historical work of key electrical and magnetic experimenters. It is incredible to think that much pioneering work was performed over 150 years ago! One of the most fundamental rules of electronics is that a voltage (or “potential difference”) exists between two points in a circuit, whilst a current flows through a conductor or component. Current is of course measured in Amperes (A), or say milliamperes (1mA = 0.001A) if the Ampere is too large a unit to be applied. Voltages are measured in, erm, Volts! This gives rise to an excellent question from *Gareth Taylor* of Rhymney, Gwent, who asked:

*I'm a second year student in systems control, and one problem has cropped up to which no-one seems to know the answer. I've asked many electronics and maths tutors, and electronic companies, who just reply 'I can't answer you'! This problem comes from a test paper, and reads: 'Why is the symbol "I" used to represent current in both Ohm's Law and circuit schematics, when A is used as the international symbol for Amperes?' Perhaps you could include this letter in your column, as it seems to catch everyone out.*

Why is current actually depicted as “I” and not “A”? After all, Voltages are both measured and depicted as “V”. The internationally-adopted SI “base unit” for measuring current is the Ampere (after André Ampère, its 1820's “inventor”), and has the symbol A. The answer to the question is that the SI System (*Système International d'Unités*) of metric units has primary definitions which were phrased in the French language, and these were subsequently translated into English.

The letter “I” comes from “*Intensité*” which is the French word for “force” or “magnitude” (I'm not sure it translates too well in this context – any offers?) and is utilised in the original French definition for the Ampere SI unit:

*L'ampère est l'intensité d'un courant constant qui, maintenu dans deux conducteurs parallèles, rectilignes, de longueur infinie, de section circulaire négligeable, et placés à une distance de un mètre l'un de l'autre dans le vide, produirait*

*entre ces conducteurs une force égale à  $2 \times 10^{-7}$  newton par mètre de longueur.*

(The ampere is that constant current which, if maintained in two straight parallel conductors of infinite length, of negligible circular cross-section, and placed one metre apart in vacuum, would produce between these conductors a force equal to  $2 \times 10^{-7}$  newton per metre of length.)

The remaining six base units of the SI System are: length (metre, m), mass (kilogram, kg.), time (second, s), thermodynamic temperature (kelvin, K), amount of substance (moles, symbol mol.) and luminous intensity (candela, cd.). You will often see the candela used to describe the output level of light-emitting diodes. The National Physical Laboratory has an excellent World Wide Web resource at <http://www.npl.co.uk>, if you're on the Internet, where you can check out the SI System in more depth.

## Down to earth

*Spyros Bonatsos* of Limassol, Cyprus posed the following question concerning the need to earth electrical appliances.

*My knowledge of power electrical engineering is limited, and I wondered why it's necessary to ground the neutral point (at the "power station end"). If the neutral was not connected to earth then there would be no danger for someone touching the live wire, since they would not complete a circuit to the earth itself.*

*It would only be the same as touching one pole of a 240V battery. The only danger would be by touching the neutral and the live wires at the same time, it seems to me.*

In a UK domestic supply, the live voltage alternates at +230V to -230V with respect to neutral, 50 times per second (50Hz). The neutral wire is grounded and effectively at the same voltage as earth, though it is very dangerous to touch a neutral pin to test this in case your wiring is faulty. The metal housings of electrical appliances are connected to earth too, unless they are "double insulated", indicated by a symbol of two concentric squares, in which case no earthing is required. American readers should note that "earth" is our term for "ground".

If a live wire comes adrift internally and the cabinet of the equipment becomes "live", then since the cabinet is earthed and in effect connected to neutral, a massive short-circuit current flows from live to neutral/earth, which will melt a fuse or trip a circuit breaker and immediately disconnect the supply. If the cabinet became live but it wasn't earthed properly, then if a human touched the case, a potentially lethal current would flow through the body en route to earth.

Hence it's critical that the earth of an appliance is connected correctly to avoid a lethal shock being delivered in the event of a fault or insulation failure; it is also vital

that the correctly-rated fuse is fitted to the mains plug, so that the fuse blows as soon as possible. Follow the maker's instructions closely, to prevent a fire or shock hazard.

## Batteries in the can

Finally this month, further to my item in March 97 on the "KCA" wheelee-bin logo appearing on batteries - indicating that when exhausted they should be treated as small chemical waste and not simply sent to land-fill sites - *Robert Brodie* comments that when on holiday in Majorca, he noticed that a tin box was placed on the wall in the supermarket, for the disposal of all small batteries. An excellent idea - Tesco, Sainsbury's and all the others, take note! (All UK chain stores are in the process of implementing the recently introduced Packaging Waste regulations, so things are starting to move in the UK at last.) I really do feel that consumers are quite happy to play their part in helping to recycle and dispose of waste properly when the facilities are there to permit this.

If you have any questions or comments, please write to Alan Winstanley, Circuit Surgery, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1PF, United Kingdom. E-mail [alan@epemag.demon.co.uk](mailto:alan@epemag.demon.co.uk). We cannot guarantee a personal reply but will endeavour to offer help wherever possible.

## READOUT

**John Becker addresses some of the general points readers have raised. Have you anything interesting to say? Drop us a line!**

## PINNING DOWN THE NET

Dear EPE

Any ideas if or where data sheets, or at least pinouts, of chips might be available on the net? If not, might it be another service that could be added to *EPE On Fax*? There was a time when pinouts were published as part of major component catalogues, Maplin, Electromail, RS, etc. Unhappily, such helpful information has been deleted from their recent cats. This becomes very frustrating, whether designing around current chips, or when "recycling" now-obsolete components.

**Bryan Buckby, via the Internet**

*No doubt Alan Winstanley will be answering the Internet side of this in due course through his monthly Net Work column. I can answer from another point of view, though.*

*We thoroughly agree that the deletion of pinouts from catalogues is a highly regrettable action. We, too, for all our multi-volume data books miss the convenience of a single up-to-date source of common pinouts. Naturally, we sympathise with suppliers' needs to keep page counts down in their catalogues; they do, after all, make their money out of selling products and not from the peripheral information. However, it could be argued that a cat which is being kept as a general reference work is much more likely to be turned to when the need to buy components arises (we still keep, and refer to, old copies of Maplin and RS which have pinout info). Additionally, in some instances, a constructor might not know which of a selection of similar products would best suit his needs if the pinout functions are not shown and consequently decide not to buy any of the selection, choosing instead*

*to reuse known, but possibly less ideal, items from his "spares box". Not an ideal situation to encourage experimentation in the latest technology.*

*The offer of some companies to fax or post data sheets is helpful, but not the best answer for someone who wishes to compare device parameters right NOW before making a design decision. (We will consider your suggestion about them being available from us by fax, but suspect that the logistics of the situation, considering the sheer quantity of data, would be a significant problem.) Nor is it realistic for many constructors to have full ranges of data books on their shelves. The cost would prohibitive to most non-professional designers. Even professional designers might be inhibited from using this option by their company's Accounts Dept! However, some manufacturers can sometimes be persuaded to part with their previous year's data books at low cost; an option worth investigating if you are heavily into designing.*

*Here at the office, and in my own workshop, we have two other sources of information which you might consider obtaining. The first is the Semicon Index volumes. Different volumes, which are in ring-binders, cover different semiconductor groupings, i.e. transistors in one, i.c.s in another, diodes and SCRs in a third. The volumes possibly comprise the most comprehensive source of basic sic data to be found. An updating service is available, as is on-line phone advice and a data-sheet fax service. To find out more, contact Semicon Indexes, PO Box 470, London SE12 8AF. Tel: 0181 852 2309.*

*The other very useful source of semiconductor data is in the Electronics Service Manual which has recently started to include extensive pinout diagrams for a wide range of semiconductors, and will be continuing to do so through its future supplements. Adverts for ESM are frequently included as "inserts" with EPE and other electronics monthly publications, professional and hobbyist. It is published by EPE's parent company, Wimborne Publishing, and you can phone*

*us at EPE if you would like to be sent more information about it.*

*Also obtainable is the IC Master, a massive work covering i.c. data for chips that go back yonks, right up to present day. It's expensive, though, and our (rather old) copy is not good on pinouts, though it is otherwise useful for general i.c. data and such things as manufacturer's and distributor's addresses worldwide. Companies such as RS and Electromail sell it.*

**JB**

## ENGINEERING RECOGNITION

Probably originating on the Net, but now doing the rounds as photocopies of photocopies, is a document that shows a remarkable degree of perception with regard to what makes an engineer tick. Its origin is unknown, but it appears to have some connection with graduates at Bath University.

It recognises, for example that "people who work in the fields of science and technology are not like other people. This can be frustrating to non-technical people who have to deal with them. The secret to coping with technology-orientated people is to understand their motivations.

"Engineers", it states, "can be distinguished by their reactions to everyday life". What would be your reaction in this next situation that it quotes?

"You walk into a room and notice that a picture is hanging crooked. Would you:

A. Straighten it?

B. Ignore it?

C. Buy a CAD system and spend the next six months designing a solar-powered, self-adjusting picture frame while often stating aloud your belief that the inventor of the nail was a total moron?

"As any sane person knows, the answer is "C" but partial credit can be given to anybody who says *It depends*, or simply blames the whole stupid think on *Marketing*."

There's more, but I'll save it for a future occasion! (What do you think constitutes an "engineer"?)

**JB**

# New Technology Update

*Putting the right package together is set to further improve the performance of communications equipment – reports Ian Poole.*

**R**ADIO technology has increased in its importance over the last few years. At the beginning of the 1980s few people could have predicted the popularity of cellular phones.

When they were first introduced they were restricted mainly to business users because of the cost. Now they are freely available to anyone who wants to use them. New shops are appearing, selling the phones and there are many introductory offers and deals to be taken for anyone looking for one of these phones.

As a result of the rapidly expanding markets for these products, there has been a new impetus given to new developments in the field of radio technology. It is now one of the areas of electronics receiving large amounts of development, along with the computer section of the industry.

The results of this development are easy to see. When cellular phones were first introduced they were large and cumbersome. Most were fitted into cars because of their size and battery requirements. Those portable phones which were available were almost the size of a small brief case.

Today small phones which slip into a top pocket are standard, showing an enormous reduction in size. Battery requirements have also been greatly reduced. They can now operate for considerable periods of time between charges.

## Package Developments

One of the reasons for the reduction in size has been the increased level of integration which is now possible, and the almost exclusive use of surface mount components (SMDs). When the first cell phones were manufactured, the range of surface mount components which were available was relatively limited. In addition to this the components were larger.

Early designs would have used 1206 type (industry code) resistors measuring 3.2mm x 1.6mm, whereas most of the phones being produced today use 0402 type resistors which measure 1.0mm x 0.5mm. Other components have seen similar reductions in size, as well as the fact that far higher levels of integration are now possible and many r.f. circuits are contained within i.c.s.

For those r.f. components which are now contained within an i.c. there are many advantages in terms of performance, resulting especially from the smaller packages and lack of leads. Older r.f. circuits operating at v.h.f. and above were very prone to oscillation. Much of this resulted in the stray capacitance between leads and, more importantly, the stray inductance in the leads. By using surface

mount devices, these stray effects can be almost eliminated.

It is quite easy to use standard surface mount resistors and capacitors in circuits operating at frequencies up to 1GHz and slightly more. There are almost no stray effects which degrade the performance of the circuit to any significant degree.

## Short Fall

Whilst this is true for most cases, when frequencies rise above about 1GHz losses start to become significant. Components like diodes are often mounted in plastic SOT-23 packages. However, the packages themselves have a significant effect on losses. Above about 1GHz, where many of the emerging radio or wireless applications are being used, diodes in the standard packages start to fall short of the required performance.

A variety of types of diode are required in r.f. circuits and, as their performance is critical, they are rarely integrated into the many r.f. i.c.s. These include PIN diodes for r.f. switching where losses must be kept to a minimum, or Schottky barrier diodes which find uses in high performance double-balanced mixers. Varactor diodes for use in the tuning of oscillators are another example.

Other types of component could also benefit from better packaging. Items like voltage controlled oscillators (v.c.o.) and voltage controlled crystal oscillators (v.c.x.o.) are also widely used, and have to be enclosed in expensive packages.

The ordinary plastic packages are the cheapest to produce but, at these frequencies, they introduce unacceptable levels of parasitic capacitance and inductance. This is due mainly to the package's frame and lead connections and these can be the limiting factor of the performance of a device. On its own the device may be capable of operating to frequencies of several GHz, but the package may limit its performance to only one GHz.

## Enhanced Performance

To overcome this, superior packages are required. In the past these have been relatively expensive, often being the major cost driver for the whole component. Sometimes a component encapsulated in a high performance package may cost several times that of the same component in a plastic package.

For consumer applications cost is of major importance and, as a result, a company called Lockheed Martin Microwave have devised an Enhanced Performance Surface Mount (e.p.s.m.) package. This uses an alumina material to

keep the parasitic elements to a minimum whilst still retaining a sufficiently low cost.

The package consists of an alumina substrate which has gold pads printed onto the top surface. These pads extend through to the bottom surface and provide the means of connection to the external circuit. The device die itself is attached to a gold pad on the top surface and bonded to the opposite terminal with a gold wire which is very short.

## Diehard

When the die has been placed, connected and secured, the package is encapsulated in a material which has a low dielectric constant to reduce losses. This protects the wire and the die from mechanical damage as well as preventing moisture ingress.

The assembly method produces a package which has low levels of stray capacitance and inductance. Typically the capacitance is 0.09pF and the inductance is only 0.5nH, making it suitable for applications up to about 4GHz.

The underside of the package has been designed so that it has the same p.c.b. footprint as an SOT-23 package. This means that to upgrade existing designs it only requires the package to be exchanged, with no changes to the remainder of the p.c.b. This is a great advantage because small changes to a board can alter the performance of the circuit, especially when components are packed as tightly as possible to minimise the board area required.

## Future

With personal communications expanding, ever increasing frequencies will need to be used. As this sector of the market requires very high volumes and it is very price sensitive, it is likely that many more packages like these will start to be seen.

Until recently high frequency packages for diodes have been expensive. As a result they have only been viable for equipment where cost is not the prime mover. Often these packages have been used in military equipment, but with the way this market is moving, price will become a major issue here as well.

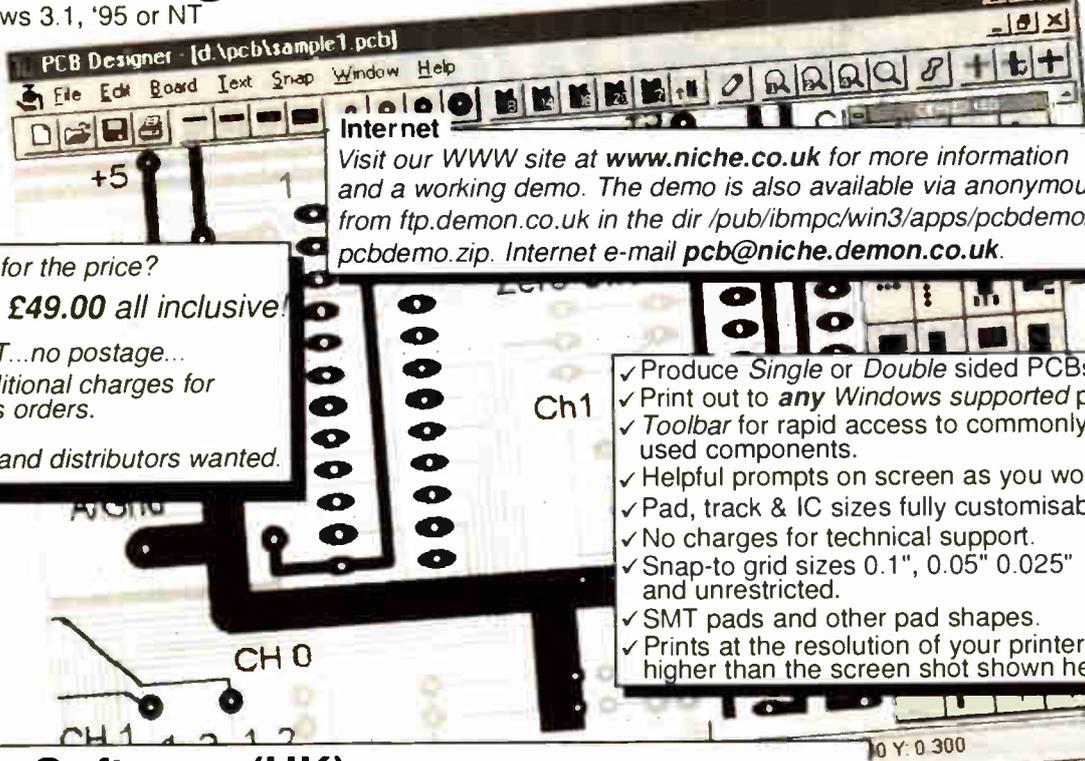
Apart from a wider variety of packages for these frequencies, it is likely that similar developments will be seen for even higher frequencies. This will open the door to the use of a greater portion of the radio spectrum, and may even help to reduce the congestion on the frequencies which are already being used.

# PCB Designer



For Windows 3.1, '95 or NT

Runs on any PC running Windows 3.1, Windows 95 or Windows NT with a minimum 2MB RAM  
Will work with any Windows supported printer and monitor



Looking for the price?  
It's just **£49.00** all inclusive!  
...no VAT...no postage...  
...no additional charges for overseas orders.  
Dealers and distributors wanted.

Internet  
Visit our WWW site at [www.niche.co.uk](http://www.niche.co.uk) for more information and a working demo. The demo is also available via anonymous FTP from <ftp:demon.co.uk> in the dir /pub/ibmpc/win3/apps/pcbdemo/ as pcbdemo.zip. Internet e-mail [pcb@niche.demon.co.uk](mailto:pcb@niche.demon.co.uk).

- ✓ Produce Single or Double sided PCBs.
- ✓ Print out to **any** Windows supported printer.
- ✓ **Toolbar** for rapid access to commonly used components.
- ✓ Helpful prompts on screen as you work.
- ✓ Pad, track & IC sizes fully customisable.
- ✓ No charges for technical support.
- ✓ Snap-to grid sizes 0.1", 0.05" 0.025" and unrestricted.
- ✓ SMT pads and other pad shapes.
- ✓ Prints at the resolution of your printer, much higher than the screen shot shown here.

**Niche Software (UK)**  
12 Short Hedges Close, Northleach, Cheltenham, GL54 3PD Phone (01432) 355 414  
Available in South Africa from JANCA Enterprises, PO Box 32131, 9317 Fichardtpark at R299,00

## AT LAST A CATALOGUE AS ADVANCED AS YOUR THINKING



The most powerful source of reference for technical products and you can get it for **£5.00**

Electromail has always provided an outstanding range backed by the highest levels of service. Over 70,000 products from electronic components, electrical equipment to mechanical parts and tools, each one quality selected and available over the phone for next working day delivery.

You could say that's a service hard to beat, but that's just what we've done. The new Electromail CD-ROM catalogue makes a technological breakthrough by providing full information about our complete range, with colour photographs and technical illustrations. There are powerful search functions by product type and word number - it's the fastest and easiest way ever to select and order the product you need. There's a special new products review section to keep you informed of new range additions and it contains the full RS library of Data Sheets as an added bonus.

But the best news is you can get all that for just £5 - send for your copy, and get in the fast lane to finding the components you need.

**ELECTROMAIL**

**ELECTROMAIL, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL.**  
Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555

Please send me  copies of the **ELECTROMAIL** CD-ROM catalogue at £5.00 each inc. V.A.T. and P & P. Total value of order £

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Ref. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Please debit my Visa/Mastercard/American Express (please delete)

Card No:

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CREDIT CARD ORDER HOTLINE : 01536 204555**

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_ to cover all items ordered.

Ref: 234-4829/MTEP

# PYROTECHNIC CONTROLLER

KEITH RIGBY

FLASH ★ BANG ★ WALLOP ★

*Stage fright becomes a reality with this special effect generator!*

THE USE of stage flashes for effect has increased in recent years. Once, it was strictly the domain of professional theatre companies. Now, it is not unusual for stage pyrotechnics to be used in the local pantomime or even by the group performing at the local youth club.

Commercial flash cartridges are readily available as are the controllers required to initiate them. The controllers are expensive and are often designed to give a large amount of flexibility. This project describes a relatively simple pyrotechnic controller that can be built for approximately £35.

The most common pyrotechnic devices are electrically initiated. The idea is simple: Supply enough energy into a resistance wire to heat the surrounding material to its flash point. The material ignites and burns in a fraction of a second, causing the flash. Simple, but very effective when the "Genie Of The Lamp" appears on stage.

## SAFETY AND RELIABILITY

The use of pyrotechnics does require very careful consideration of safety. Once connected there must be no risk that the device can be initiated accidentally or when not intended as this could cause damage to surrounding scenery or even serious personal injury.

Equally, when it is intended, the cartridge must fire every time. This gives two important design requirements; safety and reliability.

### SAFETY

All pyrotechnics can be extremely dangerous if not treated with the utmost care. Always follow the manufacturers' instructions and ensure that when a cartridge is to be detonated, that there is absolutely no risk of injury to persons or damage to surroundings.

If used with care, flash cartridges can add a new dimension to any stage production. Be sensible and enjoy the effect.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Pyrotechnic Controller is shown in Fig. 1. A typical flash cartridge requires about 200 to 300 millijoules of energy to fire. In this unit, the energy is supplied by a pulsed discharge of a high value capacitor (C6) through the flash cartridge.

To ensure that the unit is always ready for operation, the power is derived from the mains supply by a fairly standard power supply circuit formed by mains transformer T1, bridge diodes D1 to D4 and regulator IC1 and its associated components. The mains on/off switch S1 is a neon type so that in darkened backstage conditions the fact that the unit is powered is obvious to the operator.

Transformer T1 is a step-down type with a secondary output of 12V at nominally 1A. Any transformer of this approximate rating will work; the prototype used a transformer from an old project.

Full wave rectification is provided by diodes D1 to D4 with the circuit protected by fuse FS1. The 1,000µF capacitor C1 acts as a reservoir feeding IC1, a standard voltage regulator.

Additional smoothing and high frequency de-coupling is performed by capacitors C2 and C3. The integrity of the power supply is indicated by light emitting diode D5, an orange l.e.d. whose current is limited by resistor R1.

## ENERGY STORE

Capacitor C6 is the main energy storage component in the unit. The capacitor is charged through resistor R7 and D7, a blocking diode. The value of C6 (22,000µF) and R7 (18 ohms) are critical components.

The value of C6 is chosen to store

significantly more energy than is required to fire a typical flash cartridge. Using the equation for energy stored in a capacitor, namely  $E = 1/2CV^2$ , C6 stores about 1.5 Joules of energy.

The value of R7 is chosen to minimise the time taken to charge C6 whilst limiting the maximum current drawn from the power supply. With R7 equal to 18 ohms, C6 will charge in about two seconds with the initial charging current limited to 628mA.

Depending on the actual rating of the transformer, R7 can be changed to suit. The charged state of C6 is indicated by D10, a red l.e.d. whose current is limited by resistor R9. Zener diode D9 acts as a voltage detector, ensuring that l.e.d. D10 does not illuminate until the capacitor has charged up to about 10.5V.

## RELAY DISCHARGE

The main capacitor (C6) is discharged through the load (the flash cartridge connected to output socket SK1) when the relay contact RLA1 changes over. As the design is a pulsed discharge circuit, RLA1 only needs to be switched for a short duration to allow C6 to discharge. The minimum duration that RLA is energised is controlled by the monostable circuit built around IC2, a standard 555 timer i.c.

Trigger pin 2 of IC2 is held high by resistor R2. The output pin 3 is normally low so transistor TR1 is turned off. On operating the Fire pushbutton switch S3, the monostable is triggered, sending pin 3 high and turning on TR1 and therefore relay RLA on.

The duration of the pulse at pin 3 is set by the values of resistor R3 and capacitor C4. These have been chosen to generate an 80 millisecond pulse. This is more than sufficient time to fire the cartridge.

When key-operated switch S2 is operated it allows capacitor C6 to charge from the supply. The key operation is important as this acts as a "security measure" to prevent premature arming of the unit and inadvertent firing of the flash cartridge.

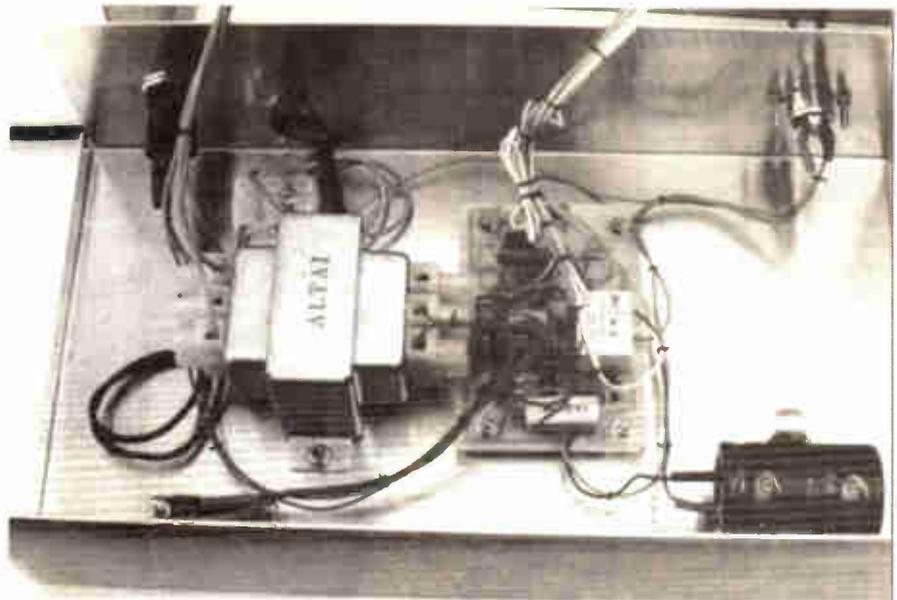
Once the cartridge has fired and RLA is released, C6 will recharge. When S2 is switched to the safe position, contact S2b will close, providing a discharge path for C6 through resistor R8. The chosen value of R8 will cause C6 to discharge in about five seconds.



## FINAL ASSEMBLY

Any suitable metal box can be used to house the controller. The choice is left to the individual but it is important that the box chosen is deep enough to accommodate the keyswitch and the mains transformer. The voltage regulator IC1 is also mounted directly on the box as this acts as a more than adequate heatsink.

All flying leads should be sleeved to reduce the risk of inadvertent short-circuits. The interconnections are shown in



Layout of components on the base of the case. The metal floor of the case acts as a heatsink for voltage regulator IC1.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	510Ω
R2	4k7
R3	160k
R4	10k
R5, R6	2k4 (2 off)
R7	18Ω 3W
R8	47Ω
R9	56Ω

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page

All 0.6W 1% metal film, except R7

### Capacitors

C1	1,000μ axial elect. 16V
C2	10μ axial elect. 50V
C3	0μ.1 disc ceramic
C4	0μ.47 polyester
C5	0μ.1 polyester
C6	22,000μ radial elect. 25V

### Semiconductors

D1 to D4,	1N4001 rec. diode (6 off)
D5	5mm l.e.d., orange
D8	5mm low current l.e.d., green
D9	BZY88C 8.2V 500mW Zener diode
D10	5mm l.e.d., red
TR1	BC337 npn transistor
IC1	LM7812CP +12V voltage regulator
IC2	NE555N timer

### Miscellaneous

S1	d.p.d.t. mains rocker switch, with integral red neon
S2	key-operated d.p.d.t. switch
S3	pushbutton (round bezel) non-locking switch, push-to-make
S4	pushbutton (square bezel) non-locking switch, push-to-make
SK1	4-pin DIN metal chassis socket, with plug
FS1	1A 31mm (1¼in.) quick-blow fuse, with panel mounting fuseholder
RLA	12V 320 ohm coil ultra min. high power relay, with 10A d.c. contacts
T1	mains transformer, with 12V 1A secondary winding

Printed circuit board available from EPE PCB Service, code 155; metal case, size 280mm x 160mm x 76mm approx; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; l.e.d. clips (3 off); Terry clip for C6; multistrand coloured connecting wire; 3m 3-core 3A mains cable; 2-core screened output cable, length to suit; solder pins; solder etc.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only

**£35**  
excluding case

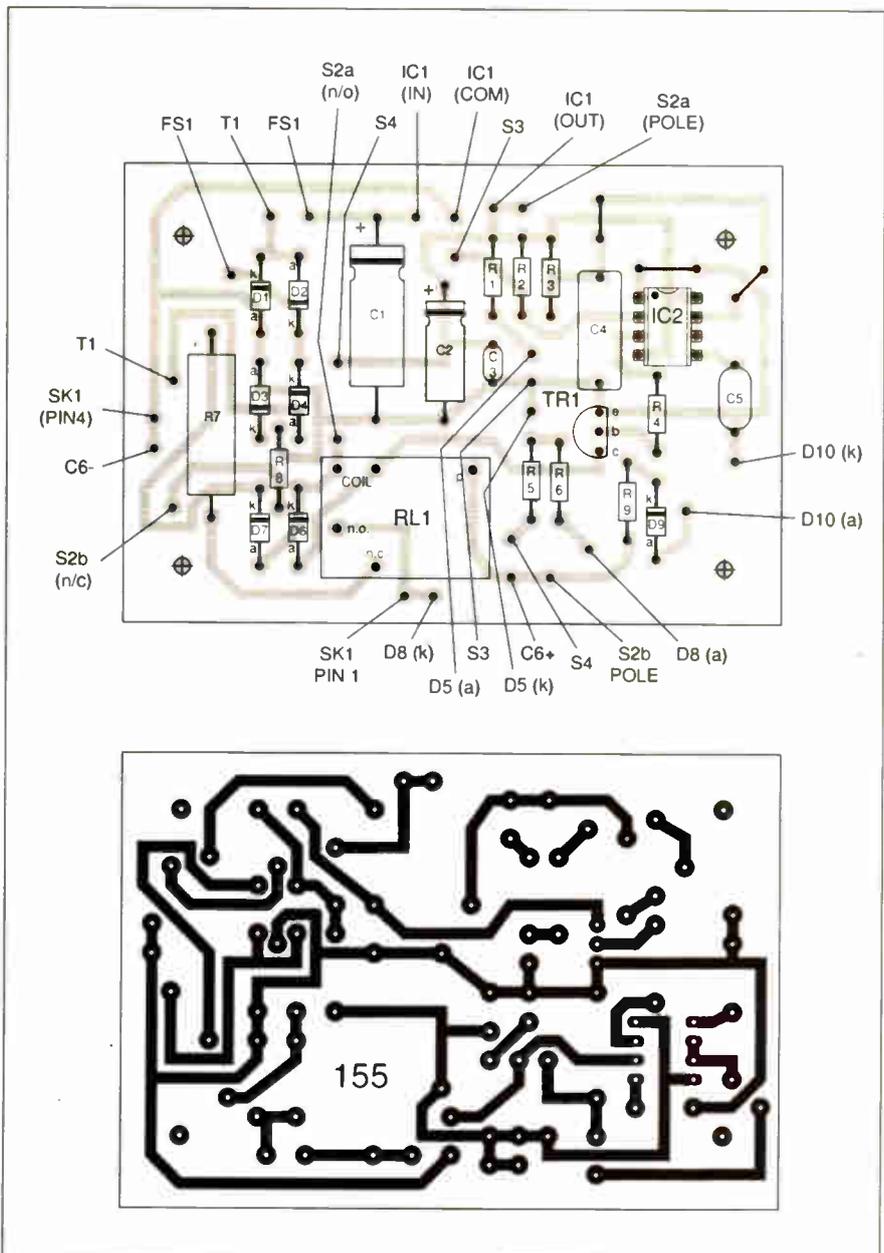


Fig.2. Printed circuit board component layout, interwiring details and full size copper foil master pattern.

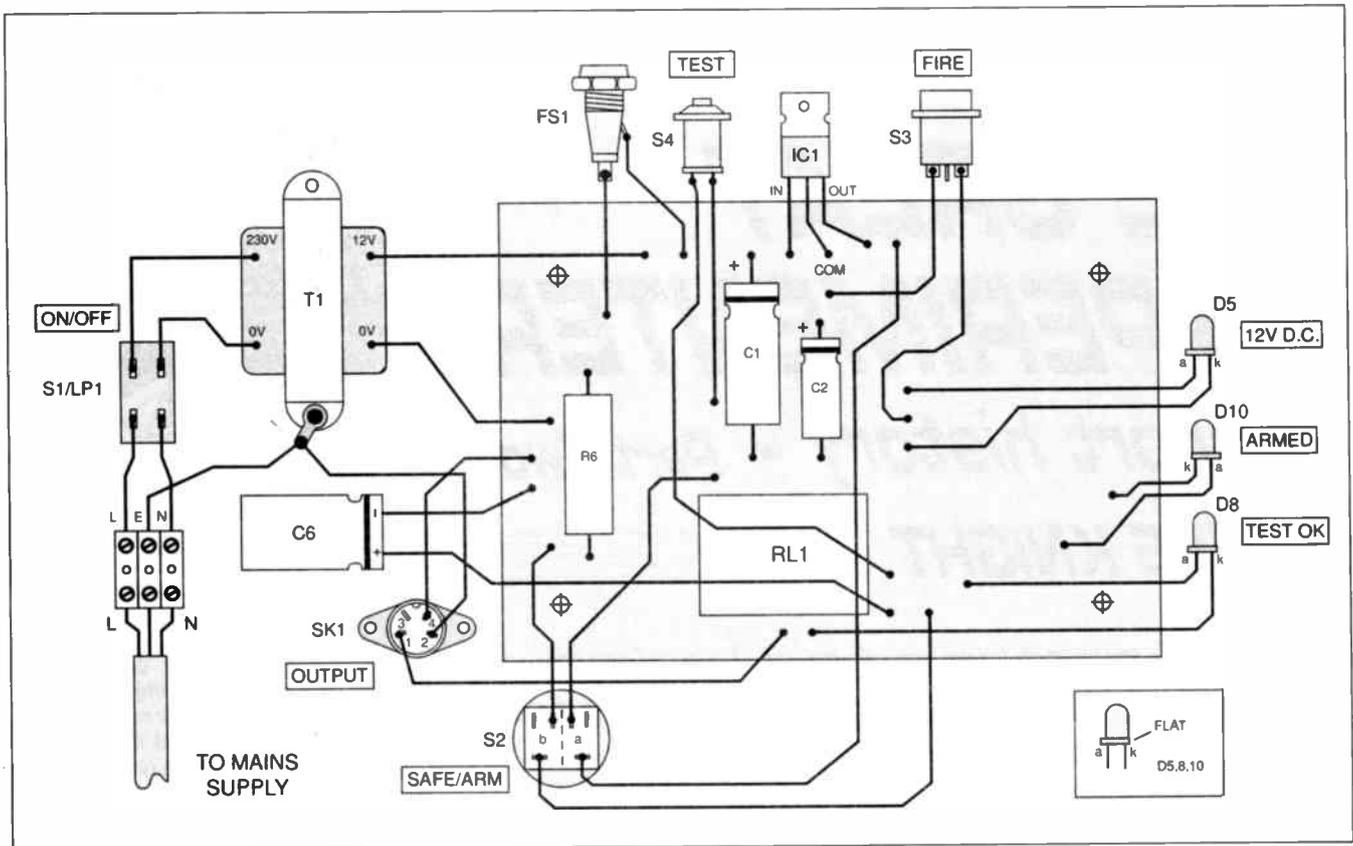


Fig.3. Interwiring to all the off-board components. The general layout inside the case can be seen in the photographs.

Fig. 3. The general layout of components inside the case can be seen in the photographs.

Once construction is complete a careful double-check should be made of the p.c.b. to ensure there are no solder splashes causing shorts between copper tracks. A final check of the wiring to the off-board components is also essential. The unit can now be tested.

### TESTING AND OPERATION

*For safety reasons, the initial testing of the unit should NOT use a live flash cartridge.*

The initial testing is simply a matter of checking for unwanted short circuits in the power supply. The remainder of the test is identical to using the unit operationally

with the exception that a low value resistor is substituted for the flash cartridge.

With the 1A fuse removed from the fuseholder, use a multimeter set to a  $\times 10$  resistance range to check for short circuits between the 12V supply rails. This should be done across both capacitors C1 and C2.

The next step is to fit a 1A quick-blow fuse in its holder and wire a low value resistor (around 4-7 ohms should be sufficient) between pins 1 and 4 of Output socket SK1. With the meter now set to a d.c. volts range, connect it across capacitor C6. **Make sure that the keyswitch (S2) is in the Safe (off) position** and then plug the unit in and switch on S1.

The neon within switch S1 and l.e.d. D5 should illuminate. Now press S4 (the square Test switch), D8 should now illuminate.

The Controller can now be "armed" by setting S2 to Arm (on). Capacitor C6 should quickly charge to about 12V and D10 should illuminate.

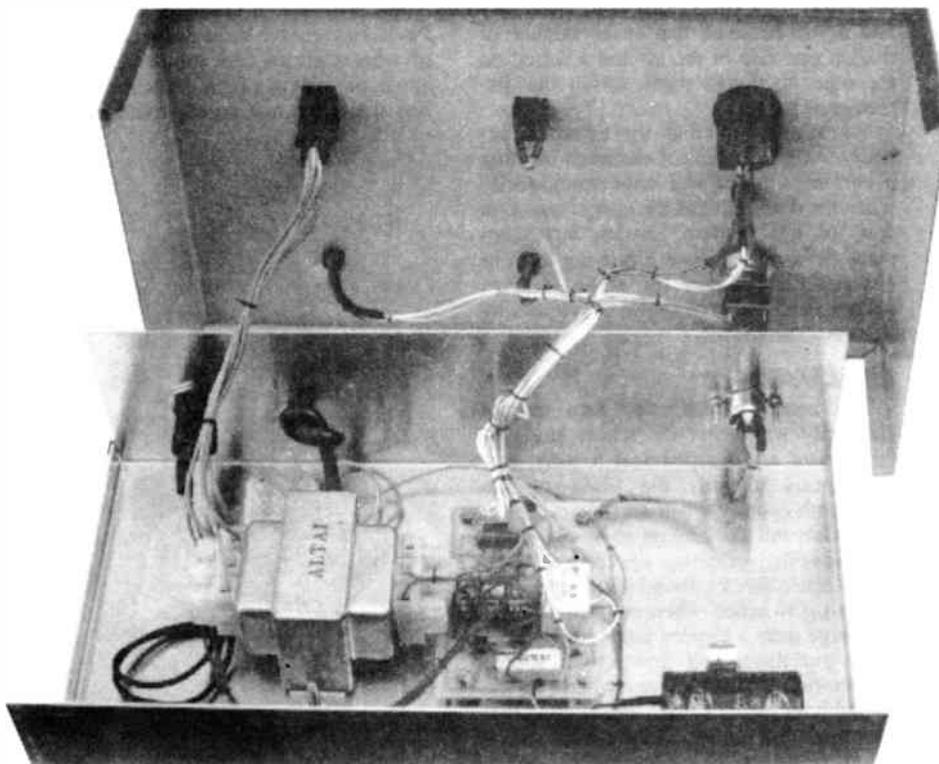
If this is OK then press and release S3 (the round Fire button). The voltage on the meter should initially fall and then increase as capacitor C6 is first discharged and then recharged. D10 will extinguish and then illuminate once the voltage across C6 returns towards 12V.

If these tests are successful then the unit is now ready for a live firing.

### SAFETY

*All pyrotechnics can be extremely dangerous if not treated with the utmost care. Always follow the manufacturers' instructions and ensure that when a cartridge is to be detonated, that there is absolutely no risk of injury to persons or damage to surroundings.*

If used with care, flash cartridges can add a new dimension to any stage production. Be sensible and enjoy the effect. □

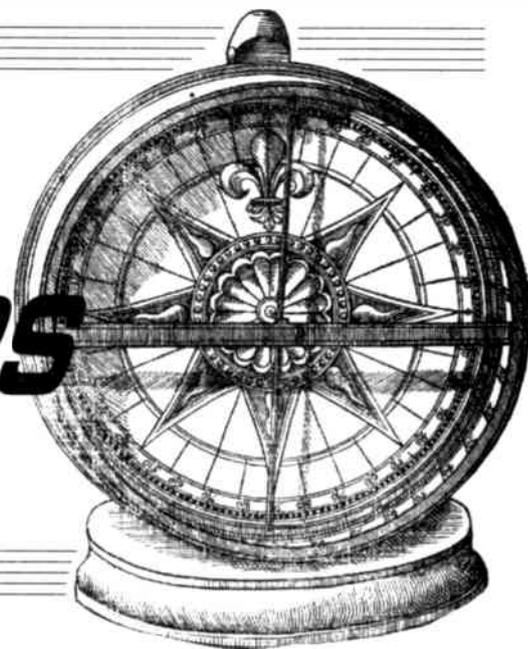


Using "cable looms" to tidy-up the interwiring. All flying leads should be sleeved at their solder connections to avoid the risk of short circuits.

# THE GREAT EXPERIMENTERS

## A short history - Part Two

STEVE KNIGHT



*With Aristotle's hold broken, by the late 18th century research into electrical forces had gathered pace and definition.*

AS WE SAW in the previous part of this series, electrostatics held the attention of the scientific fraternity up until about the time of Benjamin Franklin. During that time a number of electrostatic generating machines made their appearance; readers of mature years might well remember the Wimshurst generator which would generate many tens of thousands of volts by cranking a handle and produce some very impressive sparks.

We turn now to the subject of current electricity which had inevitably to emerge out of the many experiments that had been conducted into the nature of electrostatics. The famous Leyden jar, which was simply

a particular example of what we now call a capacitor, when charged had a separation of negative and positive charges across its dielectric.

The nature of what these charges were was not understood at the time, but it was realised that the discharge of the jar must be some kind of neutralisation of these charges and that therefore something had moved along the connecting wire (or through the experimenter's body!) when the discharge took place.

Benjamin Franklin had already introduced his "one fluid" theory of electricity and it was believed that an abundance of this on one side of the jar and a deficit on the other exhibited itself during the discharge of the jar.

We know now that the effect is actually a *displacement* of electrons forming a current which flows only momentarily when the discharge (or the charge, come to that) of our modern Leyden jars takes place. It is, nonetheless, a moving form of electricity as against the static state of charge produced on various substances by frictional means.

### GALVANI

The actual investigation into current electricity which put the whole study of the subject on to a practical footing, saw its genesis towards the close of the eighteenth century when an Italian doctor, Luigi Galvani, working on an investigation into the ability of certain species of fish to give electric shocks, found that the leg of a dead frog twitched when subjected to the discharge from a Leyden jar.

He put this effect down to a source of electricity residing somewhere in the leg, without perhaps fully appreciating that scientists (and public exhibitionists) themselves twitched in a like manner when connected, accidentally or otherwise, to the famous jar.

Galvani did, however, declare that the observed convulsions could not be due to sources of electricity *outside* the leg because when he suspended the leg by copper hooks on the balcony of his home, each time the wind blew and moved the leg into contact with the iron railings of the balcony, the twitching occurred although there was no external source of electric charge present.

Personally, I have always taken this story of the balcony and the wind with a pinch of salt – it all sounds a bit contrived, like Newton and his apple. But, whatever the truth may be, the contact of the leg with two *dissimilar* metals produced the effect that Galvani reported.

### VOLTA

Galvani's conclusions, however, were challenged by another Italian, Alessandro Volta, who was a professor of biology at Pavia University. Volta suspected, in spite of what Galvani had apparently deduced about the origin of the twitch in the leg, that the nerve had no electrical source of



Luigi Galvani (1735-1798).



Alessandro Volta (1745-1827).

its own and that the presence of dissimilar metals, on the balcony or wherever, was the vital factor in the generation of the effect.

He instanced such phenomena as the metallic taste experienced when holding two different metals against the tongue, the metals being in contact at one end or connected by a wire.

It is a simple matter to perform Volta's experiment by placing a strip of copper or brass above the tongue and a strip of some other metal, such as zinc, below, and then bringing the ends of the strips together. Connect the strips to a digital voltmeter and see what you get. Now eat an orange and try again!

It was not long before Volta found that the tongue was not the most convenient thing to use for his experiments. By supporting his metal strips in acidulated water, much better results (and presumably metallic tastes) were obtained, and the evolution of the electric cell quickly followed.

In a letter to the Royal Society in 1800, he described his "voltaic pile" consisting of a number of alternating copper and zinc discs separated by suitably moistened discs of cloth, as illustrated in Fig. 1.

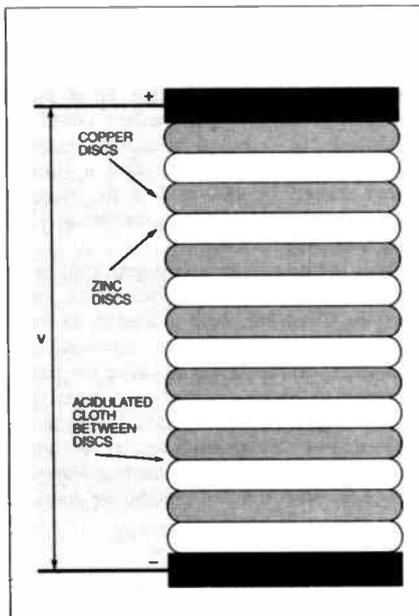


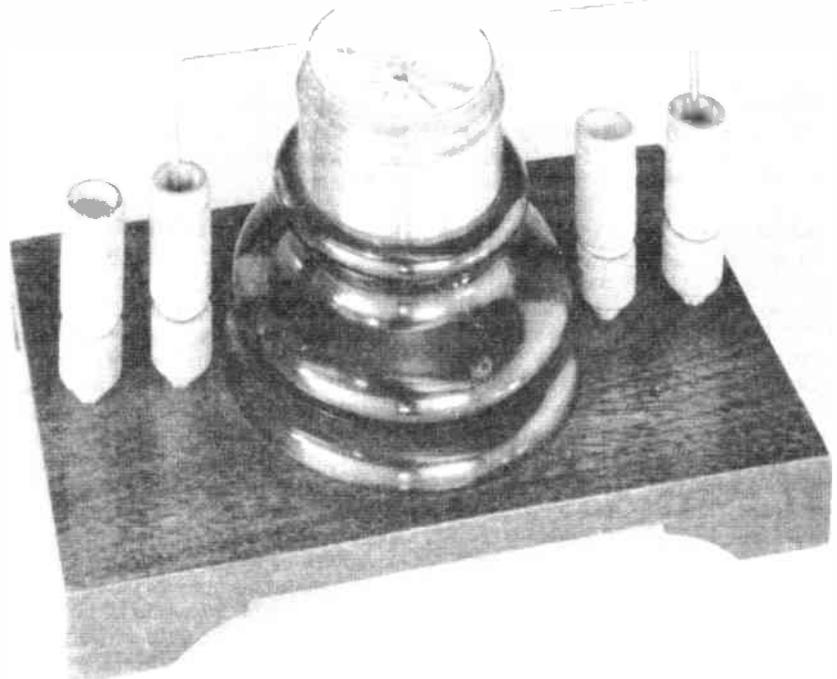
Fig. 1. The voltaic pile, a number of elementary cells joined in series.

This amounted to a large number of basic cells joined in series to provide the first practical battery; and apart from the ingredients (and the price), not a lot different from the cells and batteries we use today.

## OERSTED

Up to about 1820, there appears to have been no suspicions that there was a relationship between electricity and magnetism. In that year, however, a Danish physicist, Hans Christian Oersted, accidentally discovered such a relationship.

The story goes that he was experimenting with a galvanic battery (as Volta's discovery was then known) on the same bench top as there happened to be a magnetic or compass needle supported horizontally. A length of wire which was carrying a current from the battery came into a position parallel to the needle and Oersted was surprised to see that the



Replica of Oersted's compass.

needle, which up to then had been resting in its usual compass position, north and south, swing around so that it pointed approximately to the east and west.

By reversing the direction of the current in the wire, Oersted observed that the needle again deflected, this time in the opposite direction; the effect is shown in Fig. 2.

Although Oersted himself did little more in extending his observations, it was soon realised that the effect on the compass could be intensified by a simple rearrangement of things; all that was necessary was to wrap the wire into a coil and place the compass at its centre, rather as Fig. 3 illustrates.

The man who thought of this was, outside of scientific circles, a little-known German experimenter, Johanne Schweigger. Schweigger saw that if instead of a single wire he had many turns of wire, the current now acting above the needle being

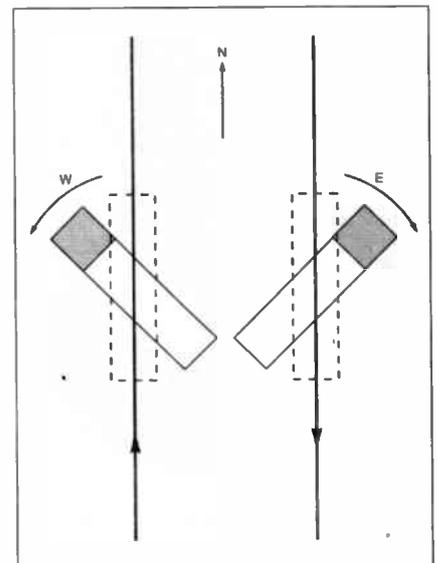


Fig. 2. Oersted's discovery. Reversing the current reverses the direction of movement of a magnetic needle.



Hans Christian Oersted (1777-1851).

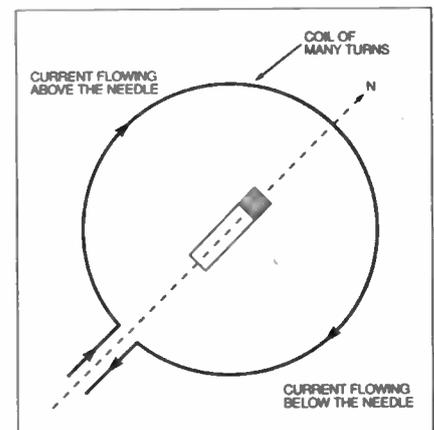


Fig. 3. The principle of the galvanometer.

in an opposite direction to the current acting below the needle, then the magnetic effect on the compass would be correspondingly multiplied. This meant that an appreciable movement of the needle could now be obtained even for a very small current in the wire, each turn of the coil making its own contribution.

So was the galvanometer invented, an instrument by means of which the relative strengths of electric currents could be measured. This type of galvanometer, known as the tangent galvanometer, can still be found in college laboratories.

## AMPERE

Another great investigator now took up the reins into this new branch of electrical science, the famous French physicist after whom the unit of current is named: Andre Marie Ampere.

Andre Ampere was born at Lyons early in the year 1775. He had little formal education but showed early promise as a self-taught mathematician, reading most of the available scientific literature of his time while he was still a young man.



Andre Marie Ampere (1775-1836).

His marriage in 1799 brought with it the question of a reliable income, something that previously had not particularly bothered him; a not completely unique experience to a lot of men, then and since. He was urged by his parents-in-law to become a dealer in fabrics, but this suggestion did not appeal to his taste for things scientific and he decided to take to teaching, giving private lessons at Lyons.

This gave him a modest income and in 1802 he produced a book dealing with the mathematical theory behind gambling games. This brought Ampere some much needed publicity and through the influence of Jean Delambre, a well-known mathematician and astronomer who at that time was highly impressed by the talent displayed in the book, Ampere was offered an appointment as professor of physics in a newly developed school in his own area of Lyons.

Three years later, however, after the early death of his wife, Ampere left Lyons and took up an appointment at the

Polytechnic school in Paris, though for a time he regretted leaving his home town. Nonetheless, in 1806 he remarried and two years later became Inspector General to the University, eventually reaching the position of Professor of mathematics and mechanics, a post which he held for the rest of his life. It was here that his famous experiments into electro-magnetism were carried out.

## OERSTED UPDATED

In September 1820 there arrived at the Institute of France an account of Oersted's discovery of a relationship between electricity and magnetism. Ampere was a member of the audience when this news was announced; he was greatly excited by what he heard and his immediate reaction was to get back to his laboratory and repeat the experiment. This he did, not only in Oersted's original form, but with every possible combination of the bits and pieces employed.

A week or so later, he turned up before the assembled members of the Institute and gave a lecture on the results of his labours, demonstrating how he had verified and extended Oersted's original work.

He showed that if a current flowed along a wire from south to north and a magnetic needle was placed under the wire, as Fig. 4 depicts, then the north seeking end of the magnet was deflected to the west; but if the wire was placed under the magnet, then the deflection took place towards the east.

## AMPERE'S SWIMMING RULE

He then proceeded to state a simple rule, which became known as Ampere's Swimming Rule, which demonstrated in what way a magnetic needle was deflected by an electric current, no matter what the direction of the current may be.

He imagined a tiny swimmer going along the wire in the same direction as the current, at all times *looking at the needle*. Then the north seeking pole of the needle

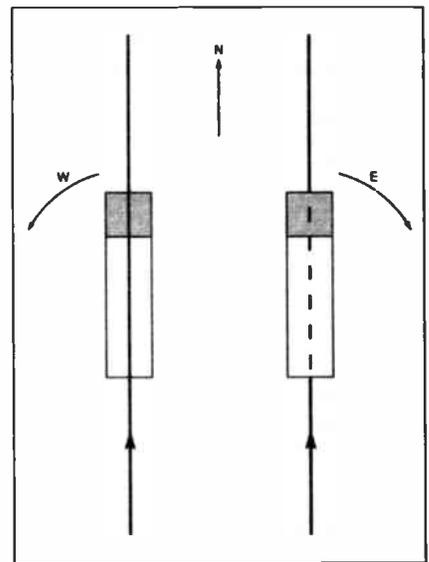
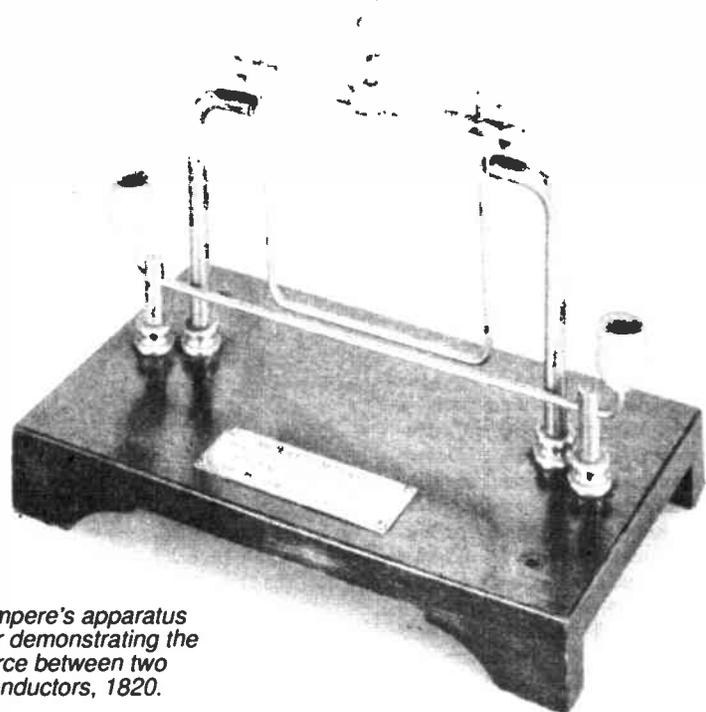


Fig. 4. Ampere's Swimming Rule: magnet under the current, deflection is to the west; magnet over the current, deflection is to the east.

is, in every case, deflected towards the swimmer's left hand.

Ampere's next step was of the greatest influence upon what was to come in his later years. He argued that since an electric current exerted an influence on a magnet, and since this same effect could be produced by bringing a second magnet close to the first magnet, then a similar effect should be obtained if the magnet was removed and another current-carrying wire was used instead.

This led him to an investigation of what happened when two parallel wires, each carrying a current, were placed in the near vicinity of each other. He surmised that two such currents ought to cause the parallel wires to attract or repel each other, just as two magnetic poles behaved. He put his argument to experimental test by arranging two wires side by side in such a way that they were free to move together or apart.



Ampere's apparatus for demonstrating the force between two conductors, 1820.

When he sent an electric current in the same direction through each of the wires they were at once attracted to each other. He then reversed one of the currents and the wires were seen to move away from each other. Ampere concluded that some sort of magnetic "field" surrounded each of the wires, and that this field was established by the passage of electric current.

When he wrote a paper for the Institute describing his experiments, he found that his arguments were ridiculed by a number of other physicists. Every man has his detractors and Ampere was no exception.

What his critics asserted was that Ampere was simply demonstrating to them not a magnetic effect at all, but a purely electrical phenomenon illustrating nothing more than a case of simple electrical attractions and repulsions such as were observed when static charges were established on certain materials by friction.

Ampere answered this charge by pointing out that like charges repelled and unlike charges attracted each other, whereas in his case of parallel currents, like currents (currents going in the same direction) attracted each other, whilst unlike currents (or opposite currents) repelled. But his critics persisted to the last, even when the correctness of Ampere's conclusion became generally assured.

There is a story that one of his detractors, in the company of the famous scientist and statesman Dominique Arago, declared that since it was known that two currents acted upon one and the same magnet, it was obvious that they would act upon one another – what nonsense Ampere was speaking!

Hearing this, Arago pulled two iron keys out of his pocket and said: "Each of these keys attracts a magnet. Do you believe, therefore, that they also attract one another?" It is to be hoped that this rejoinder put the malcontent in his proper place.

## GALVANOMETER PRINCIPLES

Working on his conclusions that there was a "field" surrounding his current-carrying wires, Ampere pressed on with his research. He soon succeeded in showing that if the current strengths in the two wires were  $I_1$  and  $I_2$  respectively (to use our modern symbolism and keeping in mind that current strengths were simply relative values), and  $d$  was the distance between them, then the force of attraction (or repulsion) between them was proportional to  $I_1 I_2 / d^2$ , the inverse square law similar to that which Newton had discovered for gravity and as Coulomb had deduced for electrostatic charges.

We use this relationship today to establish the S.I. unit of current: the ampere (amp). One ampere is that current which, flowing in a long straight conductor at one metre distant from a similar parallel conductor carrying an equal current, produce between them a force of  $2 \times 10^{-7}$  newtons per metre length.

Ampere next looked into the working principles of the galvanometer, which, as we have seen earlier, had already been developed by Schweigger. This instrument was based on the observed fact that in the centre of a circular coil, the

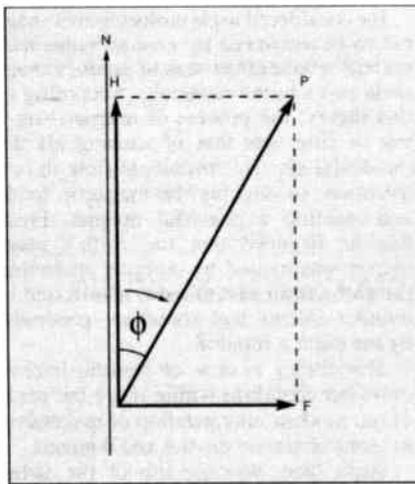


Fig. 5. The theory of the tangent galvanometer: force  $F$  due to coil current acts at right angles to the earth's field  $H$ .

resultant magnetic force acted at right-angles to the plane of the coil. If, therefore, the coil is positioned in the plane of the magnetic meridian, and a magnetic needle is placed at the centre, then, when a current is set up in the coil, the resulting magnetic force at the centre is at an angle to the meridian.

Two forces are acting on the needle: the force  $H$  due to the earth's magnetic field, which causes the needle to align itself with the north and south magnetic poles, and a force  $F$  at right-angles to this, which is due to the magnetic effect of the coil current. This is illustrated in Fig. 5.

The position taken by the needle is thus the resultant  $P$  of these two components; and since  $H$  is constant for a particular location, the angle  $\phi$  through which the needle swings depends upon the strength of the current developing the value of force  $F$ .

Notice that the deflection is not directly proportional to the strength of the current; doubling the current, for instance, does not double  $\phi$  but  $\tan \phi$ . Consequently, because  $\tan 90^\circ$  is infinite, the needle can never be made to point exactly east to west whatever the strength of the coil current may be.

So the tangent galvanometer (as it is known) is a non-linear instrument, but it provided the early experimenters with a reliable means of measuring and comparing electric currents. Our modern

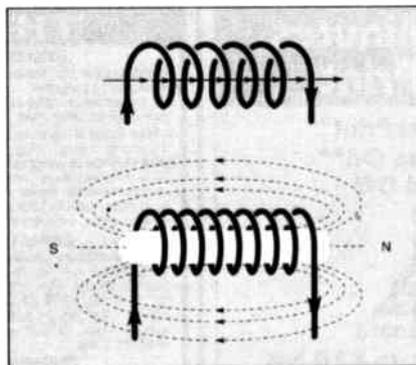


Fig. 6. The solenoid: the magnetic field due to each turn of the coil combining produces the equivalent field of a bar magnet.

galvanometers (analogue voltmeters and ammeters) are linear in most instances, but they are based on the same fundamental principle as the tangent galvanometers, though not being dependent upon the earth's magnetic field. We use instead a radial field established across a shaped system of pole pieces and the coil moves within this magnetic field.

## THE SOLENOID

Thinking about the operating principle of the tangent galvanometer, Ampere reasoned that the magnetic effect at the centre of a current carrying coil could also be produced by arranging the turns of the coil into an extended form, or solenoid. At the centre of each turn there would be a magnetic force acting at right-angles to the turn and therefore along the axis of the solenoid. So these individual forces should assist each other and collectively establish a very strong magnetic field right along the length of the solenoid, as shown in Fig. 6.

Ampere constructed such a coil and found that the field set up by the coil current did indeed behave in the same form as a bar magnet, and when freely suspended set itself along the earth's magnetic meridian. By winding the solenoid so that the turns were closely together, Ampere found that the magnetic force was increased. He argued that since a bar of iron or steel always became magnetized when placed in a magnetic field, it should be feasible to magnetize such materials by placing them along the core of the solenoid.

He tried this out and found that a steel bar became very retentive of its acquired magnetism (what we now call the *remanence*) after being removed from the solenoid, but that soft iron showed negligible remanence and lost practically all of its magnetism under the same condition. Hence, a soft iron bar placed in a solenoid becomes more strongly magnetized for a given current flow than does a steel bar, but on switching the current off the iron bar demagnetizes while the steel bar does not.

Ampere called his device an *electro-magnet*, and this became a major component in many practical inventions which followed it. It is, perhaps, a little surprising that a man of Ampere's talents did not anticipate the work of Michael Faraday only many years later and discover electromagnetic induction and the principle of the transformer.

## ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATION

From his researches into electromagnetism, Ampere suggested the possibility of electrical communication, although he did not put his ideas into practical fruition for reasons which are apparent when his proposed system is examined.

His idea was to have twenty-six wires, one for each letter of the alphabet, and presumably others for numerals and punctuation marks. Under each wire at the receiving end of the line was to be placed a magnetic needle which would deflect on reception of a current from the sending end, so indicating the particular letter for that wire. Thus, assuming that the receptionist was quick in hand and eye, the message would be spelled out by the swing of the corresponding needles.

The suggestion was very crude and unmanageable in practice, as a calculator would be that used ten decimal symbols instead of the binary two. But the seeds were sown by Ampere for the later work of Charles Wheatstone and William Cooke who developed a five-needle telegraph working system in 1837, using the same basic theory.

## LATER YEARS

In his later years, Ampere turned his thoughts more to theoretical speculation of his work than to experimentation. One of his most famous theories concerned the relationship between magnetism and electricity which had doubtless intrigued him throughout his experimental years. In this he attempted to explain the phenomenon of magnetic effects in terms of electrical current.

He considered each molecule in a magnet to be encircled by a small equatorial current whose effect was to produce magnetic poles in the molecule. According to this theory, the process of magnetizing a bar of iron was that of causing all the molecular electric currents to flow in one direction, so aligning the magnetic fields and creating a powerful magnet. From this he deduced that the earth's magnetism was caused by currents encircling the globe from east to west, manifested in thunder storms and somehow generated by the earth's rotation.

This theory is now of historic interest only, but contained within it are the seeds of our modern interpretation of magnetism in terms of atomic dipoles and domains.

Such, then, was the life of the father figure of electromagnetism. In 1881, forty-five years after Ampere's death, there was

an International Congress of Electricians in Paris for the purpose of the adoption of universal units for the fundamental quantities of magnetism and electricity; Ampere received his reward - along with Volta, Faraday and Ohm - by having his name given to the practical unit of current: the ampere.

## PART THREE

Next month we will have a look at Georg Simon Ohm and his famous law.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The illustrations used in this article have been kindly supplied by the Science Museum, London.

# SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

### PIC Digilogue Clock

Most components required for the *PIC Digilogue Clock* should be found at most of our component advertisers. If you elect a similar construction technique as outlined, the Perspex photograph stand will, of course, be available at most photographic shops.

The neat, miniature pushbutton switches used in the model are the "click-effect" types and were obtained from Maplin (☎ 01702 554000), code FF87U.

Although not a "special" product, the two green seven-segment, micro-bright displays have 0.2in pin spacing and may prove difficult to find locally. These must be *common anode*, low current devices and the ones in our model are Hewlett-Packard type HDSP-7801 and came from the above source, code CZ55K. Incidentally, the 10-pin d.i.l. display socket was cut down from a 14-pin d.i.l. socket.

For those readers who do not have the facilities to program their own microcontrollers, a ready-programmed PIC16C54 can be purchased from Magenta Electronics (☎ 01283 565435 or E-mail: [Magenta.Electronics@compuserve.com](mailto:Magenta.Electronics@compuserve.com)) for the sum of £15, including post and packing.

However, if you wish to do your own programming, the software listing is available on a 3.5in disk from the Editorial Offices - see Printed Circuit Board Service pages for details. If you are an Internet user, it is available *Free* from our FTP site: <ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>. (Sub-directory PIC-DIGILOG).

The Clock printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 156.

### Pyrotechnic Controller

Key components called for in the *Pyrotechnic Controller* project are the flash cartridges and the high current relay which, for differing reasons, may take some tracking down locally.

The contact arrangement for the ultra miniature 12V 10A relay appears at odds from most relays and, as the p.c.b. has been designed around this device, alternatives may be hard to find. This means that you may need to mount a substitute relay off-board and "hardwire" the contacts to the p.c.b. using heavy-duty wire. The "ultra miniature" 12V relay, with 10A 240V a.c. contacts, used in the prototype is the *Maplin High Power Mains type*, code YX97F.

Still on components, you may find suppliers offering alternatives to the high wattage resistor and a different "working voltage" for the high value electrolytic capacitor. This is OK, provided they have *higher* ratings than specified.

Not being into stage management, we suggest you phone or write to the following company for details of nearest stockists of the flash cartridges: *Le Maitre Fireworks, Dept EPE, 6 Forval Close, Wandale, Way, Mitcham, Surrey, CR4 4NE. Phone: 0181 646 2222.*

The printed circuit board is obtainable from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 155.

### Child Minder Protection Zone

Only a couple of pointers need to be made concerning the *Transmitter* and *Receiver* units that make up the *Child Minder Protection Zone* project.

As the Transmitter is mains driven it *must* be housed in a metal case, with screw fittings,

and be properly "Earthed." The model used a fairly expensive steel *Maplin 1605 case*, code XJ27E.

The Transmitter *must* be sited indoors for safety. Also, if the inductive loop-wire is to be run outdoors, in the garden play area for instance, it *must* be double-insulated cable. Ordinary two-core 3A mains cable seems to be the cheapest option here.

Looking at the Receiver, most component advertisers still stock "germanium" diodes. However, as far as we can tell, the Toko (187LY-222) 2.2mH inductor is only available from *Cirkit* (☎ 01992 448899 or E-mail: [mailorder@cirkit.co.uk](mailto:mailorder@cirkit.co.uk)). This can be found under their 8RB series, code 3A-22201.

The two printed circuit boards are available from the *EPE PCB Service*, codes 153 (Trans.) and 154 (Rec.) - see page 435.

### Narrow Range Thermometer

Not too much to report on parts for the *Narrow Range Thermometer*. The 25-turn "top" adjust preset potentiometer should be generally available, the only differences being the number of turns. The model carries the *Electromail* (☎ 01536 204555) version, code 160-124.

If difficulties arise finding the disc thermometer, it can be ordered from *Electrovalue* (☎ 01784 433604), Siemens K164 series, stock code K16410K. They also supplied the handheld case, code HH270.

The small printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 158.

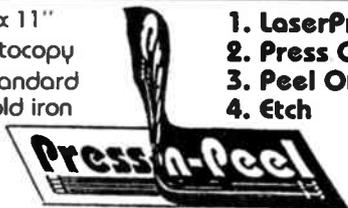
### Please Note

Since we published the *2M FM Receiver* project last month, and highlighted the problems finding the MC3359P i.c. we have received further news. Thanks to our readers, we can report that *Nottingham Radio Com. Services* (☎ 0115 960 8222) have stocks.

Note that the *Marco Group* phone number is: 01628 604383, not as previously printed.

## Printed Circuits in Minutes Direct from LaserPrint!

8 1/2" x 11"  
\*Or Photocopy  
\*\*Use standard household iron



Use Standard Copper Clad Board

**PRESS-N-PEEL**  
ETCHING SUPPLIES

18 STAPLETON ROAD · PETERBOROUGH PE2 6TD  
TEL: 01733 233043 FAX: 01733 231096

1. LaserPrint\*
2. Press On\*\*
3. Peel Off
4. Etch

5 sheets **£12.50**  
10 sheets **£25**  
Plus VAT & Postage

## THE CR SUPPLY CO

RESISTORS	DIODES (PIV/amps)
1/4 Watt Carbon film resistors 5% E24 series 1 ohm to 10 Megohm..... 1p 100 off per value - 85p even hundreds per value totalling 1000..... £7.50	75/150mA 1N4148 - 2p; 800/1A 1N4006 - 5p; 400/3A 1N5404 - 14p; 115.50mA OA91 - 18p; 100/1A 1N4002 - 4p; 1000/1A 1N4007 - 5p; 80/1.5A S1M1 - 7p; 100/1A bridge - 29p; 400/1A 1N4004 - 4p; 1250/1A BY127 - 14p.
1/4 Watt Metal film resistors 5% E12 series 2p 10 ohm to 1 Meg - 11p; 1% E24 series NEW Resistor development kits, 1/4 Watt C/Film 5x78 different values from 1 ohm to 10 Megohm, comes in storage drawer with printed colour code on outside, ideal for laboratories, education, service depts., repairers and hobbyists, etc. £6.95	Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 6p; 1 watt - 12p L.E.D.'s 3mm. and 5mm. Red, Green, Yellow - 14p; Grom- mets to suit 3mm - 2p, 5mm - 3p; 5mm Tricolour & Bicolour - 22p; Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9V-12V supply only, 5mm - 70p
<b>CAPACITORS</b> Radial Aluminium Electrolytics (mfd/Volts). 1/63, 2.2/63, 4.7/100, 10/25, 10/63 - 6p; 100/16, 100/25 - 8p; 100/63 - 13p; 22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 33/16, 47/16, 47/35, 47/50 - 7p; 220/16 - 9p; 220/25, 220/50 - 11p; 470/16, 470/25 - 13p; 1000/25 - 23p; 2200/25 - 42p; 4700/25 - 74p.	MISCELLANEOUS High speed PCB drill bits 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 47p; 12V mini drill, 3 jaw chuck - £14.75 Glass reed switches with single-pole make contacts - 12p; Magnets - 28p 0.1" Stripboard 2 1/2" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 26p. 3" x 2 1/2" 24 rows 37 holes - 80p. Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5m - 16p; Sockets Panel Mtg. 2.5 & 3.5m - 11p 741 Op Amp - 24p; 555 Timer - 25p; 555L Low Power - 30p; 556 Dual Timer - 40p; 556L Low Power - 74p; 358 Dual Op. Amp. - 22p.
<b>TRANSISTORS</b> BC107/8/9 - 18p; BC547/8/9 - 7p; BC557/8/9 - 8p; BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 10p; BC327, 337, 337L - 8p; BC727, 737 - 12p; BD135/6/7/8/9 - 27p; BCY70 - 29p; BF550/S152 - 32p; BF568 - 35p; 2N3055 - 55p; TIP31, 32 - 40p; TIP41, 42 - 40p; BU208A - £1.50; BF195, 197 - 12p	Large SAE for lists. P&P £1.00. No VAT. 44 Chapelfield Way, Rotherham, South Yorkshire S61 2TL. Tel/Fax: 0114 2468049

**BRAND NEW!**

# PCB-POOL®



**TRIED & TRUSTED STRAIGHT FROM GERMANY**

**1 Eurocard**

- + Tooling
- + Photoplots
- + V.A.T.

**=**

CONTOUR ?  
**ANY !**  
ANY FORMAT, ANY OUTLINE,  
NO PREMIUM !

MULTILAYER ?  
**NO PROBLEM !**

ASK FOR DETAILS !

# £ 49

**FREE**

ON YOUR FIRST ORDER  
(only as long as stock lasts)

NO. OF DRILLS ?  
**NO LIMITS !**  
\*NO INCREASE IN COSTS FOR  
INCREASE IN DRILLS !

Pay more ?  
**NO !**

**SERIE XX5**



similar

**10board POOL**



only £ 25 /per PCB V.A.T. included

**20board POOL**



only £ 19 /per PCB V.A.T. included

**30board POOL**



only £ 16 /per PCB V.A.T. included

**40board POOL**



only £ 14 /per PCB V.A.T. included

**50board POOL**



only £ 12 /per PCB V.A.T. included

ALL IN ONE PRICE  
Incl. Tooling  
Photoplots  
V.A.T.

**Eurocard + Soldermask + Position print**



Beta LAYOUT Ltd.  
IRELAND  
PCB-Brokerage  
6 College Grove  
Ennis - Co. Clare

My adress/Fax number

Fax/send back

- Send/ fax me the PCB-POOL® participation requirements.
- Please send me the PREVUE-DISC free of charge.



**INFO: ☎ ++353 (0) 65 66500 FAX 66514**



German Office  
Beta LAYOUT GmbH  
PCB-Brokerage  
Feldstraße 2  
65326 Aarbergen

pcbpool@betalayout.ie  
<http://www.pcb-pool.com>

# CHILD MINDER PROTECTION ZONE

**ROBERT PENFOLD**



*Give your children the freedom to play knowing that they cannot stray outside your "invisible" protection zone without sounding an alert.*

**E**LECTRONICS seems to be used in an ever increasing array of electronic security devices, and this sphere of electronics now covers a lot more than simple intruder alarms. The system featured here is an example of what is sometimes termed an electronic "fence."

This name is not a strictly accurate one, since equipment of this type does not provide any sort of barrier. It simply activates an alarm if someone or something goes outside the area encompassed by the fence "force field".

The system featured here consists of a Transmitter and a portable Receiver. The receiver produces an audio alarm if it goes outside the area covered by the transmitter.

No doubt there are many potential uses for equipment of this type, but the system was primarily designed to give warning if a toddler starts to wander too far away from the designated play area. If the youngster should start to wander off, the alarm alerts you to this fact, and also enables you to quickly home in on the adventurous youngster!

## LOOP THE LOOP

There are several potential methods of implementing a system of this type, most of which are quite hi-tec and potentially expensive. At the Editor's suggestion the lo-tec alternative of an "induction loop" system was tried. This low cost method was found to work perfectly well, and was therefore adopted in the final design.

Inductive loop systems have been around for many years, but there seems to have been relatively little published on this subject. They are not used a great deal in "real world" applications, but apparently some halls, cinemas, etc. have inductive loop transmitters, and many modern hearing aids can be switched to pick up this transmission instead of sounds.

## HOW IT WORKS

An inductive loop transmitter is very simple, and is basically just an audio power amplifier driving a large loop of wire. The loop of wire can have several turns, but a single loop is often sufficient.

The receiver is equally simple, and it is a high gain audio amplifier fed from a pickup coil. The latter normally has a large number of turns. The transmission loop and pickup coil effectively form a very large and inefficient transformer.

## LOOP SENSITIVITY

When using an inductive loop system it has to be borne in mind that the relative orientation of the pickup coil and loop is important. Maximum pick up is obtained with the windings as shown in Fig. 1a, and quite a strong signal is still obtained with the pickup coil raised, as in Fig. 1b. In the current application it is therefore acceptable to have the transmission loop at ground level with the pickup coil up to a metre or so above ground level.

No significant pick up is obtained with the relative orientations shown in Fig. 1c. This does give the slight possibility of the system producing the occasional false alarm, but the directional properties of the pickup coil cannot result in the alarm failing to sound when it should.

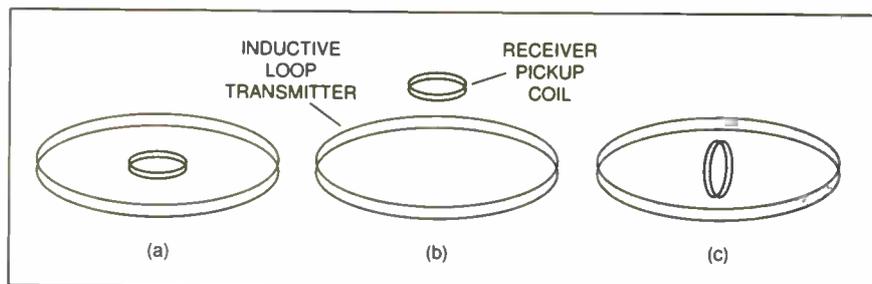


Fig. 1. The loop/pickup coil orientations of (a) and (b) produce strong coupling. The orientation of (c) gives poor coupling.

One might reasonably expect that the receiver would pick up a strong signal when near the transmission loop, and a weak signal when well away from it. In practice things do not quite operate in this way. A strong signal is received with the pickup coil close to the loop, and the signal level does rapidly decay as the receiver is moved away outside the loop.

However, with the receiver inside the loop, even with the pickup coil a few metres away from the loop, a strong signal is still received. The prototype system has only been tried with a rectangular loop measuring about seven metres by 10 metres, but it would probably work reliably with a somewhat larger loop.

## SYSTEM OPERATION

The block diagram of Fig. 2 shows the general arrangement used for the Child Minder Protection Zone. The Transmitter generates a (more or less) sinewave signal at a middle audio frequency, and the Receiver produces an audio alarm signal if this tone is not detected at a high enough level.

The transmitter is quite simple, and is basically just an audio oscillator which drives the loop via an audio power amplifier. A triangular signal is generated by the oscillator stage, and this waveform has quite a low harmonic content.

It is important that harmonics (multiples of the fundamental frequency) are kept

to a very low level, as the transmitter might otherwise radiate illegal interference at radio frequencies (r.f.). Provided there is no significant output at frequencies outside the audio range, the unit should not cause interference with other electronic equipment, and being an audio frequency device it does not require any form of operating licence.

In order to make sure that any r.f. output is kept to a very low level, a lowpass filter is used between the oscillator and amplifier stages. This gives an output signal that is not a pure sine wave, but it is pure enough to provide interference-free results. A LW/MW transistor radio operating within the loop of the prototype system showed no trace of interference.

### PICKUP LEVEL

The output from the pickup coil of the receiver will normally be at a very low level, and is unlikely to be more than a few millivolts r.m.s. Also, the coil will pick up all manner of signals, such as radio signals and 50Hz mains "hum."

The output of the pickup coil is therefore fed to a high gain amplifier and a bandpass filter. The filter has a response which peaks at the transmission frequency, but falls away rapidly to either side of it. This gives good sensitivity to the signal from the transmitter, but makes the unit insensitive to mains "hum" and radio frequency signals, which are well removed from the transmission frequency.

The output from the bandpass filter is rectified and smoothed to produce a positive d.c. signal that is roughly proportional to the strength of the received signal. This d.c. signal is fed to a voltage comparator where it is compared to a reference potential.

If the output voltage from the smoothing circuit is higher than the reference potential, the output of the comparator goes low. If the reference voltage is the higher of the two, the output of the comparator goes high.

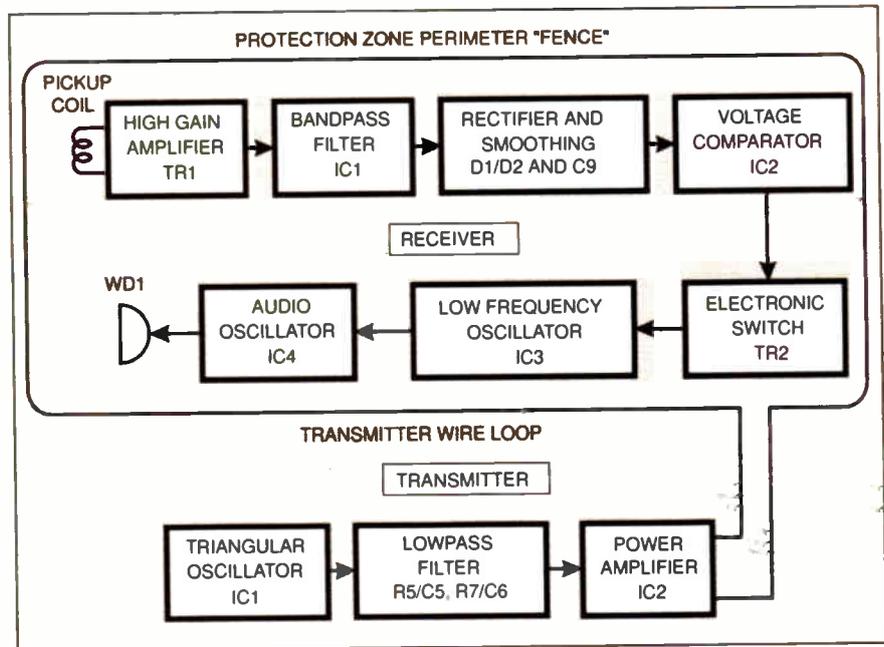


Fig. 2. System block diagram for the Child Minder Protection Zone Transmitter and Receiver circuits.

### ALARM GENERATOR

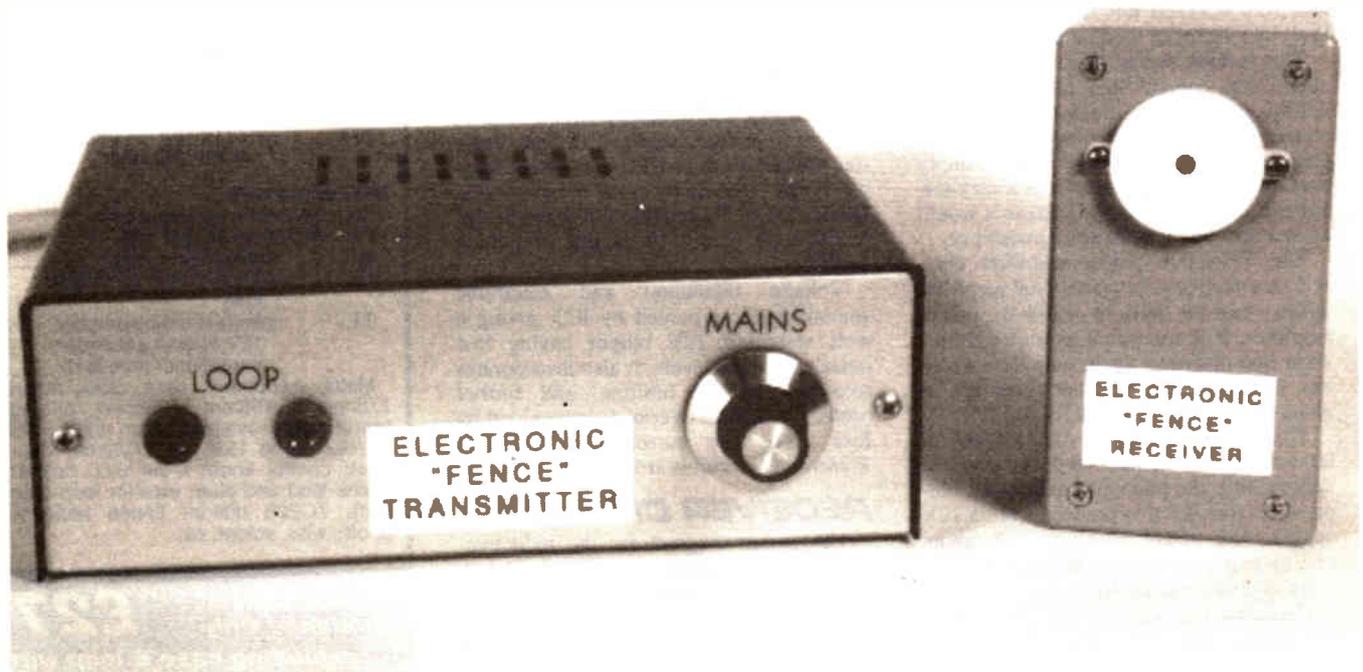
A simple audio alarm generator is controlled by the comparator via an electronic switch. If the pickup coil receives a strong signal, the output of the comparator goes low, turning off both the electronic switch and the alarm generator. If the pickup coil receives only a weak signal, the output of the comparator goes high, the electronic switch is turned on, and the alarm generator is activated.

The alarm generator consists of an audio oscillator which is gated by a low frequency oscillator. This gives a simple "beep-beep-beep..." alarm sound, which is perfectly adequate for the present application.

### TRANSMITTER CIRCUIT

The main circuit diagram for the Inductive-Loop Transmitter and the mains power supply circuit are shown in Fig. 3. IC1 is used in a conventional triangular/squarewave oscillator, with IC1a acting as the integrator and IC1b operating as the trigger circuit. In this case it is only the triangular output signal from IC1a that is required.

Preset potentiometer VR1 enables the output frequency of the transmitter to be matched or "trimmed" to the frequency at which the receiver has peak sensitivity. The output frequency is typically about 1.4kHz to 1.5kHz.



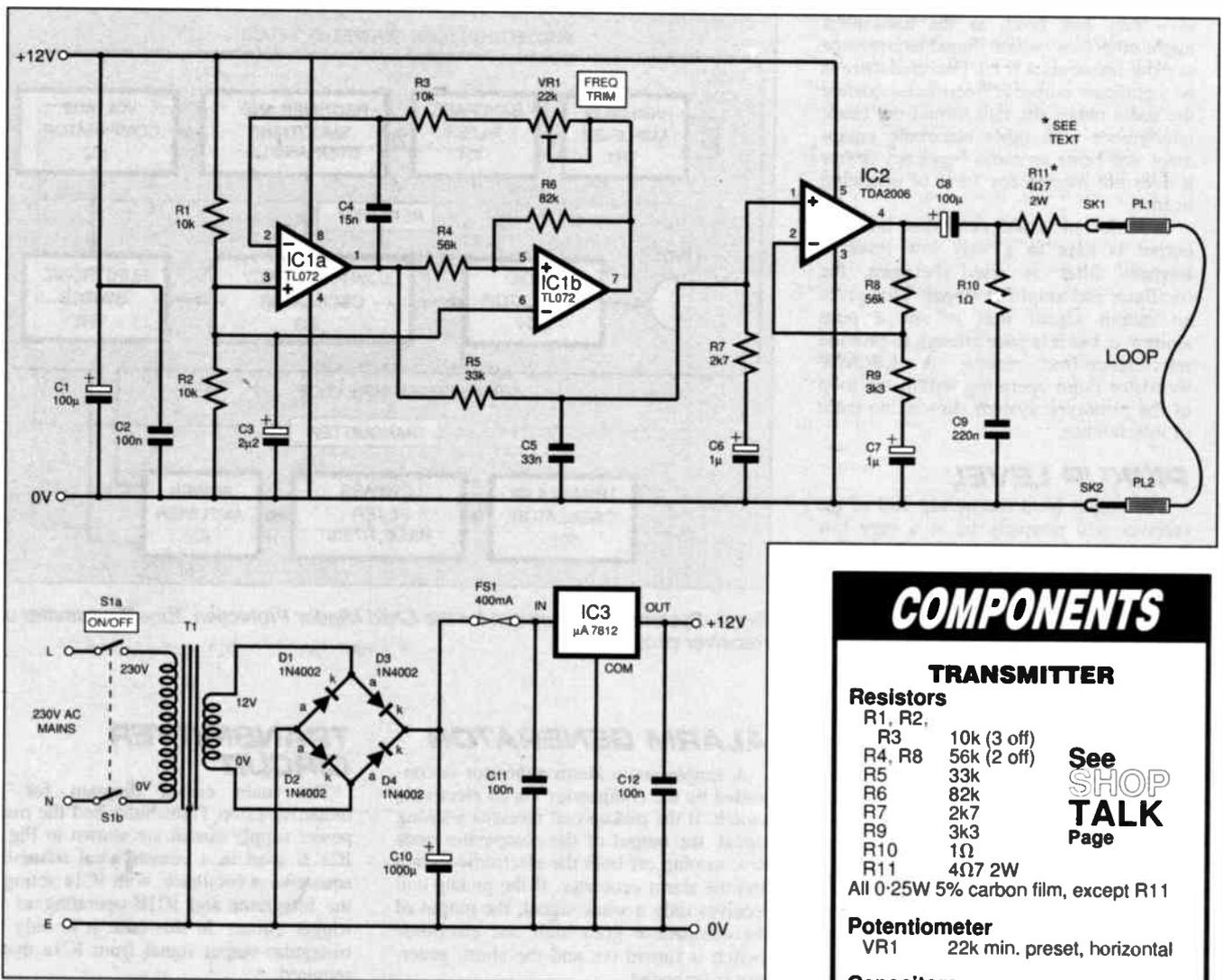


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram for the Inductive-Loop Transmitter together with the mains power supply circuit.

The triangular output signal from IC1a pin 1 is taken to a simple passive lowpass filter which is comprised of resistor R5 and capacitor C5. R7 and C6 provide a substantial amount of attenuation in conjunction with R5, and this reduces the signal level by a factor of more than ten.

This is done so that the power amplifier circuit can operate at a reasonably high voltage gain without the output signal becoming clipped (which would result in the generation of strong harmonics). Simply operating the power amplifier at a very low voltage gain is not a good idea as it would almost certainly lead to gross instability.

The TDA2006 power amplifier chip, IC2, is effectively an operational amplifier which has a built-in class-B power amplifier. It is used here as a straightforward non-inverting mode amplifier which has its closed-loop voltage gain set at about 18 times by resistors R8 and R9.

This gives a typical output signal of around seven volts peak-to-peak, which is approaching the maximum unclipped output level that IC2 can produce from a 12V supply. The output power is only about one to two watts r.m.s., but this is sufficient to give good results.

Capacitor C8 provides d.c. blocking at the output, and R10 plus C9 aid good stability. Resistor R11 is not needed if the

Transmitter is used with a reasonably large loop, and it can then be replaced with a shorting-link. If the unit is used with a small loop consisting of less than about 10 metres of wire, R11 is needed to ensure that the amplifier drives a suitably high load impedance.

### POWER SUPPLY

The mains power supply circuit (Fig. 3) is a conventional regulated design, using transformer T1 to provide the voltage step-down and isolation from the mains supply. Diodes D1 to D4 provide full-wave bridge rectification, and C10 is the smoothing capacitor.

Voltage regulation and electronic smoothing are provided by IC3, giving a well stabilised 12V output having low noise and ripple levels. It also incorporates fold-back current limiting, and further protection against overloads is provided by fuse FS1. The current drain of the Transmitter circuit is around 300mA or so.

### RECEIVER CIRCUIT

The circuit diagram for the Inductive-Loop Receiver appears in Fig. 4. Pickup coil L1 is just a simple inductor. A telephone pickup coil was used in the original design, and this gave excellent results with a high level of pickup.

## COMPONENTS

### TRANSMITTER

#### Resistors

R1, R2,	
R3	10k (3 off)
R4, R8	56k (2 off)
R5	33k
R6	82k
R7	2k7
R9	3k3
R10	1Ω
R11	4Ω7 2W

All 0.25W 5% carbon film, except R11

#### Potentiometer

VR1	22k min. preset, horizontal
-----	-----------------------------

#### Capacitors

C1, C8	100μ radial elect. 16V (2 off)
C2, C11,	
C12	100n ceramic (3 off)
C3	2μ2 radial elect. 50V
C4	15n polyester
C5	33n polyester
C6, C7	1μ radial elect. 50V (2 off)
C9	220n polyester
C10	1000μ radial elect. 25V

All polyester types should have 7.5mm lead spacing

#### Semiconductors

D1 to D4	1N4002 100V 1A rect. diode (4 off)
IC1	TL072CP dual bifet op.amp
IC2	TDA2006 audio power amp
IC3	μA7812 12V 1A positive voltage regulator

#### Miscellaneous

SK1, SK2	4mm socket (2 off)
PL1, PL2	4mm plug (2 off)
S1	rotary mains switch
FS1	400mA 20mm quick-blow fuse
T1	standard mains primary, 12V 500mA secondary transformer (see text)

Metal instrument case, size about 175mm x 155mm x 58mm; printed circuit board available from *EPE PCB Service*, code 153; pair of 20mm fuse-clips; control knob; 8-pin d.i.l. holder; mains lead and plug; wire for loop (see text), TO220 bolt-on finned heatsink (2 off), wire, solder, etc.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only

**£27**

excluding case & loop wire

Unfortunately, a telephone pickup coil is relatively expensive, and modern types seem to be physically quite large. Using a small and inexpensive inductor together with higher gain in the receiver is a more practical solution to the problem.

Transistor TR1 is used in the preamplifier stage, and this is a common emitter amplifier. Input coupling capacitor C3 has a low value, which gives a certain amount of highpass filtering to combat possible mains "hum" pickup. Capacitor C4 provides lowpass filtering which reduces the sensitivity of the circuit to radio frequency signals.

The main filtering for the Receiver is provided by IC1. IC1a simply provides buffering between the output of transistor TR1, and the relatively low input impedance of the bandpass filter based on IC1b. This filter provides a substantial amount of voltage gain at its centre frequency, and its gain is actually about the same as that of the preamplifier stage.

Diodes D1 and D2 half-wave rectify the output from IC1b, and capacitor C9 provides smoothing. IC2 is an operational amplifier, but in this circuit it is used open-loop as a voltage comparator. Resistor R9 and R10 provide a reference potential of about one volt to the non-inverting input of IC2 pin 3, and the output of the smoothing circuit is coupled to the inverting input pin 2. The output of IC2 (pin 6) goes high if the output from the smoothing circuit drops below the one volt reference potential.

### ALARM OSCILLATORS

When this happens, transistor TR2 is biased into conduction, and it provides power to the alarm generator circuit. This has IC3 and IC4 as standard 555 oscillators. IC3 operates as the low frequency oscillator, and it operates at about 3-7Hz. Its output, at pin 3, drives the reset input (pin 4) of IC4, which in this case operates as a simple gate input.

The tone generator, IC4, is pulsed on during the periods when IC3's output is high. IC4 operates at about 3kHz.

This relatively high operating frequency is needed to give good efficiency from WD1, which is a cased ceramic resonator. These provide high volume levels from modest drive powers, but only at fairly high audio frequencies of around two to four kilohertz.

This circuit *should not* be used with a conventional moving coil loudspeaker because this could overload the output stage of IC4.

### RECEIVER POWER

It is likely that in normal use the Receiver will have to operate for long periods, but mains power is not practical since the unit must be portable. Large batteries are undesirable, since the unit should ideally be very small and light. The circuit has therefore been designed to operate at a low standby current so that a long battery life can be obtained from a humble PP3 size battery.

Transistor TR1 is operated at a typical collector current of under 100µA, which gives acceptable performance in an application of this type which does not require a wide bandwidth. IC1 and IC2

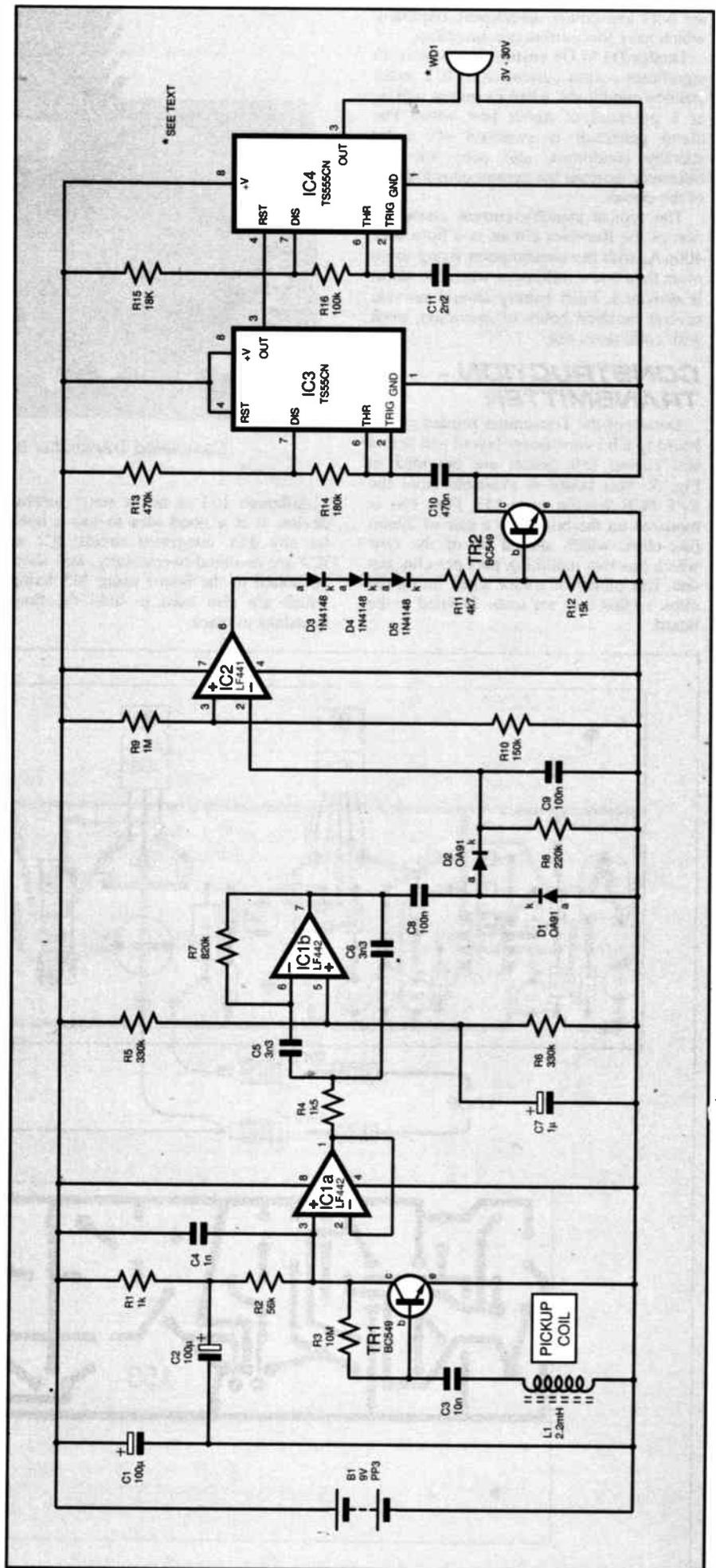


Fig. 4. Complete circuit diagram for the self-contained Receiver.

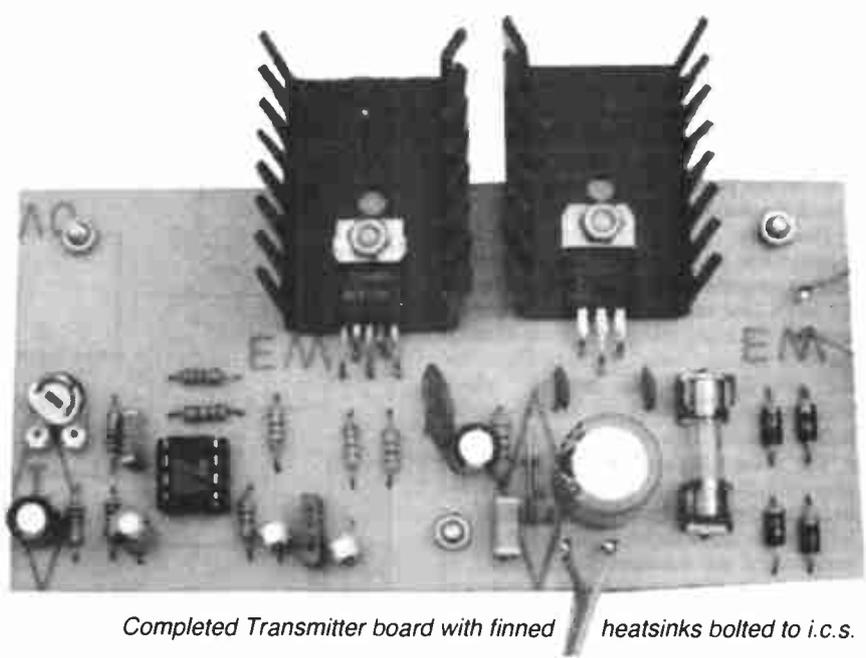
are both low power operational amplifiers which have low current consumptions.

Diodes D3 to D5 ensure that there is no significant output current from IC2 under standby conditions, when its output will be at a potential of about two volts. The alarm generator is switched off under standby conditions, and does not significantly increase the current consumption of the circuit.

The typical standby current consumption of the Receiver circuit is a little over 400µA, with the consumption rising to no more than a few milliamps when the alarm is activated. Each battery should provide several hundred hours of operation, even with continuous use.

## CONSTRUCTION - TRANSMITTER

Details of the Transmitter printed circuit board (p.c.b.) component layout and actual size copper foil master are provided in Fig. 5. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 153. Fuse FS1 is mounted on the board via a pair of 20mm fuse-clips, which should be of the type which has two mounting pins per clip, not one. Use plenty of solder when fitting the clips, so that they are securely fitted to the board.



Completed Transmitter board with finned heatsinks bolted to i.c.s.

Although IC1 is not a static sensitive device, it is a good idea to use a holder for any d.i.l. integrated circuit. IC2 and IC3 are mounted horizontally, and should be bolted to the board using M3 fixings, which are also used to hold the finned heatsinks in place.

Neither of these components dissipate particularly high power levels, but they still require small bolt-on heatsinks in order to prevent overheating. The type used on the prototype are rated at 9.9 degrees per watt, but smaller types rated at around 14 degrees per watt should be perfectly adequate.

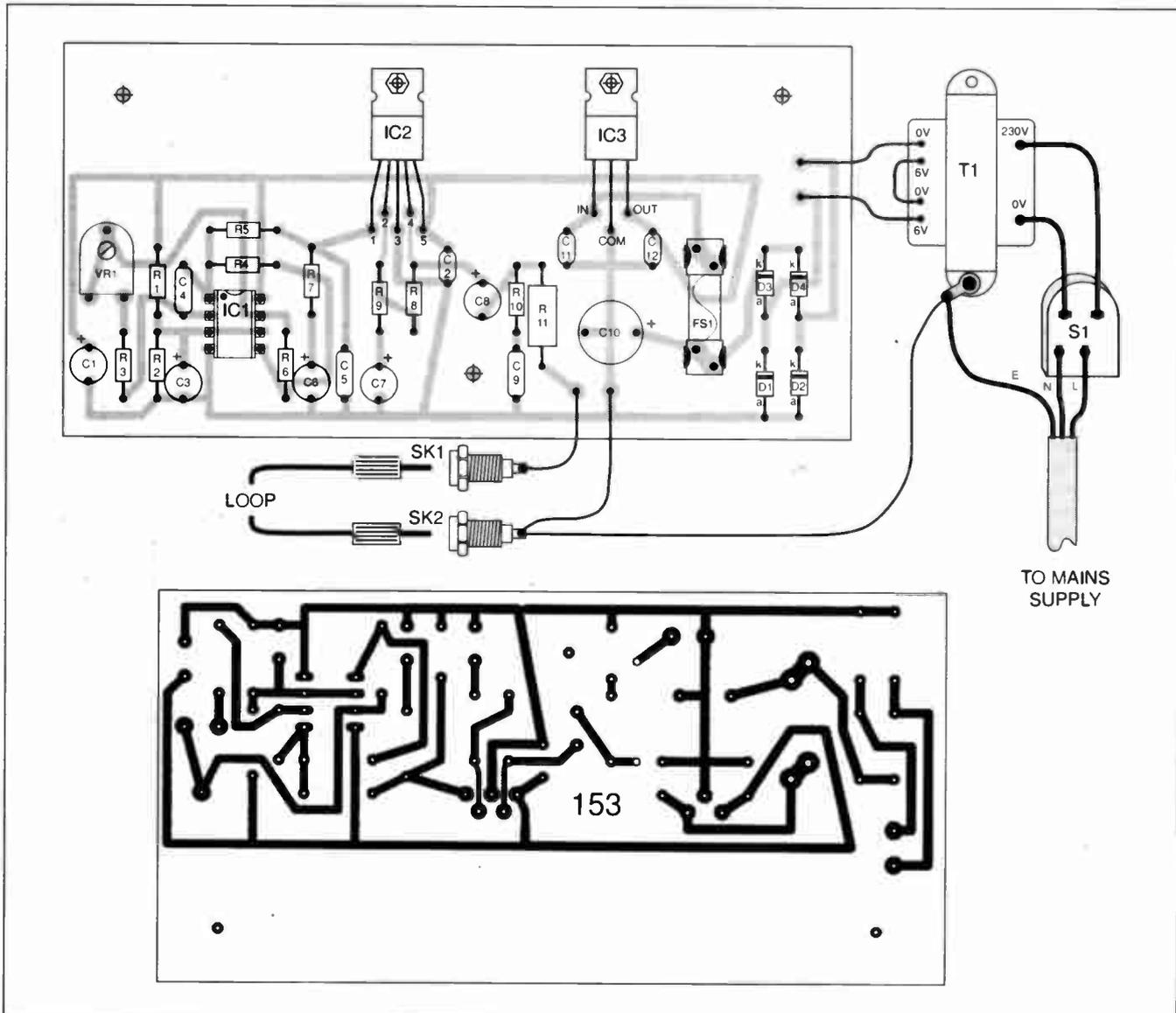


Fig. 5. Transmitter printed circuit board component layout, including mains power supply, and full size underside copper foil master.

Be very careful to fit capacitors C1, C10, and diodes D1 to D4 the right way round. Mistakes here could result in damage to some of the components, and could even be dangerous.

Fit single-sided solder pins to the board at the four points where connections to the output sockets and mains transformer secondary winding T1 will eventually be made. "Tin" the tops of the pins with a generous amount of solder.

### CASE FOR CARE

As the Transmitter is mains powered it *must* be housed in a metal case, and reliably earthed to the mains Earth lead. The case must also be a type that has a screw fitting lid, and not one which has a clip-on lid that would give easy access to the dangerous mains wiring. A metal instrument case is probably the best choice, and one having a width of about 170mm or more should comfortably accommodate everything.

Output sockets SK1 and SK2 are fitted on the left hand section of the front panel, with on/off switch S1 at the other end of the panel. A hole for the mains lead is made in the rear panel, roughly opposite S1. This hole must be fitted with a strain-relief grommet to protect the cable.

Mains transformer T1 is bolted to the base panel of the case just to the rear of S1, making sure that there is sufficient space left for the circuit board to the left of T1. The transformer and p.c.b. can be used as templates to aid accurate marking of the mounting holes' positions. A solder tag is fitted on one of T1's mounting bolts, and this provides a chassis connection point for the mains Earth lead.

The circuit board is mounted using plastic stand-offs, 6BA screws, or metric M3 screws. If screws are used, spacers at least six millimetres long must be used to ensure that the underside of the board is kept well clear of the metal base panel.

### INTERWIRING

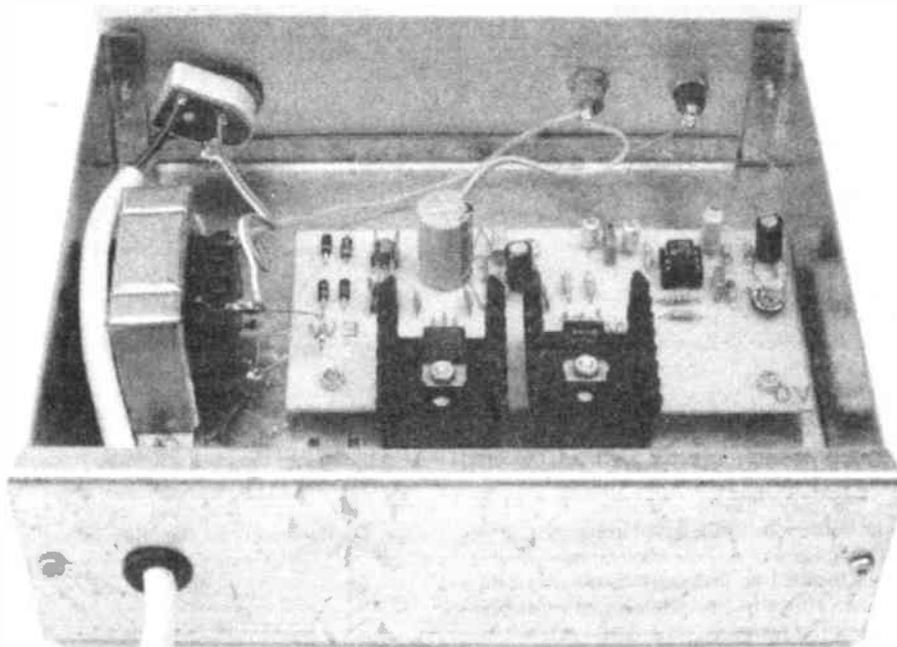
To complete the unit the small amount of hard wiring is added. The appropriate two pins on the board are connected to sockets SK1 and SK2, and the power supply wiring "Loop" is then completed, see Fig. 6. The power supply wiring is perfectly straightforward, *but as the mains supply is involved it is essential to take extra care here, and to double-check the finished job.*

A transformer having a 12V 500mA secondary winding is needed for T1, but modern mains transformers mostly have twin secondary windings. A twin six volt 500 milliamp type is suitable if the two windings are wired in *series*, as shown in Fig. 5.

### CONSTRUCTION RECEIVER

The component layout for the receiver printed circuit board, and the actual size underside copper foil master appears in Fig. 6. This board is also available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 154.

In most respects the board is straightforward to construct, but the component density is quite high in many parts of the board. This makes it essential to use modern miniature components. The



Finished Transmitter with lid removed to show wiring to the mains on/off switch and loop sockets SK1 and SK2 on rear of the front panel.

polyester capacitors must be a printed circuit mounting type having a lead spacing of 7.5mm (0.3 inches) if they are to fit neatly into this layout.

Once again, although the integrated circuits are not static-sensitive they should still be mounted in holders. D1 and D2 are germanium diodes, and are more easily damaged by heat than silicon devices.

It is not essential to use a heatshunt on each lead as it is soldered into place, but the joints must be completed reasonably quickly. Diodes D1 and D2 should be the last components fitted to the board.

### PICKUP COIL

Pickup coil L1 is mounted on the board, but it might be necessary to mount it on solder pins in order to give it a suitable orientation. For example, if the unit is to be used with the case in a vertical position, L1 must be mounted on the board horizontally, with its top end towards IC1.

The circuit might work well with other 2.2mH chokes, but it has only been tried with the specified choke, see *Shoptalk* page. The system cannot be guaranteed to operate properly using other inductors, and it will not work at all using an inductor

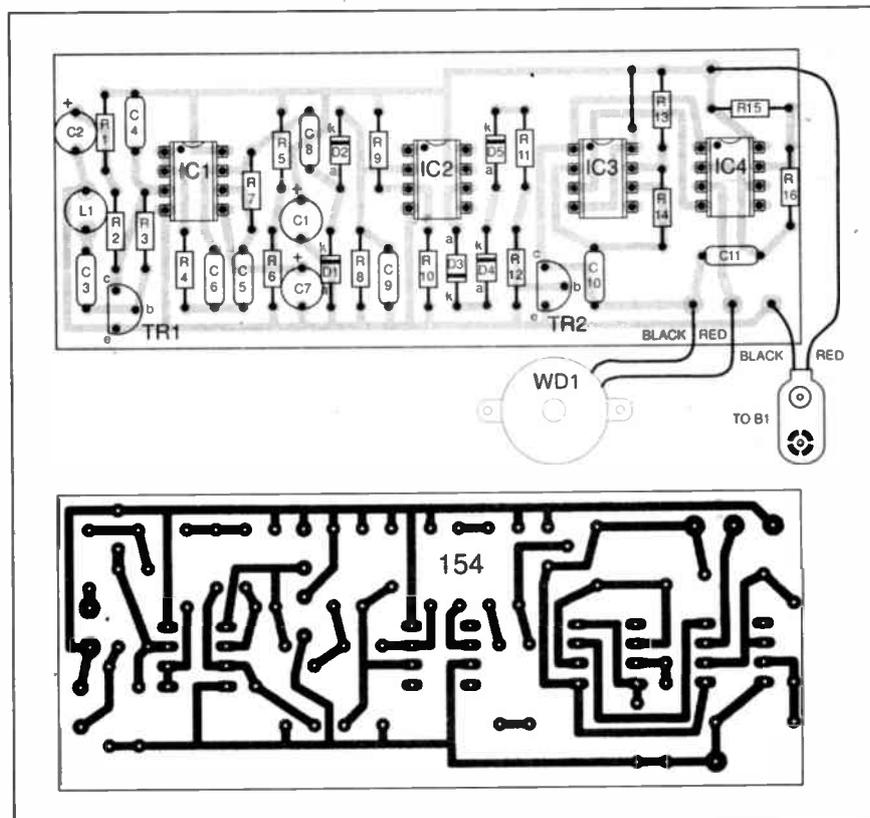
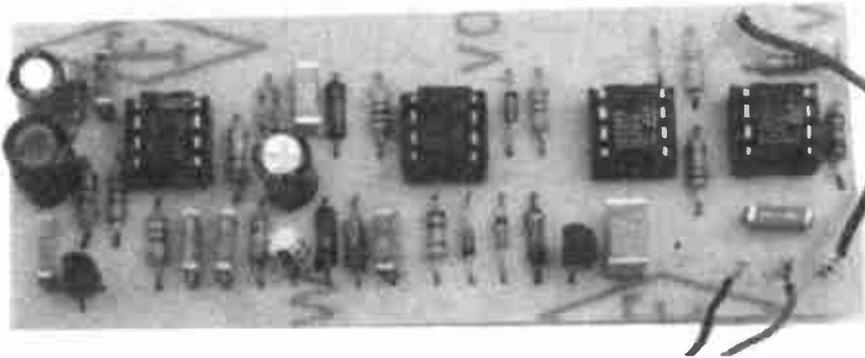


Fig. 6. Printed circuit board component layout, wiring and full size copper foil master pattern for the Receiver.



Layout of components on the completed Receiver printed circuit board.

that is wound on some form of potcore (which tends to screen the winding).

The p.c.b. has been designed to fit into the guide rails of the specified plastic case. This case has a somewhat tapered shape, and it might be necessary to file down the sides of the p.c.b. slightly, towards the bottom of the board, in order to get it to fit

right down into the case. The board should be positioned as far as possible to one side of the case, which should leave ample space for the battery on the other side.

point in a safety system which keeps tripping people up!

The loop does not have to be a perfect circle, rectangle, or other neat shape. On the other hand, if the shape is made highly intricate, results might be a bit unpredictable.

The Transmitter *must* be kept inside and not used in an exposed position. Preset VR1 in the Transmitter must be given a suitable setting before the system will work properly. With the Receiver placed within the loop the alarm will almost certainly sound.

By adjusting VR1 it should be possible to find a small range of settings that silence the alarm. If the receiver is placed just outside the loop, where a weaker signal is received, it should still be possible to adjust VR1 to switch off the alarm.

However, there will be only a restricted range of settings that give an adequate

## COMPONENTS

### RECEIVER

#### Resistors

R1	1k
R2	56k
R3	10M
R4	1k5
R5, R6	330k (2 off)
R7	820k
R8	220k
R9	1M
R10	150k
R11	4k7
R12	15k
R13	470k
R14	180k
R15	18k
R16	100k

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

#### Capacitors

C1, C2	100µ radial elect. 10V (2 off)
C3	10n polyester
C4	1n polyester
C5, C6	3n3 polyester (2 off)
C7	1µ radial elect. 50V
C8, C9	100n polyester (2 off)
C10	470n polyester
C11	2n2 polyester (2 off)

#### Semiconductors

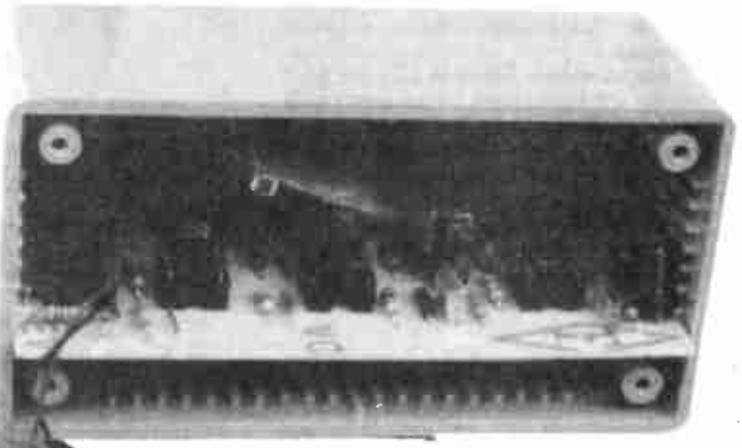
D1, D2	OA91 germanium signal diode (2 off)
D3, D4, D5	1N4148 silicon signal diode (3 off)
TR1, TR2	BC549 npn silicon (2 off)
IC1	LF442CN dual low power op.amp
IC2	LF441CN low power op.amp
IC3, IC4	TS555CN low power timer (2 off)

#### Miscellaneous

B1	9V (PP3 size)
L1	2.2mH inductor (8RB)
WD1	Cased ceramic resonator

Plastic case about 104mm x 54mm x 42mm, printed circuit board available from *EPE PCB Service*, code 154; 8-pin d.i.l. holder (4 off); battery connector (PP3); wire; solder; etc..

See  
**SHOP  
TALK**  
Page



Slotting the Receiver board into the case guide rails. The alarm resonator is mounted on the front of the lid.

signal level. Good results should be obtained with VR1 at any setting within this range.

If the loop is at ground level, the Receiver will work at a height of about two or three metres towards the middle of the loop. Close to the loop the maximum operating height is reduced, but should still be about one metre.

It is not necessary for the pickup coil to have perfect orientation in order to produce an adequate signal level. It is only with the pickup coil almost perpendicular to the transmission loop that the received signal becomes very weak.

It should be possible to use other small plastic cases, but fixing the board in the case could be a problem if a different type is used. Double-sided self-adhesive pads offer a possible solution. It is not advisable to use a metal case as this could tend to screen the pickup coil, giving inadequate sensitivity.

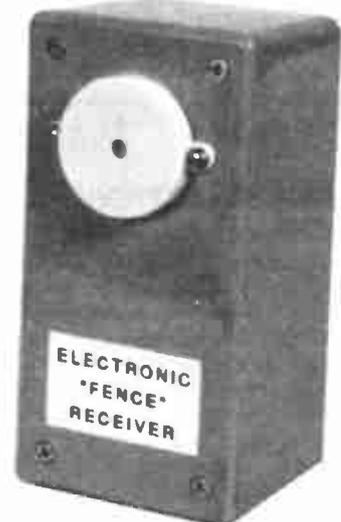
### INTERWIRING

Apart from the battery, the only off-board component is the cased ceramic resonator. This is fixed to the lid of the case using a couple of small (usually 8BA or metric M2) nuts and screws.

A third hole of about 2.5mm in diameter is needed to enable the two leads of the resonator to pass through to the interior of the case. The leads may be red and black, but a ceramic resonator is not a polarised component, and it can be connected to the circuit board either way round.

### TESTING

The transmission loop should be made from fairly heavy gauge double insulated wire, and ordinary two core 3A mains cable seems to be the cheapest double insulated cable available. The loop can be at ground level if desired, but whether it is a few feet up or on the ground, make sure it does not represent a hazard. There is no



Approx Cost  
Guidance Only

**£18**

# INTERFACE

Robert Penfold



## AUDIO MILLIVOLTMETER INTERFACE

IN RECENT *Interface* articles we have covered several types of test equipment. We continue in the same vein this month with a simple Audio Millivoltmeter Interface project.

This is based on an analogue-to-digital converter which interfaces to the PC's printer port. The analogue-to-digital converter is preceded by a precision rectifier circuit which converts the incoming audio signal to a proportional d.c. voltage.

Combining any sensitive audio equipment with computer equipment tends to be problematic due to the large amount of electrical noise generated by the digital circuits in the computer. Ideally the Millivoltmeter Interface would be totally isolated from the computer via an optoisolator. The problem with an optoisolator is that it tends to compromise linearity, which is clearly undesirable in a situation where accurate measurements are required.

Therefore, this interface connects direct to the analogue-to-digital converter, and a certain amount of noise pickup has to be tolerated. In practice, the amount of noise picked up will be very low provided the circuit is properly screened.

At maximum sensitivity the interface has a full scale value of 25.5mV r.m.s. with a resolution of 100 $\mu$ V (0.1mV). This is sufficient for most purposes, such as gain measurement and frequency response testing, but the system is unsuitable for certain applications such as the measurement of signal-to-noise ratios. There are two additional ranges which have full scale values of 255mV and 2550mV (2.55 volts) r.m.s.

### How It Works

As explained previously, the Audio Millivoltmeter Interface connects to the computer via an analogue-to-digital converter. The basic function of the interface is to convert the a.c. input signal into a corresponding d.c. voltage that can be read by the analogue-to-digital converter.

almost perfect linearity at audio frequencies. It is not strictly necessary to use a full-wave rectifier, but this does help to give better accuracy with asymmetric signals.

The raw d.c. output of the precision rectifier is converted to a steady d.c. signal by a simple smoothing circuit. The

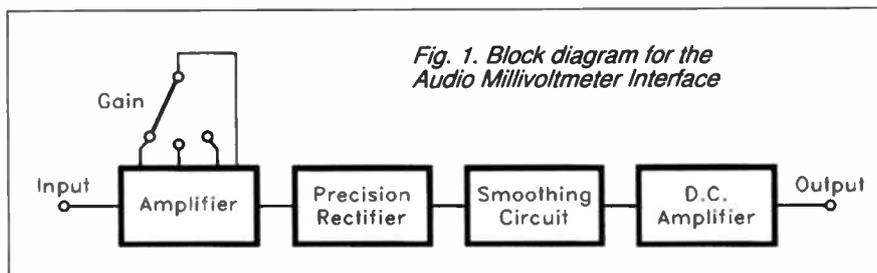


Fig. 1. Block diagram for the Audio Millivoltmeter Interface

The block diagram of Fig. 1 helps to explain how the Millivoltmeter Interface functions. A two-stage amplifier at the input of the interface provides a boost in sensitivity as well as providing the unit with a high input impedance so that there is minimal loading on the circuit under test. The amplifier has three switched levels of gain, which give the interface its three measuring ranges.

A precision rectifier provides the conversion from a.c. to d.c., and in this circuit a full-wave rectifier is used. A simple passive rectifier is not suitable in this application due to the extreme non-linearity through such a circuit.

An active rectifier uses negative feedback to counteract the non-linearity of the semiconductor diodes, and provides

output of the smoothing circuit is slightly insufficient to drive the analogue-to-digital converter properly, so a simple low gain d.c. amplifier is used to boost the output signal.

### Circuit Description

The main circuit diagram for the Audio Millivoltmeter Interface is shown in Fig. 2. The input amplifier is based on IC1, which operates as a standard non-inverting amplifier. It operates with voltage gains of 214, 21.4, and 2.14, depending on which feedback resistor or resistors are selected using switch S1. This provides the unit with its three measuring ranges.

The input impedance of the circuit is set at one megohm by resistor R1, and this is high enough to ensure minimal loading

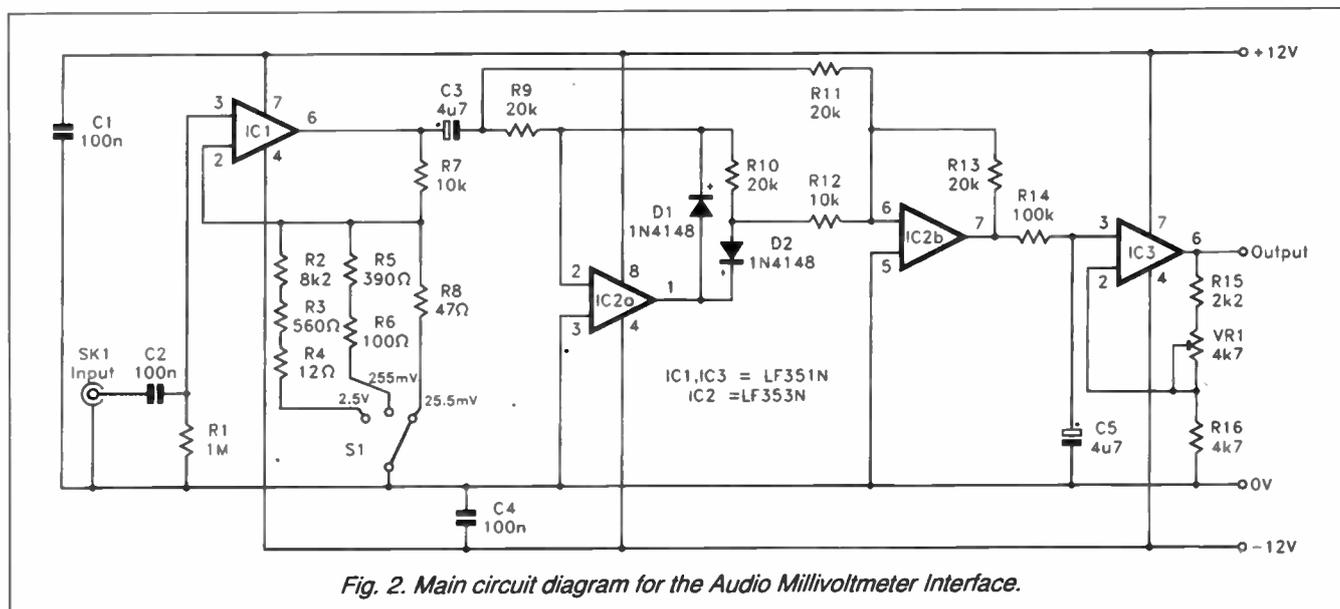


Fig. 2. Main circuit diagram for the Audio Millivoltmeter Interface.

on the test circuit. Capacitor C2 provides d.c. blocking at the input of the interface. In theory it is not necessary to have d.c. blocking capacitor C3 at the output of IC1, but in practice there can be problems with strong d.c. offsets if it is not included.

Dual j.f.e.t. op.amp IC2 forms the basis of the precision rectifier, which uses a conventional full-wave precision rectifier configuration. Ideally resistors R9 to R13 should all have close tolerances of two per cent or better, so that the gain of the circuit is precisely the same for positive and negative half cycles.

Smoothing is provided by resistor R14 and capacitor C5, which have a fairly long time constant so that good smoothing is attained even at low frequencies. This inevitably means that the unit takes a second or two to adjust to large changes in the signal level.

Op.amp IC3 forms the basis of the d.c. amplifier, and this is a standard non-inverting mode circuit. The amplifier has a closed loop voltage gain of approximately two, but preset potentiometer VR1 provides some variation in gain so that the unit can be accurately calibrated. There is clearly no point in building this interface unless you have some means of calibrating it.

## A/D Converter

The circuit diagram for the analogue-to-digital converter appears in Fig.3. This is basically the same converter that has been used in several previous *Interface* projects, and it will not be described in detail here.

It is a form of serial analogue-to-digital converter, and as such it can be interfaced to the computer using very few lines. In fact, it needs only three lines (two outputs and one input), which in this case are provided by the PC's printer port. Of course, the circuit can interface to any other computer port that provides sufficient input and output lines at standard TTL logic levels.

Diode D3 and resistor R17 provide over-voltage protection at the input of the converter. This is necessary because the main interface circuit is powered from dual 12V supplies, and could otherwise provide input voltages substantially higher than the maximum safe levels for IC4.

## Software

The GW BASIC software program provided in Listing 1 is based on the analogue-to-digital converter software provided in the November 1995 issue of *EPE*. The method of reading the converter is fairly convoluted, since bytes must be read in one bit at a time. The majority of the listing is therefore concerned with reading the analogue-to-digital converter.

Initially the programme operates on range 2, but it can be switched to any desired range by pressing key "1", "2" or "3". The subroutines print the range number on the screen and manipulate the value read from the converter so that the correct figure is displayed on the screen (e.g. 23.2 instead of the raw value of 232 read from the converter).

A returned value of 255 might be valid, but it is assumed to be an overload and a suitable warning is displayed on the screen. There is no built-in means of exiting the programme, but the usual Control-Break key combination will bring the programme to a halt.

The system obviously has scope for improvement, and it would probably be possible to provide auto-ranging by controlling the gain of the input amplifier via MOSFETs controlled from three outputs of the PC's printer port. It should also be possible to obtain logarithmic readings in decibels by utilizing the mathematical capabilities of GW BASIC. There is obviously plenty of scope for the experimenter to tweak the system.

# Great Dictator

Until quite recently, anyone who talked to their computer was quite likely to be taken away by two men in white coats. Things have changed recently with the introduction of low cost voice recognition systems for PCs. I have mentioned in the past that voice recognition systems are forever just about to reach full development, but never actually seem to arrive in the shops. The current systems are something less than fully developed as they cannot be used with normal speech, and require the user to pause very briefly between each word, but they *are* actually available in the shops. Prices start at under £100.

Even for a reasonably proficient one finger typist, one word at a time dictation is still much easier and less tiring than typing large amounts of text. Inevitably a few mistakes are made at first, but you soon get the hang of talking in this fashion, and quite high dictation speeds can be attained.

Speeds of around one hundred words a minute can be achieved, although not

necessarily with a high degree of accuracy. With most systems it is now possible to achieve a level of accuracy in excess of 95 per cent, and it is possible to train the systems to achieve an accuracy of more like 99 per cent.

This piece was dictated into IBM Voice Type "Simply Speaking", and although a fair amount of manual correction was required, it was still quicker than typing the text. Possibly, in the not too distant future, voice recognition systems will be a standard part of computer operating systems.

Systems that can handle ordinary speech without pauses between words might be a practical possibility in the next few years. In the meantime, the current systems represent a practical alternative to using a keyboard.

Unfortunately, a fairly up-market PC is needed in order to run most of these systems. In the case of IBM's Voice Type the minimum requirement is a 100MHz Pentium PC with a CD ROM drive, Soundblaster 16 compatible sound card, and 16 megabytes of memory.

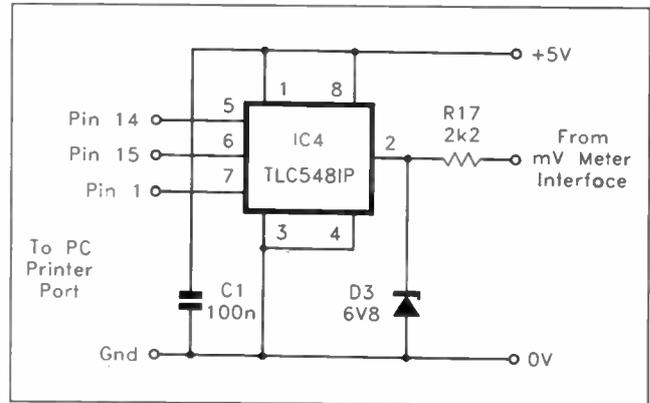


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram for the analogue-to-digital converter. This is an 8-bit serial type.

## Listing 1: Audio Millivoltmeter Program (GW Basic)

```

10 REM Audio Millivolt Meter Program
   (TLC548 A/D)
20 CLS
30 LOCATE 7,38
40 PRINT "RANGE 2"
45 Z = 1
50 OUT &H37A,1
60 OUT &H37A,3
70 OUT &H37A,2
80 X = INP(&H379) AND 8
90 X = X*16
100 OUT &H37A,3
110 OUT &H37A,2
120 Y = INP(&H379) AND 8
130 Y = Y*8
140 X = X + Y
150 OUT &H37A,3
160 OUT &H37A,2
170 Y = INP(&H379) AND 8
180 Y = Y*4
190 X = X + Y
200 OUT &H37A,3
210 OUT &H37A,2
220 Y = INP(&H379) AND 8
230 Y = Y*2
240 X = X + Y
250 OUT &H37A,3
260 OUT &H37A,2
270 Y = INP(&H379) AND 8
280 X = X + Y
290 OUT &H37A,3
300 OUT &H37A,2
310 Y = INP(&H379) AND 8
320 Y = Y/2
330 X = X + Y
340 OUT &H37A,3
350 OUT &H37A,2
360 Y = INP(&H379) AND 8
370 Y = Y/4
380 X = X + Y
390 OUT &H37A,3
400 OUT &H37A,2
410 Y = INP(&H379) AND 8
420 Y = Y/8
430 X = X + Y
440 OUT &H37A,3
445 A$ = INKEY$
450 IF A$ = "1" THEN GOSUB 520
460 IF A$ = "2" THEN GOSUB 560
470 IF A$ = "3" THEN GOSUB 600
480 LOCATE 10,30
490 IF X = 255 THEN PRINT "
   Overload " ELSE PRINT
   X*Z"Millivolts R.M.S. "
500 OUT &H37A,1
510 GOTO 50
520 Z = .1
530 LOCATE 7,38
540 PRINT "RANGE 1"
550 RETURN
560 Z = 1
570 LOCATE 7,38
580 PRINT "RANGE 2"
590 RETURN
600 Z = 10
610 LOCATE 7,38
620 PRINT "RANGE 3"
630 RETURN

```

# SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

## No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

**Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!**

- UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter**  
Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3V-12V operation. 500m range..... £16.45
- MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter**  
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter. Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3V-12V operation. 1000m range..... £13.45
- STX High-performance Room Transmitter**  
High performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22m, including mic. 6V-12V operation, 1500m range. £15.45
- VT500 High-power Room Transmitter**  
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9V-12V operation. 3000m range..... £16.45
- VXT Voice-Activated Transmitter**  
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range. £19.45
- HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter**  
Connects directly to 240V A.C. supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range..... £19.45
- SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter**  
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range..... £22.95
- SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter**  
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range..... £23.95
- SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRXX**  
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9V-12V operation..... £22.95
- ATR2 Micro-Size Telephone Recording Interface**  
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line..... £13.45
- UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter**  
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range..... £15.95
- TLX 700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter**  
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range..... £13.45
- STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter**  
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range..... £16.45
- TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter**  
Transmits a continuous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation..... £22.95
- CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator**  
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly. Rate of pulse and pitch of tone increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation..... £30.95
- CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator**  
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation..... £50.95
- QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter**  
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range..... £40.95
- QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter**  
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range..... £40.95
- QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter**  
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m..... £35.95
- QRX 180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver**  
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Output to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation..... £60.95

### ★★★ Specials ★★★

- DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch**  
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way d.i.l. switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.  
Complete System (2 kits)..... £50.95  
Individual Transmitter DLTX..... £19.95  
Individual Receiver DLRX..... £37.95
- MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster**  
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle.  
Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range..... £20.95

**A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.**

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £2.00 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send Sterling Bank Draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 01827 714476.

**OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.**

**SUMA  
DESIGNS**

DEPT. EE  
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,  
BAXTERLEY, NEAR ATHERSTONE,  
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE  
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY



Tel/Fax:  
**01827 714476**

We can supply back issues of *EPE* by post, many issues from the past five years are available. An index for each year is also available – see order form. Alternatively, indexes are published in the December issue for that year. Where we are unable to provide a back issue a photostat of any *one article* (or *one part* of a series) can be purchased for the same price.

**DID YOU MISS THESE?**

**DEC '95 Photostats Only (see below)**

**PROJECTS** ● Light Operated Switch ● Stereo "Cordless" Headphones ● EPE Met Office – 1 ● Modular Alarm System ● Audio Meter and Amplifier.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 2 ● Circuit Surgery ● Index for Volume 24.

**JAN '96**

**PROJECTS** ● Printer Sharer ● Mains Signalling Unit ● Automatic Camera Panning System ● Audio Signal Generator ● EPE Met Office – 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 3 ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● European Consumer Electronics Show ● Techniques – Actually Doing It ● Maths Plus Review ● Decibels and dBm Scale.

**FEB '96 Photostats Only (see below)**

**PROJECTS** ● Simple PIC16C84 Programmer ● Mains Signalling Unit – 2 ● PIC Electric Meter – 1 ● Vari-Speed Dice ● Analogue Frequency Meter.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 4 ● Circuit Surgery ● Making Your Own P.C.B.s ● Techniques – Actually Doing It.



**MARCH '96**

**PROJECTS** ● Mind Machine Mk III Part 1 ● High Current Stabilized Power Supply ● Multi-Purpose Mini Amplifier ● Infra-Zapper ● PIC-Electric Meter – 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 5 ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Flight PAL Trainer Review.  
**FREE** ● Headphones (UK copies only).

**APRIL '96**

**PROJECTS** ● Dolby Pro-Logic Decoder (Free Booklet) ● Bat-Band Converter ● Event Counter ● Mind Machine Mk III Part 2 – Programmer ● Hearing Tester.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 6 ● Circuit Surgery ● Thermionic Valves Part 1.

**MAY '96**

**PROJECTS** ● Midi Analyser ● Mind Machine Mk III Part 3 – Tape Controller ● Versatile PIR Detector Alarm ● Countdown Timer ● Bat Band Converter B.F.O.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 7 ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Thermionic Valves Part 2 – The C.R.T.

**JUNE '96**

**PROJECTS** ● Sarah's Light ● Ultra-Fast Frequency Generator and Counter Part 1 ● VU Display and Alarm ● Pulstar ● Home Telephone Link.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 8 ● More Scope for Good Measurements Part 1 ● Circuit Surgery ● Miniscope Review.

**JULY '96 Photostats Only (see below)**

**PROJECTS** ● Advanced NiCad Chargers ● Single-Station Radio 4 Tuner ● Games Compendium ● Twin-Beam Infra-Red Alarm ● Ultra-Fast Frequency Generator and Counter – 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 9 ● More Scope for Good Measurements Part 2 ● Circuit Surgery ● The Internet ● Ingenuity Unlimited.

**AUG '96 Photostats Only (see below)**

**PROJECTS** ● Component Analyser ● Garden Mole-Ester ● Mono "Cordless" Headphones ● Bike-Speedo ● Mobile Miser.  
**FEATURES** ● Teach-In '96 Part 10 ● Circuit Surgery ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Spies, Lies and Electronics ● EPT 3.0 Review.

**SEPT '96**

**PROJECTS** ● Analogue Delay and Flanger ● Simple Exposure Timer ● PIC-Tock Pendulum Clock ● Draught Detector ● Power Check.  
**FEATURES** ● Circuit Surgery ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Net Work – The Internet ● MAX038 Waveform Generator.



**OCT '96**

**PROJECTS** ● Video Fade-To-White ● Direct Conversion Topband and 80m Receiver ● Vehicle Alert ● 10MHz Function Generator.  
**FEATURES** ● Introduction to Satellite Television ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Circuit Surgery ● Net Work – The Internet.

**NOV '96**

**PROJECTS** ● D.C.-to-D.C. Converters ● Central Heating Controller ● EPE Elysian Theremin, Part 1 ● Tuneable Scratch Filter.  
**FEATURES** ● Build Your Own Projects, Part 1 ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Circuit Surgery ● Net Work ● Interface.

**DEC '96**

**PROJECTS** ● Vari-Colour Christmas Tree Lights ● PIC Digital/Analogue Tachometer ● Stereo Cassette Recorder ● EPE Elysian Theremin, Part 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Build Your Own Projects, Part 2 ● Interface ● Circuit Surgery ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Net Work – Internet News.

**URGENT?**  
**NEED AN ARTICLE TODAY?**  
**TRY OUR FAX ON DEMAND SERVICE**  
– see opposite for details

**JAN '97**

**PROJECTS** ● Earth Resistivity Meter, Part 1 ● Psycho Rat ● Theremin MIDI/CV Interface, Part 1 ● Mains-Failure Warning.  
**FEATURES** ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Build Your Own Projects, Part 3 ● Circuit Surgery ● Interface ● Net Work – Internet News ● PCS32 Storage ● Scope Interface Review.

**FEB '97**

**PROJECTS** ● Pacific Waves ● How To Use Intelligent L.C.D.s, Part 1 ● PsiCom Experimental Controller ● Earth Resistivity Meter, Part 2 ● Theremin MIDI/CV Interface, Part 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Build Your Own Projects, Part 4 ● Circuit Surgery ● Interface ● Net Work – Internet News.

**MARCH '97**

**PROJECTS** ● Simple Dual-Output TENS Unit ● Video Negative Viewer ● Tri-Colour NiCad Checker ● How To Use Intelligent L.C.D.s – 2 ● Oil Check Reminder.  
**FEATURES** ● Interface ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Build Your Own Projects, Part 5 ● Digital TV – The Reality ● Circuit Surgery ● Net Work.

**APRIL '97**

**PROJECTS** ● 418MHz Remote Control System ● Midi Matrix ● Puppy Puddle Probe ● PIC-Agoras Wheelie Meter – 1.  
**FEATURES** ● Interface ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Digital TV and MPEG2 ● EDWin NC Software Review ● Circuit Surgery ● Net Work.

**MAY '97**

**PROJECTS** ● 2 Metre FM Receiver ● EPE PIC-A-Tuner ● Alarm Operated Car Window Winder ● Quasi-Bell Door Alert ● PIC-Agoras Wheelie Meter – 2.  
**FEATURES** ● Ingenuity Unlimited ● Circuit Surgery ● Techniques – Actually Doing It ● Great Experimenters – 1 ● Type 7660 Voltage Converters ● ADC200 Storage Oscilloscope Interface Review ● Net Work.

**BACK ISSUES ONLY £2.75 each inc. UK p&p.**

Overseas prices £3.35 each surface mail, £4.35 each airmail.

We can also supply issues from earlier years: 1990 (except Jan., March and Dec.), 1991 (except May, June, Aug., Sept. and Nov.), 1992 (except April and Dec.), 1993 (except Jan., Feb., March, April and May), 1994 (except April, May, June and Nov.), 1995 (except Jan., May, June, Sept., Nov. and Dec.), 1996 (except Feb., July, Aug.).  
Please note we are not able to supply copies (or 'stats of articles) of *Practical Electronics* prior to the merger of the two magazines in November 1992.

Where we do not have an issue a photostat of any *one article* or *one part* of a series can be provided at the same price.

**ORDER FORM – BACK ISSUES – PHOTOSTATS – INDEXES**

Send back issues dated .....

Send photostats of (article title and issue date) .....

Send copies of last five years indexes (£2.75 for five inc. p&p – Overseas £3.35 surface, £4.35 airmail)

Name .....

Address .....

I enclose cheque/P.O./bank draft to the value of £.....

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £.....

Card No. .... Card Expiry Date .....

Note: Minimum order for credit cards £5. Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from that shown above.

**SEND TO: Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF**  
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. (Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas queries or orders by Fax.)  
E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

Payments must be in £ sterling – cheque or bank draft drawn on a UK bank. Normally supplied within seven days of receipt of order.  
Send a copy of this form, or order by letter if you do not wish to cut your issue.

# FAX ON DEMAND EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ON FAX

## WHY WAIT?

**We Give You The Fax!**  
Projects and Series  
From Past Issues of *EPE*  
AVAILABLE INSTANTLY!  
24 HOURS A DAY!

**H**AVE you ever wanted to get hold of a past project or part of a Teach-In series fast? *EPE ON FAX* is a service aimed at providing you with the article you need, on-demand, seven days a week, 365 days a year, 24 hours a day.

All the projects and major series from the the April '95 issue onwards have been stored on computer and linked to a sophisticated selection system that uses the latest voice and Fax technology. You can select the article you require from a menu and have it downloaded to any UK Fax machine on demand.

The service will be constantly updated with new material as each issue is published, thus providing a live, instantly available, resource.

## HOW TO USE *EPE ON FAX*

- From your tone telephone or Fax machine call 0991 002 225, making sure that your handset is switched to "tone". You will then hear a series of messages, which will help to guide you through the system.
- For a copy of the index, which contains the article numbers and the number of pages of each article, press "1" when prompted.
- To obtain a particular article, press "2" when prompted and, when requested, enter the article number you want from the keypad on your phone or Fax machine. The system will then confirm your selection.
- When you have selected the document that you require, you will then be prompted to enter the phone number of the Fax machine you want the article or index sent to, including the dialing code, finishing with the # key; the system will then confirm the phone number. Ring off and the Fax will automatically be sent to the given number.

## HOW MUCH WILL IT COST?

*EPE ON FAX* service is a higher rate premium line phone service. Calls cost £1.50 a minute. First time use should cost no more than £3 per index or article. Subsequent use should only be £1.50 per article.

NOTE. Articles over six pages long are split in two; requiring two calls.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

If you would like further information about how this project was put together, ring Starcomm Limited on (0113) 294 0600.

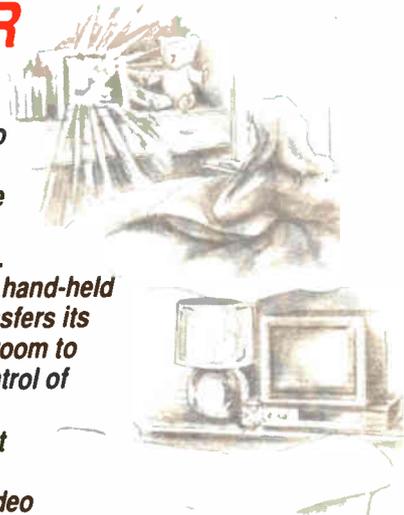
**TRY IT NOW!**  
**CALL 0991 002 225**

## IR REMOTE CONTROL REPEATER

Simple, inexpensive and easy to build, this project will allow you to remotely control your video recorder, satellite tuner or audio system etc. from another room.

It employs the existing hand-held remote control but transfers its instructions from one room to another to give full control of equipment.

Just right if you want to watch a TV set in a bedroom showing a video playing on the machine in the lounge - you can fast forward, rewind or simply switch off the video as required.



## MICROPOWER PIR DETECTOR

The  $\mu$ PIR is the first of three projects designed to form an integrated intruder alarm system. This can be used to protect any property but is intended especially for premises where battery power is an essential requirement.

The PIR Sensor project may be used on its own, but the article also shows it as part of a complete system, the rest of which will be described in the following two issues.

The Controller Unit (Aug. issue) provides adjustable sensitivity and timed alarm periods. It incorporates a power output stage for the direct operation of sirens, beacons and similar deterrent devices.

The final part of the series will describe the provision of a neat, weatherproof "secret" disarming switch featuring a "delay on reset" to allow the user to leave the protected area.

## KARAOKE ECHO UNIT

"Karaoke", according to the Oxford dictionary, is Japanese for "empty orchestra" (no doubt our Japanese readers will correct us if this is not so!). To others it means a lot of lager-louts having a cacophonous booze-up. To the initiated, though, it means the chance to prove to the world that you are in totally the wrong job, your musical talents being unjustifiably ignored and that you should, of course, be performing nightly with Madonna, or Jose Carreras (depending on your inclination and vociferous tonality), in full glare of the TV lights and cameras.

But why is it that the obviousness of your talents is less pronounced outside of a spirited pub atmosphere? The proof of the alcohol has nothing to do with it - it's the echoing resonance of your vocalising that inspires calls for repeat performances, and that's thanks to the landlord's audio gear. . .

So what can you do to discard your ill-befitting anonymity that prevails outside of opening hours? Build this Karaoke Echo Unit and let your tenorial talents resound and reverberate with repetitive proclamation! It's simple to build, easy to use, won't cost more than a couple of rounds amongst mates, and could get you on the road to the stardom you deserve. TOTP and La Scala Milan await you!

**EVERYDAY**

**PRACTICAL**

**ELECTRONICS**

**DON'T MISS THIS ISSUE**

**JULY ISSUE ON SALE  
FRIDAY, JUNE 6**

**NEXT MONTH**

# REACTOBOT™ AND VIRTUAL REALITY



**ROB MILES**

*Rob Miles describes some of the research into Virtual Reality in the Department of Electronic Engineering at the University of Hull, in an attempt to make an artificial world more "real".*

**W**HAT is Virtual Reality? Computers run programs: the programs tell the computer what to do. Anything which we can understand ourselves, we can tell the computer about. If we know how to *do something*, such as fly a plane or bake a cake, we can program a computer to do it at least as well as, if not better than, we can! We human beings know how the outside world looks and, at some levels, how it behaves. This means that we can create programs which produce worlds that look as real as the one in which we live. As computers become more powerful, the complexity of these worlds will increase until we can't distinguish them from reality.

The interesting thing is that those bits of human life which we don't understand, such as what makes a good joke in the best traditions of dry English humour (a horse walks into a bar and the barman says "Why the long face?"), are beyond the most powerful computers!

## **What do we mean by Virtual?**

I first came across the word "virtual" when studying Physics at school. A "virtual image" was something to do with mirrors and lenses. You could "see" it but you were actually looking at *nothing!* The *real* object was somewhere else and the mirrors and lenses were making it *appear to be* where you were looking. Virtual Reality is an image of something which exists, well, nowhere! The computer forms the image, based on what you tell it about the universe you are creating, and you look at it.

## **What do we mean by Reality?**

One of the wonderful things about the human brain is that it is very good at making sense of what it sees. A huge number of optical illusions work because as soon as the brain sees something, it starts making it into a picture of a three-dimensional scene, see Fig. 1.

You will probably say, "Aha!, a loudspeaker". Mathematicians might say "Aha!, a rhomboid and a rectangle". On the other hand, your brain will probably say "Aha!, an open door". If I added some "depth cueing", a cute way of describing methods such as making the near parts brighter

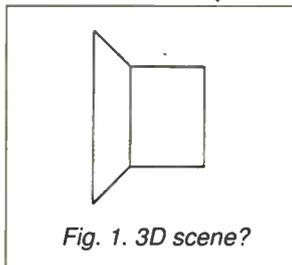


Fig. 1. 3D scene?

and the distant parts darker, I could fool the brain and produce a passable imitation of a doorway. Artists have known about this for centuries and have all kinds of tricks for making the brain take a two dimensional picture and come up with the "Taj Mahal by moonlight".

## **The Computer as an Artist**

We can now use computers to perform all manner of artistic tricks to generate images which look as real as photographs. Most of the work is based on simple geometry. You can specify the position of any part of a picture in terms of numbers: for example, the light in a room is two metres from the floor, one metre from one wall and 1.2 metres from another. If you offer the computer this information describing everything in the room, you can use geometry to draw a picture of all the items within it.

The fun starts when you add more complex information: "if the chair is behind the desk, we can't see all of the chair" and "the chair is covered with shiny leather but the desk is matt finish pine". This gives the poor computer a lot to think about, and explains why high quality computer generated pictures take a long time to create . . .

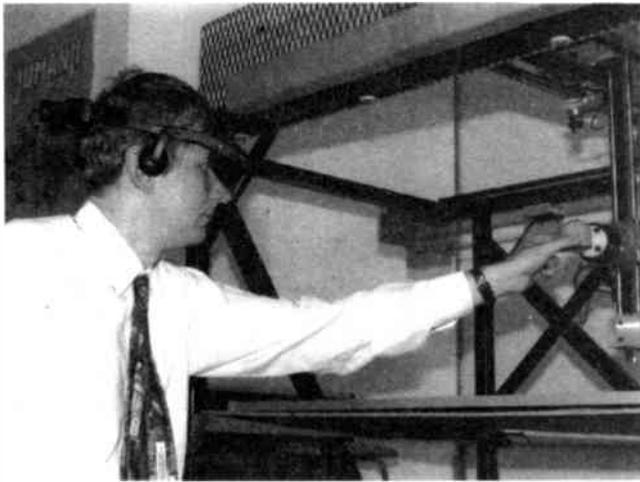
With Virtual Reality the aim is to draw the pictures in *Real Time*, i.e. create a world in which you can interact and move around. We can now do this with simple scenes, and the increasing power of computers means that the images will become more complex in the future.

## **Virtual Reality in Action**

Virtual Reality (VR) systems feed the brain information via the eyes and the ears in order to describe this artificial environment. It receives data from sensors which identifies your whereabouts in the artificial world, and then VR creates what you would *see* and *hear* in that position. As you move your position, the new view that is created changes accordingly. One of the big problems at the moment is "reality lag", where the environment doesn't quite keep up with you due to the time lapse in the computing process. This gives you a queasy feeling not unlike sea-sickness!

## **Reactobot and Virtual Reality**

Once you have created your virtual world on a computer, you can "enter" it and wander around: then, you are going to want to *do* things in there! The first VR hardware which came along was the "data glove". This told the computer the position of your



Rob Miles, with VR headset, using Reactobot.

hand in the virtual world, and what it is doing. By "reading" the hand position and actions using sensors on the VR glove, we could now create systems which enabled us to "pick things up" and "play" with or manipulate them. However, as far as you, the human being, are concerned, you are not physically holding anything. Everything weighs the same, i.e. *nothing!* This means that the experience is still very artificial indeed.

Your brain has been making sense of the world via your arms and legs for at least as long as it has via your eyes. It knows that, generally, big things weigh a lot and little things don't weigh so much. It also knows that to move objects around, you have to put in some effort in the direction they are supposed to go. A vast amount of growing up involves finding these things out and building a universe around them. You might think that a child is just playing with building blocks, piling them up and knocking them down, but really the child is assembling a model of how the world around him behaves. So, for a virtual experience to become more real it has to behave like the outside world.

The Reactobot is a so-called "reacting robot" which has been created to give you something *real* to hold on to within your virtual world, but it also has other potential uses, as we shall see later. Reactobot is built within a steel frame which accurately guides the movement of an object in all three dimensions (X, Y and Z) as shown in Fig. 2.

### Surrogate Object

When you use the Reactobot you take hold of an artificial object (called a "surrogate object") whilst a vision system shows you a picture of the "virtual environment". The Reactobot's computer-controlled DC motors drive the load and the actual surrogate object, whilst a force sensor provides the computers with feedback information. Professor Paul Taylor, the chief researcher in the Reactobot project says that the Reactobot provides "force feedback to the user, and is programmed to

Fig. 2. Construction of Reactobot.

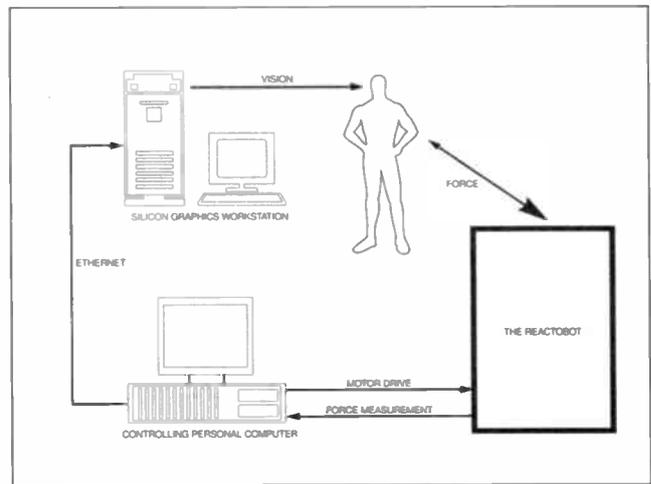
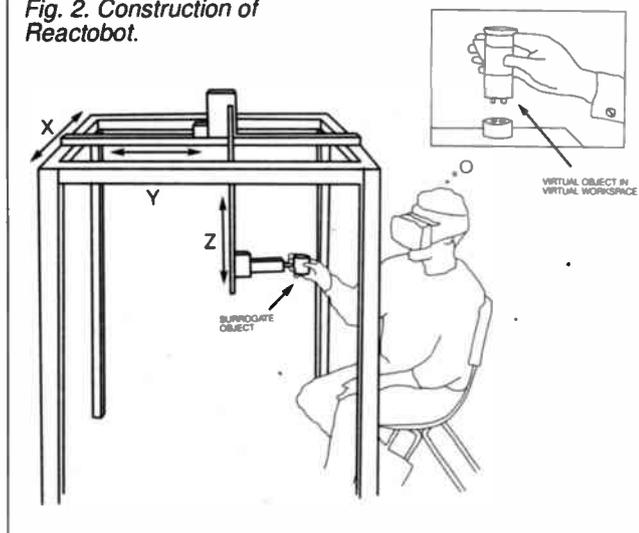


Fig. 3. Control and feedback for Reactobot.

## Newton and the Reactobot

The principles governing the Reactobot date back to Sir Isaac Newton and his laws of motion. If **force = mass × acceleration**, then the harder you push something, the faster you can change its speed. (A 2 litre car will accelerate faster if we use the engine, rather than if I push it.)

Hence, **acceleration = force/mass**. This makes sense too: the greater mass an object has, the less its speed will change when we push it with a given force – a 2 litre car will accelerate more slowly with four people aboard and a sackful of cement in the boot!

The Reactobot computer "knows" how hard we are pushing the object, and the direction as well. It has also been programmed with the mass of the object it is pretending to be. By putting these values into the above formula, it can calculate the acceleration that the "pretend" object should have. Newton also said: **the speed now = old speed + (acceleration × time)**.

If we know the speed of the object at any time in the past, this new formula will tell us the speed the object should have now. The Reactobot software is constantly working out the force on the object, doing these sums and working out the speed. It can then feed the speed value into the viscosity sums, and work out how hard our motion is being resisted.

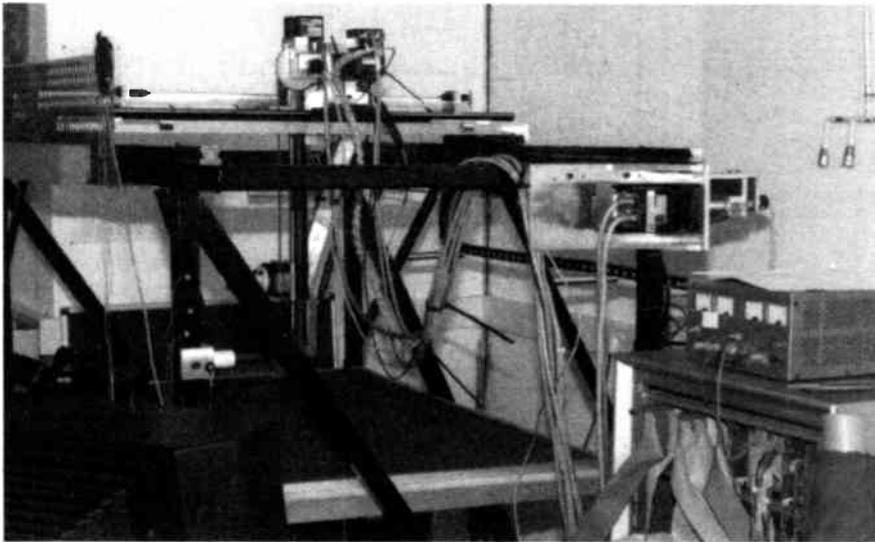
## How Reactobot Works

The user pushes against a force sensor which measures in all three axes. The amount of "push" being applied to the object is fed into the PC which uses a model of the world it is simulating, to provide drive signals to a set of brushless d.c. motors. The motions are transferred to the object using drive belts. The force sensor samples at a rate of 1kHz, with motor feedback generated at 200Hz. This means that the user finds the action very smooth and realistic.

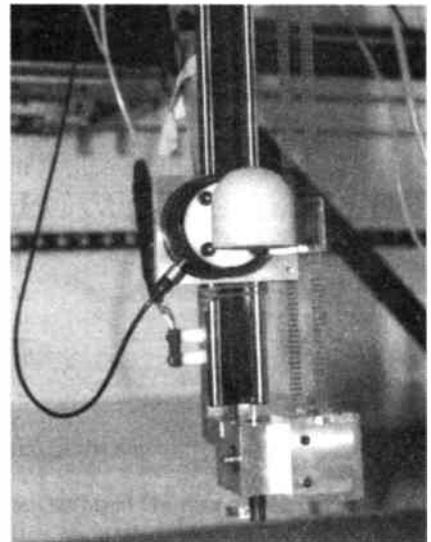
By changing the software configuration files, objects with a mass between 0.5 to 3 kilograms can be simulated. The Reactobot considers three forces; the force applied by the user, the force of gravity (if any), and the viscosity of the medium we are moving through.

If the user pushes up harder than gravity pulls down, the object will rise. There is then a subsequent force acting against the movement – the viscosity or "thickness" of the medium surrounding the object. Treacle or water? The faster I try to move the object, the greater the opposing force, making it harder to increase the speed of the object. This is why it's harder to swim quickly in treacle, not that I've tried.

The computer is constantly working out the size and direction of these forces, summing them and driving the motors appropriately. Because Newton's Laws really work, the object behaves just like a "real" one.



Reactobot and its controlling PC system.



Reactobot's "surrogate object."

mimic the dynamic characteristics of the virtual object and its interaction both with the virtual environment and the operator".

Because of the way that the brain values visual information above all else, the object that you *see* completely overrules what the hand *thinks it is holding*. In the Department of Electronic Engineering, a surrogate object has been created using a small piece of lightweight foam plastic. If the *picture* you see is of a pint of Hull's finest beer, or anything else, then your brain will decide that *that* is what you are holding.

### Driving the Reactobot

The object you hold on to is connected to a system of strain gauges which provide inputs to the computer system, to drive the motors which control how the surrogate object moves. The computer also knows whereabouts in space the object actually is, and passes this on to the system providing the pictures.

Put plainly, when you press on the object, the computer thinks "Aha!, he is lifting the object, I know that the object weights 1kg and so I will wait until he is pushing hard enough and then allow the object to rise." By using Newtons' Laws the computer can make the object behave just as it should, you can even throw it up in the air and catch it!

### Juggling in Treacle?

Once we have the system working, one of the really fun things we can do is to change the universe in which the object exists. Want to work under water? No problem! We can change the computer program and give the object buoyancy, so that you have to *work to hold it down*. Prefer to work in treacle? Just add an appropriate amount of "drag" and you can practice juggling in a tin of Tate and Lyle's finest Golden Syrup!

We can even take away gravity completely to give the object mass, so that once you give it a push, it moves in that direction for ever (or until the Reactobot hits the end stops!). The Reactobot can be programmed to simulate the mass, gravitational constant, drag, and static friction of an object or medium, amongst other things.

### Other Uses

There are many other useful party tricks which Reactobot can be called upon to perform. Imagine controlling a robot which is doing some construction work. Most robots operate in what is called "open loop". This means that there is no feedback: they don't know, or care, about the effects of their actions. In the Department there once resided a robot which was aptly named "Little Giant". Using this robot, students, being students, came up with the following joke: "What time is it when you tell Little Giant to put his hand three feet into the bench?" "Time to buy a new bench!"

If the universe which is driving the Reactobot has been configured with the constraints of the robot environment, or we have a strain gauge on the end of the robot to tell us how hard the robot is working, we can give the user of the big, powerful, almost *dangerous*, robot some feedback so that they can *feel* when the robot hits something. Hence the robot knows not to damage things. This is especially valuable if the robot is working in a

distant, possibly hazardous, place and we want to control what it is doing. The user can see a computer generated picture of the environment, and interact remotely, receiving appropriate feedback.

### Right Now

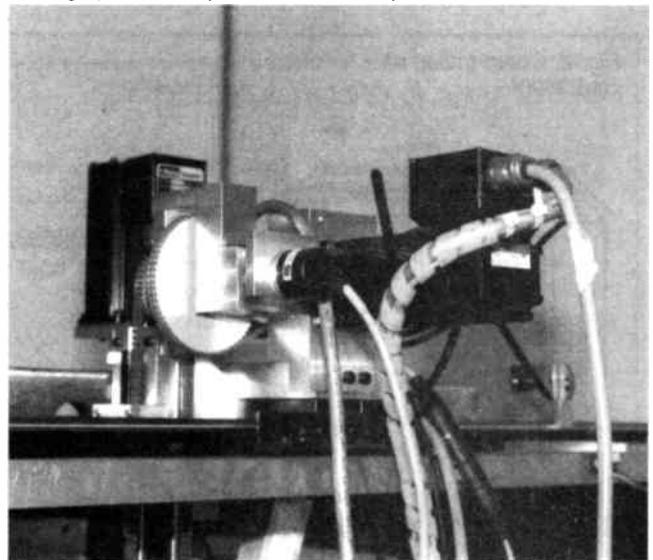
At present, the thrust of the work is directed at using an IBM PC to generate the graphics using the "blue screen" (chroma-key) technique beloved of TV weather forecasters. This makes it easier to create the pictures more economically. Professor Paul Taylor has moved to the Department of Mechanical Engineering, Newcastle University and Reactobot has gone with him to its new home; we trust that glasses of Newcastle Brown Ale will be as easy to "simulate" with the Reactobot as the products of Hull Brewery!

Teaching work centres on the "Robot Pick and Place" Laboratory, where Third Year students are involved in making a robot pick up a component and drop it onto a target which the robot can "see" via a camera. Research continues on other areas too, including Flexible Manufacturing Techniques and Garment Making, amongst other things!

Some material for this article was taken from the research paper *Tactile and Kinaesthetic Feedback in Virtual Environments* published by Prof. Paul Taylor, PhD, CEng, FIEE, MIEE in the journal *Transactions of the Institute of Measurement & Control* Vol. 17 No 5, 1995.

Rob Miles is the Computer Manager at the Department of Electronic Engineering, University of Hull, England. E-mail: [r.s.miles@e-eng.hull.ac.uk](mailto:r.s.miles@e-eng.hull.ac.uk). Reactobot is a Registered Trade Mark of the University of Hull, England.

Photographs courtesy of Alan Winstanley.



D.C. gear motor drive on Reactobot.

## PIC DEVELOPMENT

### PROGRAMMER PIC EEZE-V2

Program/read/verify 16C54/55/56/57/58/61/62/620/621/622/63/64/71/73/74/84/Serial EEPROMs. Expansion port.

Built and Tested Only **£52.95**

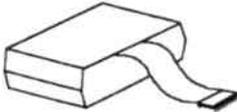
### PROGRAMMER/ICE PIC EEZE-V3

As above but with In-Circuit Emulation Capability.

Built and Tested Only **£72.95**

Both systems have ZIF sockets already fitted and expansion ports for current and future developments!

Other PIC developments. Learning pack for beginners, demonstration pack, PIC basic (Tel/write for details).



True PIC  
Real Time  
In  
Circuit  
Emulator



**TRICE**<sup>®</sup>  
PIC Real Time In-Circuit Emulation.

- Emulation to 20MHz.
- Step/Skip/Animate/Run etc.
- Variable speed selection.
- 8k x 16 Emulation RAM.
- Target Probes included.
- Supports 18/28 pin PIC's.

Only **£149.95**

Test your code in a  
'TRICE'

**NEW**

**Lennard**

Please add **£2.00 P&P** and  
make cheques payable to  
**LENNARD RESEARCH**

Lynnwood Business Centre, Lynnwood Terrace,  
Newcastle upon Tyne, NE4 6UL.  
Tel: (0191) 273 2233. Fax: (0191) 226 0876.  
Product pictures/info on our web site:  
<http://www.lennardresearch.demon.co.uk>

## Power Robotics . . . for your PC

A series of high-powered kits that link to your PC's serial port



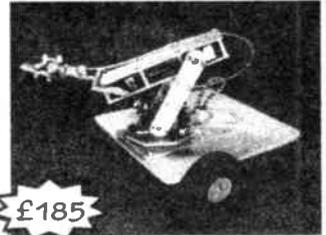
**£145**

### Robotic Arm

This 5 axis arm delivers fast, accurate and repeatable movement. The kit includes all hardware, structural components, 6 Hitec servos, a Mini Serial Servo Controller kit, software, sample programs and a detailed assembly manual.

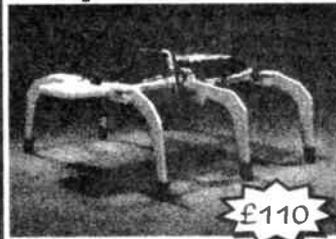
### Mobile Arm

The mobile version adds to the excitement. The kit includes everything mentioned in the standard arm kit with the addition of wheels and 2 Hitec servos. This makes a great foundation to add sensors to create a fully featured robot.



**£185**

### Hexapod Walker



**£110**

### Micro Mouse



**£85**

Visit our web site for further details

All prices exclude V.A.T.  
and £4.50 carriage charge.

[technologyindex@btinternet.com](mailto:technologyindex@btinternet.com)  
<http://www.technologyindex.com>



Technology Education Index  
40 Wellington Road  
Orpington  
Kent BR5 4AQ  
Tel: (01689) 876880

# SEETRAX CAE RANGER PCB DESIGN

WITH COOPER & CHYAN AUTOROUTER

RANGER3 - DOS                    **£2500**  
                  - Windows\NT   **£2900**

RANGER2   **£150**

Hierarchical or flat schematic linked to artwork.  
Unlimited design size, 1 micron resolution  
Any shaped pad, definable outline library  
Pin, gate & outline swapping - auto back annotation  
Split power planes, switchable on - line DRC

Upto 8 pages of schematic linked to artwork  
Gate & pin swapping - automatic back annotation  
Copper flood fill, Power planes, Track necking,  
Curved tracks, Clearance checking,  
Simultaneous multi-layer auto-router

### COOPER & CHYAN SPECCTRA

autorouter (SP2)

Inputs: OrCAD, Cadstar,  
PCAD, AutoCAD DXF

Outputs: Postscript, Windows bit map

R2 & R3 Outputs: 8/9 & 24 pin printers, HP  
Desk & Laser Jet, Cannon Bubble Jet,  
HP-GL, Gerber,  
NC Drill, AutoCAD DXF

RANGER2 UTILITIES **£250**

COOPER & CHYAN SPECCTRA auto-router (SPI)  
Gerber-in viewer, AutoCAD DXF in & out

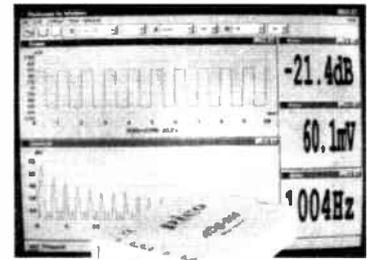
UPGRADE YOUR PCB PACKAGE  
TO RANGER2   **£60**

TRADE IN YOUR EXISTING PACKAGE TODAY

Seetrax CAE, Old Buriton Limeworks, Kiln Lane, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants, GU31 5SJ,  
Call 01730 260062 or Fax 01705 599036. +VAT & P.P

All Trademarks Acknowledged

# INGENUITY UNLIMITED

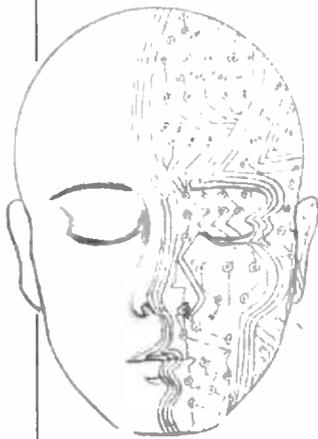


## WIN A PICO PC BASED OSCILLOSCOPE

- 50MSPS Dual Channel Storage Oscilloscope
- 25MHz Spectrum Analyser
- Multimeter
- Frequency Meter
- Signal Generator

If you have a novel circuit idea which would be of use to other readers then a Pico Technology PC based oscilloscope could be yours.

Every six months, Pico Technology will be awarding an ADC200-50 digital storage oscilloscope for the best IU submission. In addition, two single channel ADC-40s will be presented to the runners up.



Our regular round-up of readers' own circuits. We pay between £10 and £50 for all material published, depending on length and technical merit. We're looking for novel applications and circuit tips, not simply mechanical or electrical ideas. Ideas *must be the reader's own work* and **not have been submitted for publication elsewhere**. The circuits shown have NOT been proven by us. *Ingenuity Unlimited* is open to ALL abilities, but items for consideration in this column should preferably be typed or word-processed, with a brief circuit description (between 100 and 500 words) and full circuit diagram showing all relevant component values. **Please draw all circuit schematics as clearly as possible.**

Send your circuit ideas to: Alan Winstanley, *Ingenuity Unlimited*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. They could earn you some real cash and a prize!

## Multiple Retry Watchdog -

A "WATCHDOG" system which, although originally designed for a radio repeater station, could be adapted for other uses is illustrated in Fig. 1. The purpose of the Watchdog was to monitor an Amateur Radio repeater station that should send identification signals at intervals of not more than twelve minutes.

Every time the system sends an "Ident" it also sends a trigger pulse to the Watchdog. If the Watchdog has not received a trigger after approximately 13 minutes then it tries to reset the system twice. If it still fails to "Ident" then the Watchdog sends an inhibit signal to stop it transmitting further.

The circuit comprises a 4060 counter (IC2) coupled to a flip-flop (IC1c and IC1d) which sends a disable signal if the system fails to re-start. The 4060 has an internal oscillator which is used to provide a clock signal for its counter. It runs at approxi-

mately 10.5Hz. The counter outputs change state as follows:-

Output	Division By	Changes State Every
Q8	256	12.8 seconds
Q10	1024	51.2 seconds
Q14	16,384	780 secs. (13 mins.)

The counter has a switch-on reset formed by IC1a and R1/C1, which also in turn resets the flip-flop. The  $\bar{Q}$  output (pin 6) is hooked to the third input of a diode AND gate (D2 to D4), and the output will be high when the *f/f* is in its reset state. Normally, the counter resets every time the system being monitored sends a trigger signal via IC1a. This should have an interval of no more than 12 minutes.

If a fault occurs and the systems fails to send a trigger after 13 minutes, then the Q14 output of IC2 goes high. As Q8 is changing state every 12 seconds, then every time Q8 goes high, all the inputs to the diode AND

gate will go high, which drives the open-collector transistor TR1 on. This can be utilised to send a reset signal to, say, a CPU which will be pulled low for 12 seconds.

After 12s Q8 output will go low and the CPU will reset, and hopefully send a trigger signal. Otherwise, after 12 seconds Q8 will go high again, all inputs to the diode AND gate will remain high and the CPU will again be reset.

If the system has failed to start up and transmit a trigger after 51.2 seconds then Q10 goes high, which is "NANDed" with the Q14 (13 minute) output to generate a SET signal to the flip-flop. Any further reset attempts are then inhibited because one of the diode AND inputs is sent low. The Q output of the flip-flop can be used to send a disable signal to the system.

**J.J. Trinder,  
Johnstone,  
Renfrewshire.**

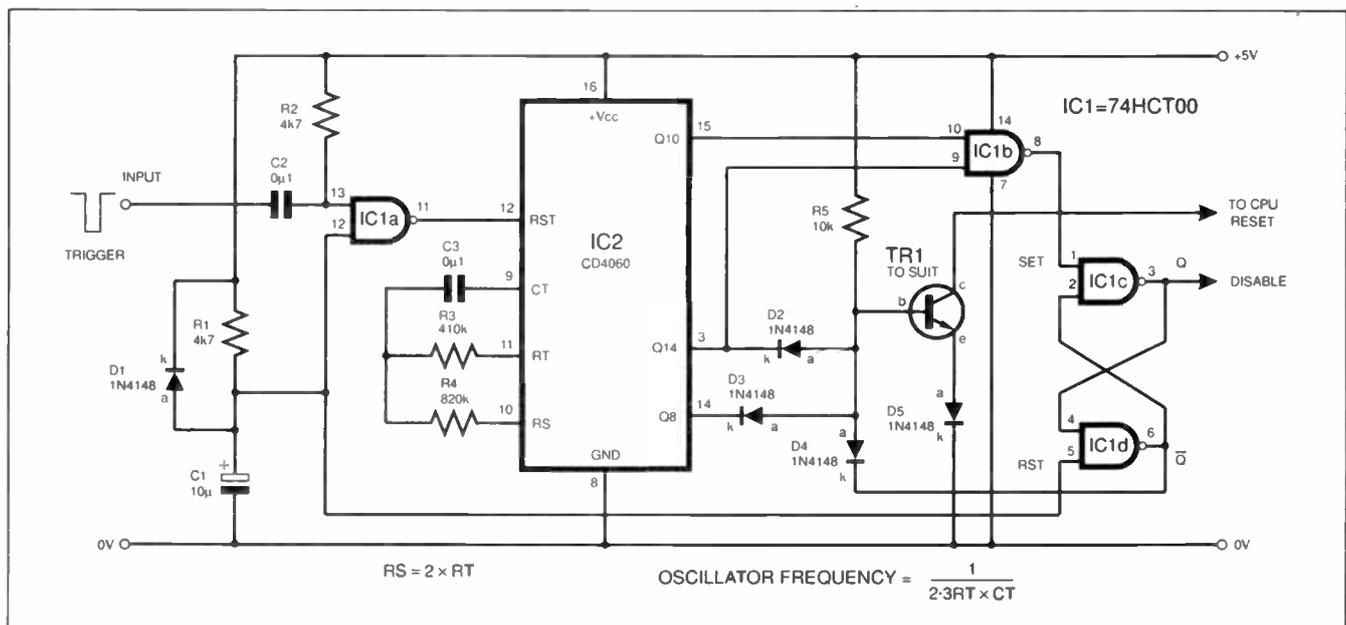


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for a Multiple Retry Watchdog.

# 50W Amplifier - quality and reliability

THE power amplifier circuit diagram of Fig. 2 was designed from a collection of ideas using generally-available components. It is a high-quality, low noise Class-B design which delivers 50 watts r.m.s. into 8 ohms, and I constructed a stereo version which now forms part of my stereo system. The design has a wide frequency response (10Hz-100kHz) so a tone control was not incorporated, and distortion was estimated at 0.005 per cent.

The input is centred around a "long-tailed pair" ultra-low noise matched dual transistor SSM2210P TR1/2 (Maplin code UL79L - A.W.). Transistor TR5 is a current source and diode-biasing is used. Resistor R8, R9 and Capacitor C4 filter the bias network which improves noise to less than -100dB.

Resistor R11 sets the gain of the amplifier to 350mV r.m.s. sensitivity rendering a pre-amplifier unnecessary, although the use of a magnetic phono cartridge would require a suitably equalised preamplifier. Capacitor C6 (150pF) guards against high frequency instability.

Transistors TR9 and TR10 are a BD131 and BD132 complementary pair which are drivers for the main power output transistors TR11 and TR12 (2N3773 and 2N6609). For thermal stability TR8 must be in thermal contact with the output transistors, bolted to their heatsink.

Components R22, C9 and L1 form a Zobel network which ensures good stability at high frequencies. L1 was formed by winding 15 turns of 0.56mm enamelled copper wire around a 1k 2W resistor (R21).

## Power Supply

A suitable Power Supply circuit is shown in Fig. 3. This was formed with a 120VA toroidal mains transformer (Maplin DH65V) and a 3A bridge rectifier (e.g. 4 x 1N5401 - A.W.), followed by smoothing, to produce a 30V d.c. supply. Note the colour coding of the leads.

For testing and setting up the amplifier, proceed as follows. Fit 1A fuses in both the

positive and negative supply rails, and connect a 2A d.c. ammeter in series with the positive supply lead. Adjust preset VR1 to give a quiescent current of 20mA. Switch off and uprate the fuses to 3A. Switch on again and allow the amplifier to warm up for fifteen minutes, then re-adjust VR1 if necessary.

Also, check the d.c. offset at the output using VR2 (a 25-turn potentiometer), measuring the output voltage with a 200mV voltmeter. The offset voltage should be a few microvolts only.

**B. Reeves,  
Romford,  
Essex.**

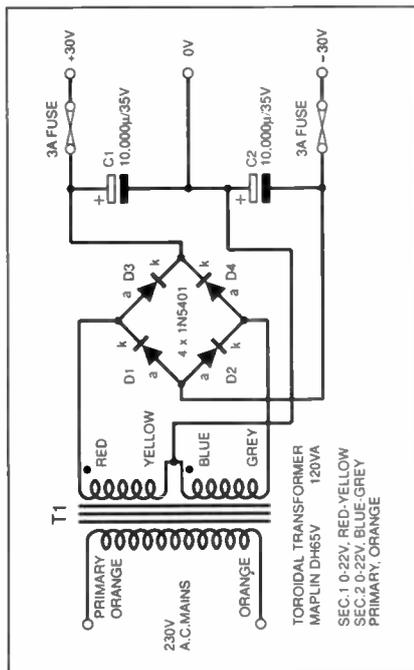


Fig. 3. Suggested Power Supply circuit for the 50W Amplifier.

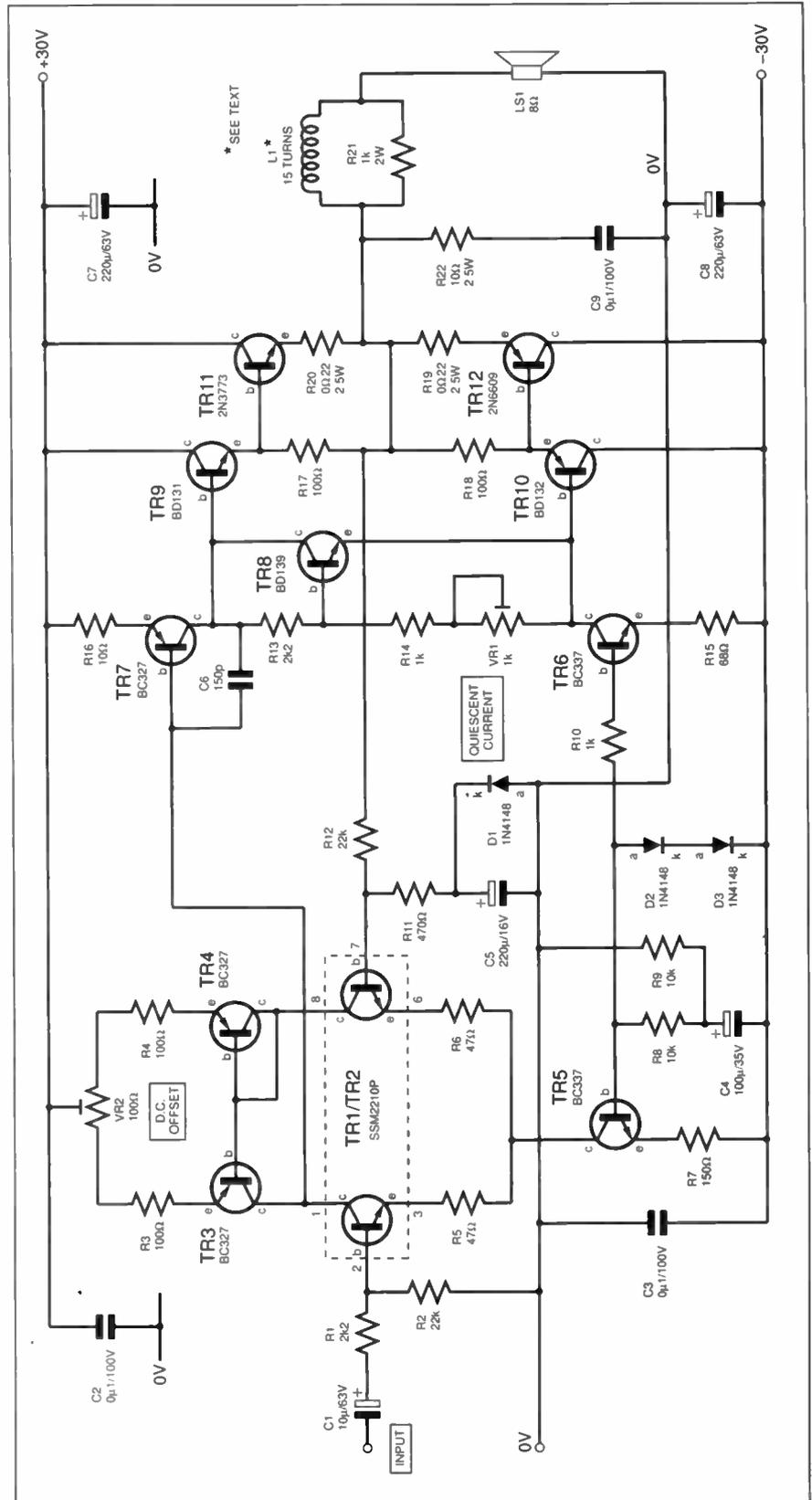


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for the 50W Analogue Power Amplifier.

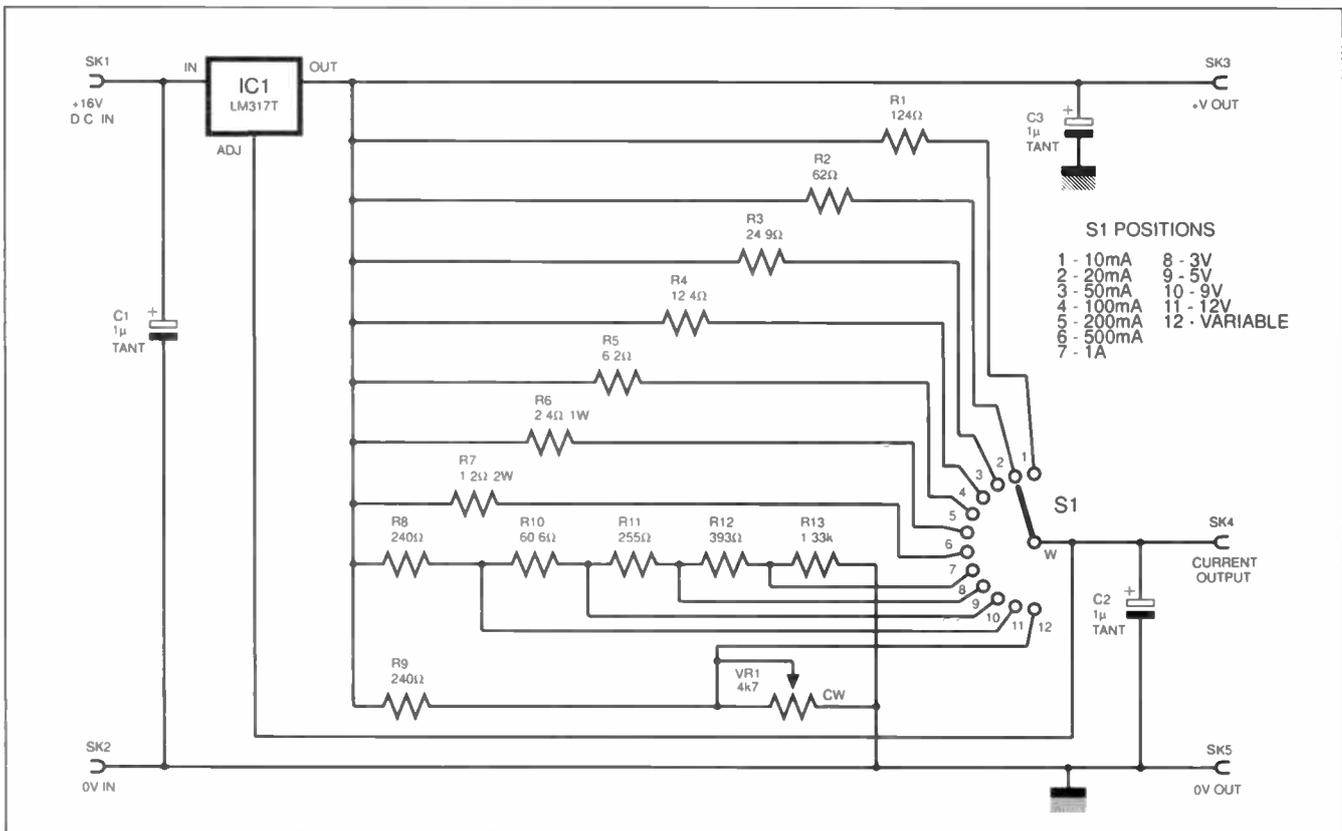


Fig. 4. Circuit diagram for the Mini Power Supply Unit. Switch S1 is a 12-way single-pole rotary type and the capacitors are tantalum types.

### Mini PSU - 100mA to 1A

**A** VERY simple LM317T-based voltage/current source, which may be used for charging Nickel-Cadmium cells or whenever a handy power supply is needed, is shown in Fig. 4. It is an easy project for the beginner to build, and is intended to be used with a plug-in mains adaptor offering an unregulated d.c. output.

IC1 is a variable regulator type LM317T. The rotary switch S1 selects the mode (constant current or constant voltage) as well as the current or voltage value. The regulated voltage is available at SK3 and the current is at SK4. Note a variable setting (position 12) is included which permits an adjustable voltage to be trimmed using potentiometer VR1.

The resistor values should be made from the nearest available fixed values, placed in series as required. Resistor R6 is rated at 1W and R7 at 2W but the rest can be 0.25W. Voltage regulator IC1 should be fitted to a heatsink the

size of which depends on the input and output voltages and currents required.

*Martin G. Gulbrandsen,  
Heer,  
Norway.*

## INGENUITY UNLIMITED

BE INTERACTIVE

IU is *your* forum where you can offer other readers the benefit of your Ingenuity.

Share those ideas and earn some cash and a prize!

# DON'T MISS OUT - ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!

**EVERYDAY**

**PRACTICAL**

# ELECTRONICS

## NEWSAGENTS ORDER FORM

Please reserve/deliver a copy of *Everyday Practical Electronics* for me each month

Signed .....

Name and Address .....  
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

.....

.....

..... Post Code .....

*Everyday Practical Electronics* is published on the first Friday of each month and distributed S.O.R. by Seymour  
Make sure of your copy of EPE each month - cut out or photostat this form, fill it in and hand it to your newsagent.

**DIFFERENTIAL THERMOSTAT KIT** Perfect for heat recovery, solar systems, boiler efficiency etc. Two sensors will operate a relay when a temp difference (adjustable) is detected. All components and pcb. £29 ref LOT93

**MAGNETIC RUBBER TAPE** Selfadhesive 10 metre reel, 8mm wide perfect for all sorts of applications! £15 ref LOT87

**MAINS POWER SAVER UK** made plug in unit, fitted in seconds, can reduce your energy consumption by 15%. Works with fridges, soldering irons, conventional bulbs etc. Max 2A rating. £9 each ref LOT71, pack of 10 £89 ref LOT72

**YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID** Batteries, ex equipment but ok bargain price just £5.99 each ref YA1. 100 or more £3.50 each.

#### DC TO DC CONVERTERS

DRM58 input 10-40vdc output 5v 8A £15 DRM128 input 17-40vdc output 12v 8A £18 DRM158 input 20-40vdc output 15v 8A £18 DRM248 input 29-40vdc output 24v 8A £12 DRS123 input 17-40vdc output 12v 3A £10 DRS153 input 20-40vdc output 15v 3A £20 DRS243 input 29-40vdc output 24v 3A £8

**HITACHI LM225X LCD SCREENS** 270x150mm, standard 12 way connector, 640x200 dots, tac spec sheet. £15 each ref LM2

**VARIABLE CAPACITORS** Dual gang, 60x33x45mm, reduction gearing, unknown capacity but probably good quality (military spec) general purpose radio tuner. £9 ref VC1

**ELECTRONIC FLASH PCB** Small pcb fitted with components including a flash tube. Just connect 12vdc and it flashes, variable speed potentiometer. £8 ref FLS1

**THIEF PROOF PEN!** Amazing new ball point pen fitted with a combination lock on the end that only you know! £2.49 ref TP2

**JUMBO BI COLOUR LEDS PCB** with 15 fitted also 5 giant seven segment displays (55mm) £8 ref JUM1

**HOME DECK CLEARANCE** These units must be cleared! Leads, a infra red remote qwerty keyboard and receiver, a standard UHF modulator, a standard 1200/75 BT approved modem and loads of chips, capacitors, diodes, resistors etc all for just £10 ref BAR33.

**6.8MW HELIUM NEON LASERS** New units, £85 ref LOT33

**COINSLOT TOKENS** You may have a use for these? Mott bag of 100 tokens £5 ref LOT20.

**PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS** Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minor! £8/ea. Ref F/XP1.

**TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS** Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/ea Ref F/TKE1.

**ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA** This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/ea Ref F/HE2.

**GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS** This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means- cause it to levitate. £10/ea Ref F/GRA1.

**WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS** Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/ea Ref F/BTC1/AG5.

**COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS** Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/ea Ref F/ICV1.

**VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS** Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £8/ea Ref F/VSS9.

**PULSED TV JOKER PLANS** Little hand held device utilizes pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/ea Ref F/TJ5.

**BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS** Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/ea Ref F/BHT1.

**BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS** Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc £12/ea Ref F/LC7.

**MYSTERY ANTI GRAVITY DEVICE PLANS** Uses simple concept. Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or science project. £8/ea Ref F/ANTI1K.

**FRUIT POWERED CLOCK** Just add a fresh orange, tomato, banana or any other fruit plug in the probe and the clock works! £9.95 ref SC154

**DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT** Interesting concept, no batteries needed just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £8.99 ref SC152

**ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS** Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewellery, coins, small parts etc. £6/ea Ref F/ULB1.

**ULTRA HIGH GAIN AMP/STETHOSCOPIC MIKE/SOUND**

**AND VIBRATION DETECTOR PLANS** Ultra-sensitive device enables one to hear a whole new world of sounds. Listen through walls, windows, floors etc. Many applications shown, from law enforcement, nature listening, medical heartbeat, to mechanical devices. £8/ea Ref F/HGA7

## WOLVERHAMPTON ELECTRONICS STORE NOW OPEN IN WORCESTER ST TEL 01902 22039

**ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS** Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £8/ea Ref F/DUG2

**LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS** Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/ea Ref F/LLIST1

**LASER LIGHT SHOW PLANS** Do it yourself plans show three methods £8 Ref F/LLS1

**PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS** Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £8/ea Ref F/PSP4

**INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret line on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voice or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB.

**BUG DETECTOR PLANS** Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/ea Ref F/BD1.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS** Projects a metal object a considerable distance-requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2.

**ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND!** £5/ea Ref F/EMA1.

**PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS** Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/ea Ref F/PM5

**2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS** Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/HVM7/TCL4.

**MEGA LED DISPLAYS** PCB fitted with 5 seven segment displays each measuring 55 x 38mm. £5 ref LED5.

**MOD TRANSMITTING VALVES 5J180E £80 ref LOT112**

**SWITCHED MODE PSU'S** 244 watt, +5.32A, +12.6A, -5 0.2A, -12 0.2A. There is also an optional 3.3v 25A rail available. 120/240v I/P. Cased, 175x90x145mm. IEC inlet Suitable for PC use (6 d/drive connectors 1 m/board). £15 ref LOT135

**HYDROGEN FUEL CELL PLANS** There is a lot of interest in using Hydrogen as the fuel of the future, Hydrogen is easy to produce using chemicals and surplus solar generated electricity. It is also easy to store with little or no loss. Hydrogen fuel cells are designed to store hydrogen and weight for weight will hold twice as much energy as a full petrol tank. Our plans give you loads of information on Hydrogen production, storage and practical plans to build your own Hydrogen fuel cell! you will need access to a well equipped workshop for this but full construction details and drawings are included. Full cell plans £9 ref HY1

**VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS 7/6v 10AH BATT/24V 8A TX** Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strollers! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2x6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a 8A? 24v toroidal transformer (mains in), sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £15.99 ref VP2

**RETRON NIGHT SIGHT** Recognition of a standing man at 300m in 1/4 moonlight, hermetically sealed, runs on 2 AA batteries, 80mm F1.5 lens, 20mw infrared laser included. £325 ref RETRON.

**MAKE YOUR OWN CHEWING GUM KIT** Everything you need to make real chewing gum, even the bowl and tree sap from the Sapodilla tree £7.99 ref SC190

**MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 MHz but easily changed to cover 63-130 MHz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £9 Ref 1001.

**3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT** Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for professional or amateur use 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007.

**1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Supplied with piezo electric mic. 8-30vdc. At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £15 ref 1009.

**FM/AM SCANNER KIT** Well not quite, you have to turn the knob your self but you will hear things on the radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-160mhz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, inc speaker. £18 ref 1013.

**3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT** Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel, 1,200 w

power handling, microphone included. £17 Ref 1014.

**4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £24 Ref 1028.

**STROBE LIGHT KIT** Adjustable from 1-60 hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £17 Ref 1037.

**COMBINATION LOCK KIT** 9 key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains. 9v dc operation. £13 ref 1114.

**PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT** This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £9 ref 1130.

**ROBOT VOICE KIT** Interesting circuit that distorts your voice! adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! 12vdc £9 ref 1131

**TELEPHONE BUG KIT** Small bug powered by the 'phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £12 Ref 1135.

**3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER KIT** 800 watts per channel, speed and direction controls supplied with 12 LEDs (you can fit triacs instead to make kit mains, not supplied) 9-12vdc £17 ref 1026.

**12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT** Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2a transformer also required. £8 ref 1069.

**HELPING HANDS** Perfect for those fiddly jobs that need extra hands, 6 ball and socket joints, magnifier. £7.99 ref YO57A

**VOX SWITCH KIT** Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc, adjustable sensitivity. £10 ref 1073.

**PREAMP MIXER KIT** 3 input mono mixer, sep bass and treble controls plus individual level controls, 18vdc, input sens 100mA. £15 ref 1052.

**SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT** Produces sounds ranging from bird chirps to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 ref 1045.

**15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT)** 4 stage high power, preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or open dipole. £89 ref 1021.

**HUMIDITY METER KIT** Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter, 9 ic design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £29

**PC TIMER KIT** Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configuration is 286, VGA, 4.1, 640k, serial port, hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

**MAGNETIC MARBLES** They have been around for a number of years but still give rise to curiosity and amazement. A pack of 12 is just £3.99 ref G/R20

**NICKEL PLATING KIT** Professional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronzes, gunmetal, copper, welded, silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulbs. £45 ref NIK39.

**Miniature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v, HY1230S, 12VDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99**

**HY1280M, 12VDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99**

**HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99**

**HY24050M, 240v adjustable from 0-80 mins. £6.99**

**BUGGING TAPE RECORDER** Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

**POWER SUPPLY** fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

**COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT.** Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £12.00 REF: MAG8P2.

**FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES** These are 295x135x80mm. 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector. 150watt, 12v fan, sec inlet and on/off switch. £12 Ref EF6.

**VENUS FLY TRAP KIT** Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit £3 ref EF34.

**8"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL** 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK** 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

**ROCK LIGHTS** Unusual things these, two pieces of rock that glow when rubbed together! believed to cause rain! £3 a pair Ref EF29.

**3' by 1' AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANELS** 14.5v, 700mA 10 watts, aluminum frame, screw terminals, £55 ref MAG45.

**ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT** Builds into an electronic version instead of needles! good to experiment with. £9 ref 7P30

**SHOCKING COIL KIT** Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £9 ref 7P36.

**HIGH POWER CATAPULTS** Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 miles per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £8.99 ref R/9.

**COMPAQ POWER SUPPLIES WITH 12V DC FANS** Ex equipment psu's, some ok some not but worth it for the fan alone! probably about 300 watt PC unit with IEC input. £3.50 each ref CQ1

**BALLON MANUFACTURING KIT** British made, small blob blows into a large, longlasting balloon, hours of fun! £3.99 ref GUE99R

**8-0-9V 4A TRANSFORMERS**, chassis mount. £7 ref LOT19A.

**MEGA LED DISPLAYS** Build your self a clock or something with these mega 7 seg displays 55mm high, 38mm wide. 5 on a pcb for just £4.99 ref LOT16 or a bumper pack of 50 displays for just £29 ref LOT17.

**SOLID STATE RELAYS**  
CMP-DC-200P 3-32vdc operation, 0-200vdc 1A £2.50  
SMT20000/3 3-24vdc operation, 28-280vac 3A £4.50

## BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.  
24 HOUR SERVICE £4.50 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50  
(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

phone orders : 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

## FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK  
FOR CASH  
SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335

# VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They have proved particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc.



## BASICS

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part One; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more.

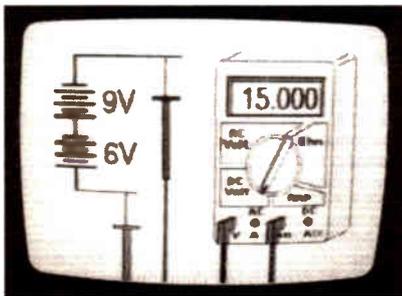
**Order Code VT201**

VT202 62 minutes. Part Two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits.

**Order Code VT202**

VT203 57 minutes. Part Three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained.

**Order Code VT203**



VT204 56 minutes. Part Four; Power Supplies. Guides you step-by-step through different sections of a power supply.

**Order Code VT204**

VT205 57 minutes. Part Five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc.

**Order Code VT205**

VT206 54 minutes. Part Six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits.

**Order Code VT206**

**£34.95 each**  
inc. VAT & postage

Order 8 or more get one extra FREE  
Order 16 get two extra FREE

## VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the NTSC VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output.

**Order Code VT102**

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path.

**Order Code VT103**

## DIGITAL

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in digital and computer technology.

VT301 54 minutes. Digital One; Gates begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation.

**Order Code VT301**

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two; Flip Flops will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc.

**Order Code VT302**

VT303 54 minutes. Digital Three; Registers and Displays is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in today's digital designs. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc.

**Order Code VT303**

VT304 59 minutes. Digital Four; DAC and ADC shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital-to-analogue and analogue-to-digital converter circuits.

**Order Code VT304**

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five; Memory Devices introduces you to the technology used in many of today's memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices.

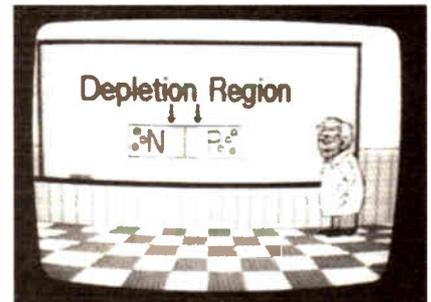
**Order Code VT305**

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six; The CPU gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work.

**Order Code VT306**

## RADIO

VT401 61 minutes. A.M. Radio Theory. The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system. **Order Code VT401**  
VT402 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 1. F.M. basics including the functional blocks of a receiver. Plus r.f. amplifier, mixer oscillator, i.f. amplifier, limiter and f.m. decoder stages of a typical f.m. receiver. **Order Code VT402**

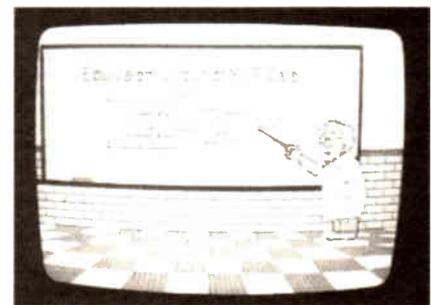


VT403 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 2. A continuation of f.m. technology from Part 1. Begins with the detector stage output, proceeds to the 19kHz amplifier, frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer and audio amplifier stages. Also covers RDS digital data encoding and decoding. **Order Code VT403**

## MISCELLANEOUS

VT501 58 minutes. Fibre Optics. From the fundamentals of fibre optic technology through cable manufacture to connectors, transmitters and receivers. **Order Code VT501**

VT502 57 minutes. Laser Technology A basic introduction covering some of the common uses of laser devices, plus the operation of the Ruby Rod laser, HeNe laser, CO<sub>2</sub> gas laser and semiconductor laser devices. Also covers the basics of CD and bar code scanning. **Order Code VT502**



Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes are imported by us and originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier. (All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes)

### ORDERING: Price includes postage to anywhere in the world.

**OVERSEAS ORDERS:** We use the VAT portion of the price to pay for airmail postage and packing, wherever you live in the world. Just send £34.95 per tape. All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank).

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number, card expiry date and cardholder's address if different from the delivery address.

Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days - longer for overseas orders.

Send your order to: Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd.,

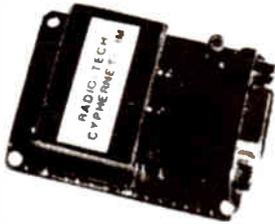
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692

Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax.

E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

## PIC16C84 and BIM Transceiver Development Platform in one !

A hardware development platform for exploring high speed, PC-PC, half duplex, two way Radio Data Communications !



Radio-Tech Limited CYBERNET-1M  
Measures only 39 x 50mm x 17mm

- INCLUDES:-**
- 10MHz PIC16C84
  - BIM-418-F Transceiver
  - 9-Pin D-Type Connector
  - 2-Wire RS232 Interface
  - Transmitter On LED
  - Receiver On LED
  - 1/4 Wave Wire Antenna

Supplied with a free firmware driver the Cyphernet transceiver will permit you to link PC's and transfer data using Windows terminal mode. Only £79.95 each. Combined power and data cable only £ 6.95 each.

Dedicated PIC16C84 programming tool for re-programming the internal control firmware, permitting the user to explore and develop applications of their own. Only 94.95 each.

Unit featured above is Licence Exempt to MPT1340 within the UK Export Versions on 433.92MHz to ETS300-220 available with 1 and 10mW output power Prices exclude VAT and Carriage



Free Catalogue !

Radio - Tech Limited, Overbridge House, Weald Hall Lane  
Thornwood Common, Epping, Essex CM16 6NB.  
Sales +44 (0) 1992 57 6107 (4-lines) Fax +44 (0) 1992 56 1994  
<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk> E-mail [radtec@radtec.demon.co.uk](mailto:radtec@radtec.demon.co.uk)

BTEC approved  
TUTOR supported



## DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES in:

Analogue and Digital Electronic Circuits, Fibres & Opto-Electronics Programmable Logic Controllers Mechanics and Mechanisms

- Courses to suit **beginners** and those wishing to **update** their knowledge and practical skills
- Courses are delivered to the student as self-contained kits
- No travelling or college attendance is required
- Learning is at your own pace

For information contact:  
NCT Enterprises  
Barnfield Technology Centre  
Enterprise Way, Luton LU3 4BU  
Telephone 01582 569757 • Fax 01582 492928

Established 1990

**QUASAR**  
Electronics

Product data  
**FAX back**  
01279 832269

**NEW!**

## PROJECT KITS

**COMBINATION LOCK** Variable electronic lock comprising main circuit & separate keypad for remote opening of lock. Relay supplied. 3029-KT £8.95

**LIGHT ALARM** Protect your valuables. Alarm sounds if circuit detects smallest amount of light. Place in cash box etc. 3006-KT £4.99

**ALARM SIREN** 110db of ear piercing noise. PCB fits in box with has 2 x 36mm piezo elements built into their own resonant cavity. Use as an alarm siren or just for fun! 6-9VDC. 3015-KT £8.75

**LED COUNTDOWN** 3 digit basic event counter circuit on main board. Count & Reset switches & debounce circuit on 2nd. Cascade 2 or 3 kits for more digits. Box provided. 3001-KT £12.95

**FUNCTION GENERATOR** Quad Op-Amp oscillator & wave shaper circuit generates audio range square waves (0.4-4KHz), triangle & pseudo sine outputs. 9VDC. 3023-KT £4.25

**LOGIC PROBE** tests CMOS & TTL circuits & detects fast pulses. Visual & audio indication of logic state. Full instructions supplied. 3024-KT £7.25

**ROULETTE LED** Ball spins round the wheel, slows down & drops into a slot. 10 LEDs, CMOS decade counter & Op-Amp. Educational & fun! 3006-KT £8.75

**PELTER JUNCTION HEAT PUMP** Boil & freeze water instantly! Use for regulated cooling of temperature sensitive components & much more. Heat sink required. 3086-KT £18.99

**9V XENON TUBE FLASHER** Transformer circuit steps up 9V battery supply to flash the 25mm long Xenon tube. Adjustable flash rate (0.26-2 Sec's). 3022-KT £4.99

**LM383 AUDIO AMPLIFIER** Popular module for any general (Class B) audio application. Typ. output 10W @ 16V & ZW speaker; 1W @ 9V & 8W. 3047-KT £8.25

**LED FLASHER** 5 ultra bright red LED's flash in sequence or randomly. Ideal for model railways. 3052-KT £4.99

**LED DICE** Classic intro to electronics & circuit analysis. 7 LED's simulate dice roll, slow down & land on a number at random. 555 IC circuit. 3003-KT £7.75

**DUAL LED DICE PIC 16C54** circuit performs similar function to 3003-KT above but two dice. Good intro to microcontrollers. Software code supplied on disk. 3071-KT £15.25

**16C84 PIC PROGRAMMER** Reads, programs & verifies. Uses any PC parallel port. All hardware, software & documentation needed to learn & test this IC provided. 3081-KT £25.99

**STAIRWAY TO HEAVEN** Tests hand-eye co-ordination. Press switch when green segment of LED lights to climb the stairway - miss & start again! Good intro to several basic circuits. 3005-KT £7.75

**SPEED CONTROLLER** for any common DC motor up to 100V/5A. Pulse width modulation gives maximum torque at all speeds. 5-15VDC. 3067-KT £17.99

**9V/1.5V TO 9V BATTERY CONVERTER** Replace expensive 9V batteries with economic 1.5V batteries. IC based circuit steps up 1 or 2 'AA' batteries to give 9V/18mA. 3035-KT £4.75

**AM RADIO KIT** Tuned Radio Frequency front-end, single chip AM radio IC & 2 stages of audio amplification. All components inc. speaker provided. PCB 32x102mm. 3063-KT £8.95

**TRAIN SOUNDS** 4 selectable sounds - whistle blowing, level crossing bell, chugging, & 'clickety-clack'. All components inc. speaker supplied. SG1 £4.99

**ALBUM TO LIGHT MODULATOR** Controls intensity of one or more lights in response to an audio input. Safe, modern opto-coupler design. Mains voltage experience required. 3012-KT £5.75

**THREE TIMER CIRCUITS** in one kit! 3 PCB's & all components or make timers for a few seconds or up to 21 years! Onboard relay outputs. 3085-KT £19.25

**8 CHANNEL IR TX/RX** Controls 8 relays using IR remote control unit. 3072-KT £8.95

**TELEPHONE ACTIVATED SWITCH** Control 4 relays from anywhere in world by phone. (Not BT approved). 3088-KT £28.95

**16W STEREO AMPLIFIER** MODULE Uses TDA2008 class AB audio power amp IC designed for quality stereo applications. 3088-KT £9.95

**17W BRIDGE AMPLIFIER** 40W of 'brute' power @ 12VDC into 4W speakers. Ideal car booster amp. 3091-KT £7.95

**STEREO VU METER** shows peak music power using 2 rows of 10 LED's (green, yellow, red) moving bar display. 0-30db. 3088-KT £18.95

**IR REMOTE TOGGLE SWITCH** Use any remote control unit to switch onboard relay on/off. 3058-KT £8.99

**PC DATA ACQUISITION UNIT** Enables your PC to monitor & control external events & devices through it's parallel port. 3093-KT £26.95

**PIC 16C71 FOUR SERVO MOTOR DRIVER** Independently control 4 servo motors (not supplied). 3102-KT £16.75

**UNIPOLAR STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER** for any 5, 6 or 8 lead motors. 3 run modes. 3108-KT £17.99

**LASER POINTER KIT** 5mW Hitachi 670nm red laser diode. Attractive plastic case supplied. 3070-KT £48.95

**ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR** Xtal controlled oscillator, detector circuit & edge mounted transducers on a 76x40mm PCB. 4-7m range. Adjustable sensitivity. Outputs to drive external relay/circuits. 9VDC. 3049-KT £12.95

## SURVEILLANCE

**High performance surveillance kits.** Room transmitters supplied with sensitive electret microphones & battery holders/craps. All transmitters can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

**MTX - Miniature 3V Transmitter**  
Easy to build & guaranteed to transmit 500 metres (over 1000m possible with higher voltage & better aerial). 3-9V operation. Only 45x18mm. 3007-KT £4.95

**MTX - Miniature 9V Room Transmitter**  
Our best selling 'bug'. Super sensitive, high power - 1000m range (Up to 2 miles with 16V supply & better aerial). 9V operation. 45x19mm. 3018-KT £5.95

**MPX - High Power Room Transmitter**  
High performance, 2 stage transmitter gives greater stability & high quality reception. 1000m range with 9V battery. 6-12V operation. On/off switch. Size 70x15mm. 3024-KT £8.95

**VTX - Voice Activated Transmitter**  
Powerful 2 stage voice activated transmitter. Only operates when sounds are detected. 11m range. Low standby current - conserves battery power. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. Only 63x32mm. 3028-KT £7.95

**TRI - Telephone Recording Interface**  
Connect between phone line & cassette recorder. Automatic-ally switches on tape when phone is used. Records all conversations. Powered from line. 48x32mm. 3003-KT £5.95

**TRVS - Tape Recorder Voz Switch**  
Very sensitive, voice activated switch - automatically turns on cassette recorder when sounds are detected. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. 115x19mm inc. mic. 3013-KT £5.95

**MTTX - Miniature Telephone Transmitter**  
Attaches anywhere to phone line. Transmits only when phone is used! Uses phone line as aerial & power source. 500m range. 45x15mm. 3016-KT £4.95

**Two Station Intercom/Hard Wired Bug**  
Each unit has its own speaker, microphone & amplifier (LM386). Turn into a hard wired bug by using 4 stand ribbon cable supplied to send power from the receiving unit to the remote 'bug' unit. 9V. 3021-KT £11.75

**Telephone Amplifier Kit**  
Pick-up coil & sensitive amplifier let you hear conversations without even holding the phone! Can be used for surveillance purposes. 3055-KT £9.25

## X FACTOR PUBLICATIONS

**THE EXPERTS IN RARE & UNUSUAL INFORMATION!**

Full details of all X-FACTOR PUBLICATIONS can be found in our catalogue. N.B. Minimum order charge for reports and plans is £5.00 PLUS normal P&P!

**SUPER-EAR LISTENING DEVICE** Complete plans to build your own parabolic dish microphones. Listen to distant voices and sounds through open windows and even walls! Made from readily available parts. R002 £3.50

**TELEPHONE BUG PLANS** Build your own micro-beast telephone bug. Suitable for any phone. Transmits over 250 metres - more with good receiver. Made from easy to obtain, cheap components. R008 £2.95

**LOCKS - How they work and how to pick them.** This fact filled report will teach you more about locks and the art of lock picking than many books we have seen at 4 times the price. Packed with information and illustrations. R008 £3.95

**RADIO & TV JOKER PLANS** We show you how to build three different circuits for disrupting TV picture and sound plus FM radio! May upset your neighbours & the authorities!! DISCRETION REQUIRED. R017 £2.95

**INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Complete plans for building the famous Infinity Transmitter. Once installed on the target phone, device acts like a room bug. Just call the target phone & activate the unit to hear all room sounds. Great for home/office security! R019 £2.95

**THE ETHER BOX CALL INTERCEPTOR PLANS** Grabs telephone calls out of thin air! No need to wire-in a phone bug. Simply place this device near the phone lines to hear the conversations taking place! R025 £2.95

## MINI CCTV CAMERA

Latest high quality IR-sensitive monochrome camera module for Video Intercom CCTV, Surveillance etc. Simply plug into scart or video. Six on-board IR LED's. Less than half the size of a cigarette packet!

**ASSEMBLED UNIT:**  
30A7-AS £89.95

**FEATURES**

- \*Compact & light camera PCB module. 64x4x38L
- \*32mmH/ 33 grams
- \*Low power consumption 12V DC, 150mA
- \*Low light requirement 0.1Lux (IR LED on)
- \*High quality, high resolution CCD image 512x582 pixels
- \*Video output 1Vp-p/75Ω
- \*Lens 3.6mm, F1.8
- \*Field of view 74° x 60°
- \*Maintenance free
- \*Built-in electronically controlled auto-iris
- \*Internal synchronisation

plus AUDIO • EDUCATIONAL • LASER • SECURITY • TEST GEAR • BOOKS & more

Our high quality project kits are supplied with all components, fibre glass PCB's & comprehensive instructions. FREE CATALOGUE with order or send 2 x 1st Class STAMPS (refundable) for details of over 100 kits & publications. Mail order only. Please ADD £2.00 P. & P. (Europe £3, Rest of World £4) & make cheques/PO's payable to Quasar Electronics. Goods normally despatch within 5 working days. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Prices include VAT at 17.5%. For safety send cash by recorded delivery.

Quasar Electronics Unit 14 Sunningdale BISHOP'S STORTFORD Herts CM23 2PA  
E-mail: 101364.3510@compuserve.com  
Web site: <http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/QuasarElectronics>

# NARROW RANGE THERMOMETER

## STEVE KNIGHT



Check out baby's bath water with this low cost electronic thermometer - No need to scald mother's elbow!

Monitor your Tropical Fish Tank - Home Brew or Photo-Chemicals.

**T**HIS project started off as the design and construction of a handheld device for the measurement of the "safe" temperature range of a baby's bath water. The idea being to indicate the small range of water temperature between that which is considered *too cool* and that considered *too hot*. A matter on which a considerable difference of opinion and in some cases a diplomatic silence was found.

This situation often arises in other areas where a restricted temperature range (perhaps less contentiously) is necessary for some operation or other and where an indication is given if the temperature falls below, or rises above, the limits desired.

The first thing, of course, was to find a temperature sensor which would discriminate easily between two relatively near-by temperatures; the electronic circuit to follow would then have to operate some form of alarm when the measured temperature moved beyond either of the selected limits. So, a few words on possible sensors will not be out of place.

### TEMPERATURE SENSORS

There are a number of temperature sensors: thermocouples, specially prepared transistors, thermistors and diodes to name the most common. For a simple design such as this is, a thermocouple would involve a relatively expensive device and a rather complicated circuit system.

The humble silicon diode has the advantage of cheapness in comparison with the thermocouple but it was found that for the restricted temperature range envisaged for this present project, its forward voltage variation was insufficient for a non-critical design. After a number of bench experiments, a thermistor sensor was selected.

Thermistors are semiconductor devices with either a negative temperature coefficient (n.t.c.), the usual kind used for temperature measurement, or positive temperature coefficient (p.t.c.) which are generally used for over-current protection purposes and will have no further interest for us here.

The resistance of the n.t.c. thermistor, which is available in rod, disc or bead types, decreases with a rise in temperature in a non-linear but predictable manner, and has a high sensitivity to temperature change. It is well suited, therefore, to the detection of small fluctuations in temperatures covering a restricted range such as we require than in covering a large span, such as 0°C to 150°C where heatsink temperatures are possibly under investigation.

### DISC THERMISTOR

A disc type thermistor is most suitable for this application as it is small and can be easily fitted into a probe which is held in the water being measured. There are two forms of interest: those in which there is a 10 per cent tolerance in the resistance of the disc at an ambient temperature of 25°C, and those so-called matched-curve types in which the characteristic of resistance against temperature is held within tight limits, so enabling one to be interchanged with another without the necessity of recalibrating a particular system.

These latter types are, however, as might be expected, rather more expensive but not prohibitively so. The design of this project will incorporate the cheaper model, but if you wish to use the matched type, some notes will be given about the initial calibration later on.

### CHARACTERISTICS

The average form of the temperature/resistance characteristic of the thermistor used in this project is shown in Fig. 1, where the nominal resistance at 25°C is 10kΩ (10 kilohms). The curve is exponential (though this is not significant for our purposes) and covers the range 25°C to 40°C.

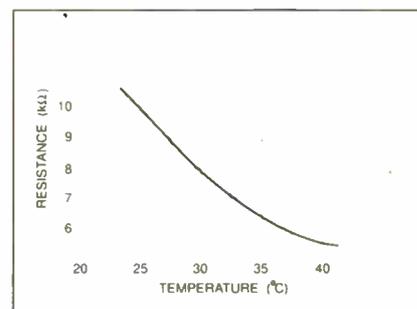


Fig. 1. Plotting the resistance of the thermistor against temperature.

It is easy enough to draw this curve for your own thermistor (though you don't have to!); just connect the thermistor to a digital ohmmeter set on the appropriate range, and dip the thermistor into a cup of water which is at 40°C as measured against a good mercury-in-glass thermometer, holding it in close proximity to the thermistor. Give the water a gentle occasional stir and note the resistance at the stated temperature.

Now add cold water in small quantities to reduce the water temperature, noting the resistance at 35°C, 30°C and 25°C. This last measurement should correspond with the manufacturer's stated value within his stated tolerance, that is, 10kΩ ± 10%.

The figures for the thermistor used are given in Table 1 and the curve of Fig. 1 is drawn from this. Your own example may differ slightly from this (much depends upon the care of your measurements) but provided no extreme variations are obtained there will be no problems in setting up the thermometer.

**Table 1: Temperature/resistance**

Temp°C	Resistance (kΩ)
25	9.97
30	7.93
35	6.38
40	5.44

## PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The purpose of this Thermometer project is that a required temperature range may be immediately distinguished from end limits which indicate either *too hot* (above the range) or *too cold* (below the range). It is suggested, on good authority, that the range for bathing the baby is from 32°C to 36°C, though other opinions reckon 28°C to 32°C is adequate.

The whole thing is, of course, highly subjective (as is mother's old "elbow" test), but we will take the first mentioned range as a design objective, and anyone making up a thermometer of this sort can adjust the range to suit his or her own preference. This may well include photographic buffs and others who require narrow temperature limits for their various activities.

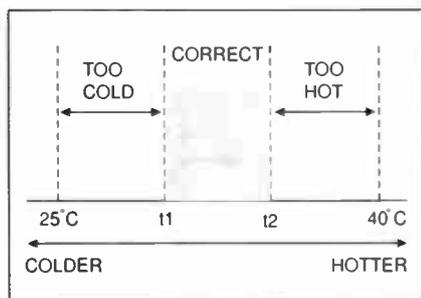


Fig. 2. Setting the limits for the thermometer.

So we can now establish a design principle. The obvious thing that comes to mind is a comparator system; we need to compare the actual bath temperature against the two selected limits and obtain an indication, preferably optical, when the bath temperature goes to either side of the set limits. So three indications are needed: too hot; too cold and correct, as Fig. 2 illustrates for temperatures in the range  $t_1$  to  $t_2$ .

When an op.amp is used as a comparator of potentials at its input terminals the conditions shown in Fig. 3 will exist, as many of you will no doubt know. When the non-inverting input (+) exceeds that on the inverting input (-), the output switches high, approximately to  $V_{cc}$  level. When the reverse applies, that is, when the + input is less than the - input, the output switches to low, approximately the zero line level. The transition from one state to the other is very abrupt.

A basic set up is shown in Fig. 4. Here the thermistor  $R_t$  forms a potential divider with resistor  $R_1$  across the supply. Now at 25°C the resistance of the specified thermistor is nominally 10 kilohms (10k); if therefore  $R_1$  has a value of 10k also, the potential at point  $Q$  will be half the supply voltage.

As the temperature rises above 25°C, the thermistor resistance will fall and the potential at  $Q$  will rise. Hence, by selecting appropriate values for the resistors  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  so that the potential at point  $Q$  corresponds to that at  $P$  when the highest-point temperature resistance of the thermistor is reached, the output of IC1 goes low.

Similarly, when the potential at point  $Q$  corresponds to that at  $S$  when the lowest-point resistance of the thermistor is reached, the output of IC2 will go low. For values between these limits neither i.e. output will be low; this condition must then trigger an indication telling us that we are in the permissible temperature range.

## OPERATING POINTS

If we use the set up of Fig. 4 we must find values for resistors  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  such that the voltage present at points  $P$  and  $S$  correspond to the voltage across  $R_1$  when the thermistor resistance is at the high and low temperature values respectively. This is no problem in itself, requiring only a bit of work with Ohm's law to calculate the resistor values; but for this it is necessary to know pretty accurately the values adopted by the thermistor at the temperature points concerned.

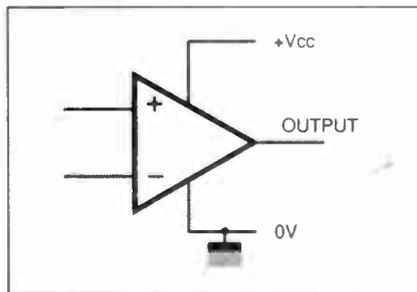


Fig. 3. Comparator set-up.

This does not follow from a simple resistance measurement when the thermistor is immersed in a water bath in the manner described earlier. Since a current is then passing through the thermistor, there is a small self-heating effect which can shift the true resistance from what it is at the measured water temperature.

Further, very odd values turn up for  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  and this makes for a lot of work (and expense) either by having to buy precision components or make up series/parallel combinations of preferred values. In one particular experiment, using this method, the respective values worked out to be 34.83kΩ, 4.24kΩ and 52.5kΩ.

What's to do? Using the nearest preferred values directly, that is, 33kΩ, 4.3kΩ and 51kΩ respectively did not lead to a successful outcome, so it was

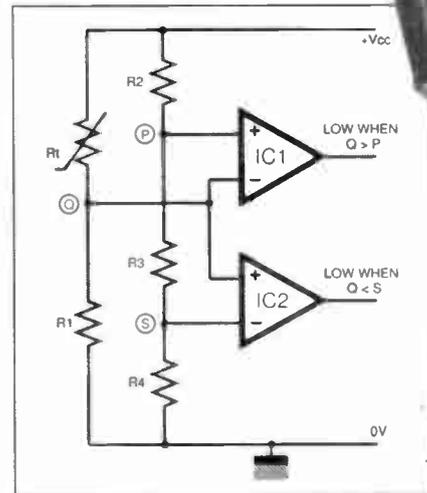
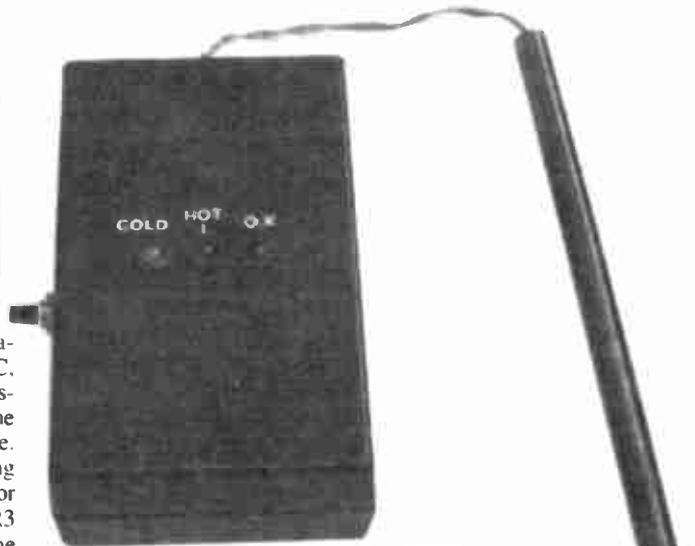


Fig. 4. Basic comparator circuit set-up using fixed resistors and a thermistor.

precision resistors (at a cost) or a selection from among 10 per cent and 20 per cent types to get nearer what was wanted – and these tolerances are not so readily available these days either. A tedious process altogether. Not only that, an error in one of the values will affect the voltage distribution of the other two.

It seems logical, therefore, to use preset potentiometers, replacing the three-resistor chain with two parallel adjustables as shown in Fig. 5: there is then no problem with the setting points and neither adjustment has an effect on the other. Most useful of all, of course, is the ability to easily alter the temperature end ranges if you wish to do so.

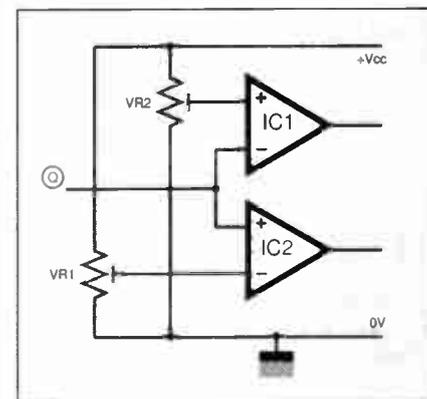


Fig. 5. Replacing the three resistors  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  in Fig. 4 with preset potentiometers.

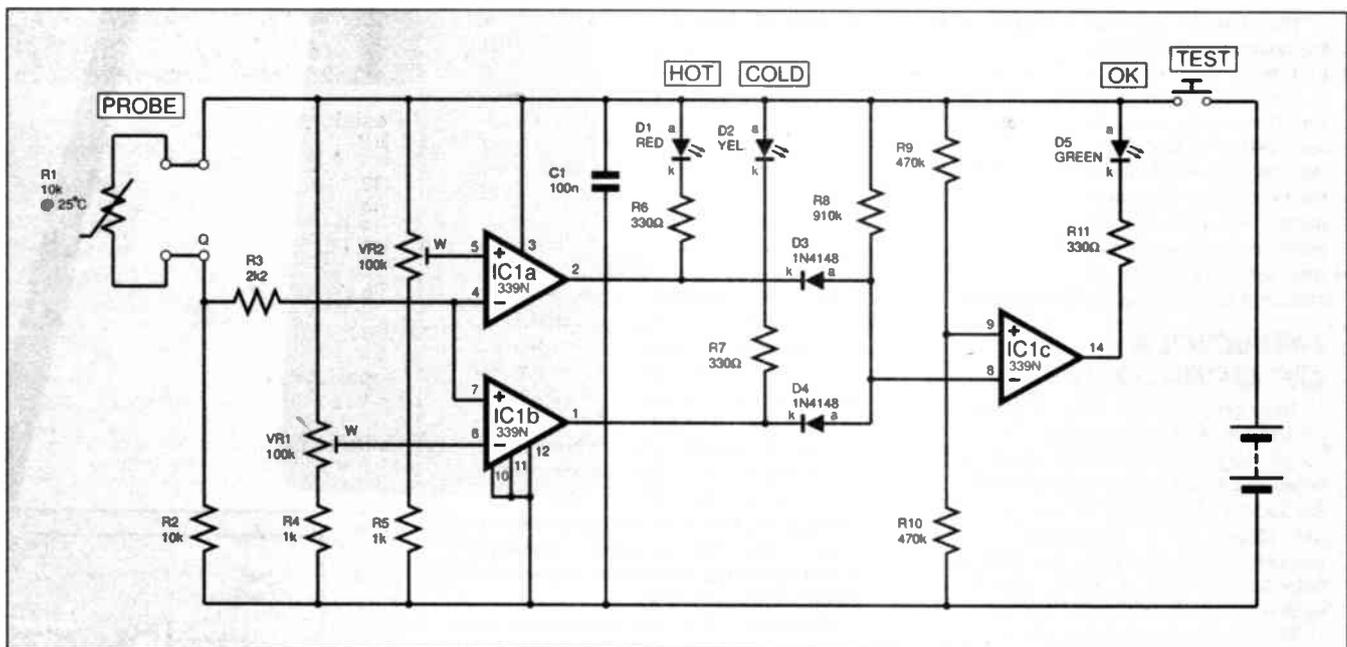


Fig. 6. Complete circuit diagram for the Narrow Range Thermometer.

The presets used are small top-adjusting multi-turn types, about 25 turns of the adjusting screw being necessary to shift the slider (w) contact from one end of the resistance track to the other. When either end stop is reached, an indication is given by a faint clicking sound as the wiper idles at the end of its travel. No damage will accrue from moderate over-turning.

### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

We can now set about the final form of the complete Narrow Range Thermometer circuit. This is shown in Fig. 6, which is based in part on an erstwhile ITT application note.

The input arrangement of thermistor R1 and the associated preset potentiometers, VR1 and VR2, has already been discussed. Three op.amps are used; these may be separate i.c.s but the printed circuit board layout is simplified by using three sections of a quad integrated package IC1.

If the voltage at point Q goes lower than that present at the slider (w) of VR1, the output of IC1b goes low and light emitting diode (i.e.d.) D2 (yellow) indicator lights, indicating a bath that is too cold. If the voltage at Q goes above that present at the slider of VR2, the output of IC1a goes low and i.e.d. D1 (red) lights, indicating a bath that is too hot.

For input voltages between these limits, both IC1a and IC1b outputs will be high. Diodes D3 and D4 will then switch off and the inverting input (pin 8) to IC1c will be pulled above the 4.5V present on the non-inverting input (pin 9), so lighting i.e.d. D5 (green) to indicate the correct range of bath temperature.

### CONSTRUCTION

The Narrow Range Thermometer is assembled on a small printed board which suits the specified quad op.amp i.c. and also the ABS plastic box which can contain a 9V PP3 battery as well. There is no objection, of course, to you designing your own board or using an alternative box.

The topside printed circuit board (p.c.b.) component layout and full size underside copper foil master are shown in Fig. 7. Apart from the i.e.d.s. it is suggested that

construction should follow the usual trend, starting with the smallest working up to the largest components. This p.c.b. is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 158.

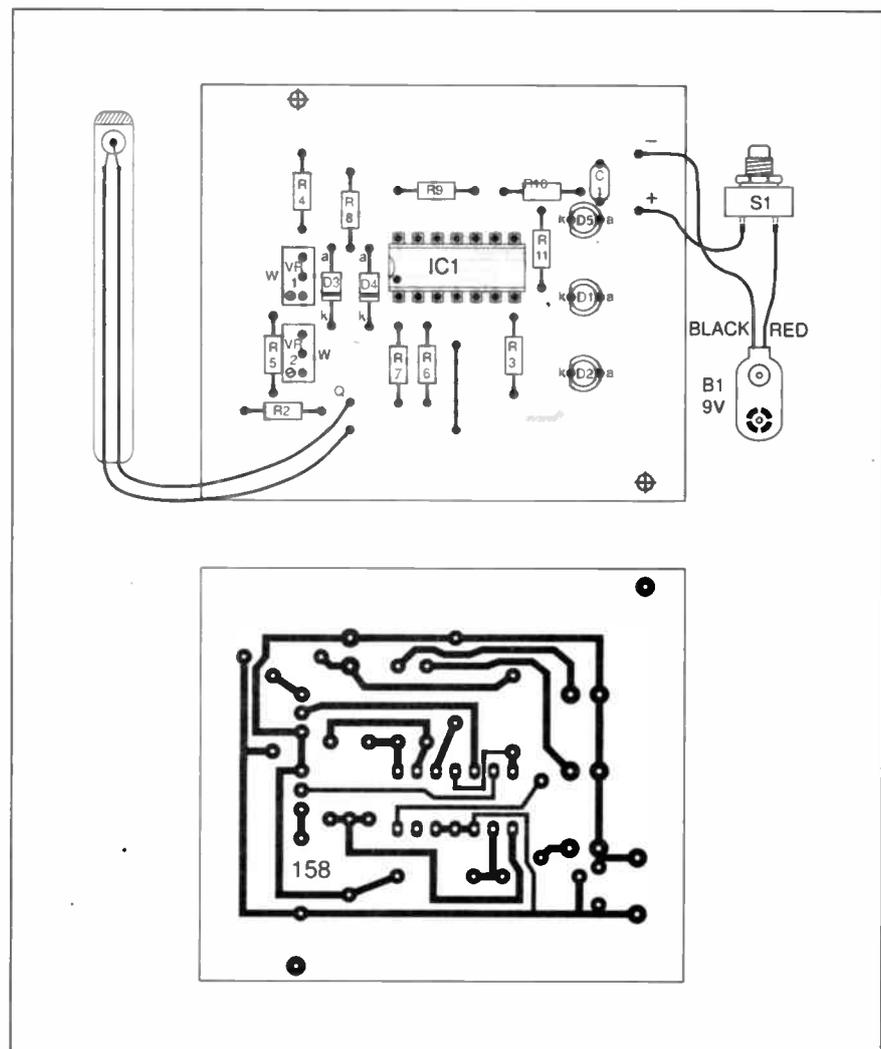


Fig. 7. Thermometer printed circuit board component layout, interwiring and full size copper foil master pattern.

There is little that requires explanation about assembly except possibly the mounting of the three indicator l.e.d.s which (if you use the specified box) have to be positioned at a precise distance above the board surface so that they just stand proud of the box lid when this is fitted. For this reason it is as well to leave the soldering of the l.e.d.s to last.

When you do come to the mounting of these, the lead length above the board surface should be 12mm. If you cut six pieces of 1mm sleeving to the 12mm lengths, they will provide an easy and simple guide to getting the l.e.d. height correct. Fig. 8 shows the arrangement.

The p.c.b will fit snugly into the base of the case and can be secured by four screws (although only two need be used) which self-tap into holes provided. It is best to drill these two fixing holes in the board, as indicated in Fig. 7 and check their positions against the box holes before any of the components are soldered in place.

Take the usual care in soldering and preferably fit small (1mm) solder pins to the battery input points and the thermistor copper pads.

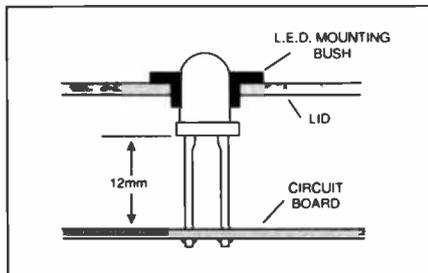


Fig. 8. Method adopted for mounting display l.e.d.s.

## CALIBRATION

It is as well to do the calibration of the Thermometer at this stage, rather than wait until the board is fitted into the box. There are several methods by which the calibration may be made and two of these will be covered. The first involves making a good graph (similar to that shown in Fig. 1) by plotting the thermistor resistance against temperature. The method was described under "Characteristics" earlier and need not be repeated here.

The temperature range and spot values given in Table 1 need not be followed: provided the resistance of the thermistor is noted for whatever the particular temperature happens to be, and provided there are about half a dozen such readings, a graph can be drawn, using the largest scale you can to help in its accuracy. Draw the best balanced smooth curve through your points - do not "wobble" from one point to the next or draw straight lines between the points.

This graph then enables you to read off the value of thermistor resistance  $R_t$  for any given temperature within the overall range.

### Method One

The first method of calibration uses the graph and is probably the easiest way of doing things since no further messing about with water baths is necessary. Select first of all the lower and upper temperature limits you require; for illustration we will take these to be 32°C and 36°C.

Read from your graph the thermistor resistance values corresponding to these temperatures; by way of an example, the model values were 7.2k $\Omega$  at 32°C and 6.1k $\Omega$  at 36°C. Now take either a resistance box (if you have one) or a 10k $\Omega$  potentiometer and set it as precisely as you can to the higher of these values i.e. 7.2k $\Omega$  in our example.

Before applying power to the board, set VR1 and VR2 fully *clockwise*. Now solder (temporarily) the 7.2k $\Omega$  resistor to the thermistor pins on the p.c.b. Connect up the battery and, ignoring the fact that the green l.e.d. will light up at this stage (since both op.amp outputs will be high), adjust VR1 *anticlockwise* until the yellow l.e.d. just lights as the green extinguishes. This determines the lowest temperature point.

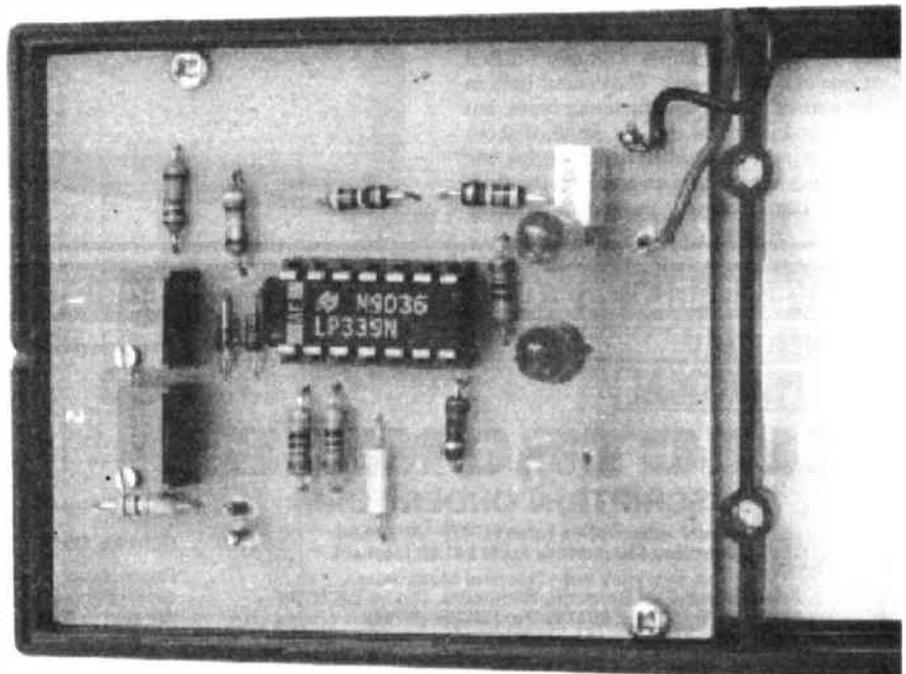
With the high temperature resistor (6.1k $\Omega$  in our example) now connected to the thermistor pins, adjust VR2 *anticlockwise* until the red l.e.d. just lights. This determines the highest range point and completes the calibration. Remember, the actual limit temperatures are your own choice; after finding their equivalent thermistor resistance value from your graph, proceed in the manner described.

For the stickler after truth, of course, you need not use a graph; for each of your chosen limits immerse the thermistor itself in water at the appropriate temperatures and do the adjustments at each of these as described above.

### Method Two

In the second method of calibration the voltage across resistor R2 is measured when the thermistor is in water at a temperature corresponding to the lowest limit, say 32°C. Whatever this voltage happens to be, preset VR1 is adjusted anticlockwise until the voltage measured at pin 6 of the op.amp IC1b has the same value.

When the thermistor water bath temperature is raised to the upper required limit, say 36°C, the voltage across R2 is again noted and this value is established on



Layout of components on the prototype p.c.b. The "grey" resistor-like component in the foreground has been replaced with a link in the final version.

# COMPONENTS

## Resistors

R1	10k @ 25°C min. disc n.t.c. thermistor
R2	10k
R3	2k2
R4, R5	1k (2 off)
R6, R7,	
R11	330 $\Omega$ (3 off)
R8	910k
R9, R10	470k (2 off)

All 0.25W 5% metal film or better

See  
SHOP  
TALK  
Page

## Capacitors

C1	100n polyester, 63V
----	---------------------

## Potentiometers

VR1, VR2	100k multiturn top-adjust preset (2 off)
----------	--

## Semiconductors

D1, D2,	
D3	5mm l.e.d.s, red, yellow, green respectively
D3, D4	1N4148 signal diode (2 off)
IC1	LP339N or LM339N quad op.amp voltage comparator (14-pin d.i.l.)

## Miscellaneous

S1	miniature s.p. push-to-make switch
----	------------------------------------

Printed circuit board available from EPE PCB Service, code 158; handheld plastic case (with battery compartment), size 105mm x 61mm x 28mm; PP3 battery snaps; 14-pin d.i.l. socket; l.e.d. mounting holder (3 off); 1mm solder pins (4 off); old ball-point pen case for probe; flexible connecting wire; solder, etc.

Approx Cost  
Guidance Only

£14

pin 5 of op.amp IC1a by adjustment anticlockwise of VR2. These measurements must be made with a high impedance digital voltmeter; an analogue instrument will almost certainly be unsuitable.



## £1 BARGAIN PACKS

If you would like to receive the other four £1 lists and a lot of other lists, request these when you order or send SAE.

**TEST PRODS FOR MULTIMETERS** with 4mm sockets. Good length very flexible lead. Ref: D86.  
**8 OHM PM SPEAKERS**, size 8" x 4", pack of two. These may be lightly rusty and that is why they are so cheap but are electrically OK. Ref: D102.  
**PAXOLIN PANELS**, size 8" x 6", approximately 1/16" thick, pack of two. Ref: D103.  
**13A SOCKET**, virtually unbreakable, ideal for trailing lead. Ref: D95.  
**PIEZO BUZZER** with electronic sounder circuit, 3V to 9V D.C. operated. Ref: D76.  
**DITTO** but without internal electronics, pack of two. Ref: D75.  
**LUMINOUS ROCKER SWITCH**, approximately 30mm sq, pack of two. Ref: D64.  
**ROTARY SWITCH**, 9-pole 6-way, small size and 1/4" spindle, pack of two. Ref: D54.  
**FERRITE RODS**, 7" with coils for Long and Medium waves, pack of two. Ref: D52.  
**DITTO** but without the coils, pack of three. Ref: D52.  
**SLIDE SWITCHES, SPDT**, pack of 20. Ref: D50.  
**MAINS DP ROTARY SWITCH** with 1/4" control spindle, pack of five. Ref: D49.  
**ELECTROLYTIC CAP**, 800µF at 6.4V, pack of 20. Ref: D48.  
**ELECTROLYTIC CAP**, 1000µF + 100µF 12V, pack of 10. Ref: D47.  
**MINI RELAY** with 5V coil, size only 26mm x 19mm x 1mm, has two sets of changeover contacts. Ref: D42.  
**MAINS SUPPRESSOR CAPS** 0.1µF 250V A.C., pack of 10. Ref: 1050.  
**TELESCOPIC AERIAL**, chrome plated, extendable and folds over for improved F.M. reception. Ref: 1051.  
**MES LAMP HOLDERS**, slide on to 1/4" tag, pack of 10. Ref: 1054.  
**PAXOLIN TUBING**, 3/16" internal diameter, pack of two, 12" lengths. Ref: 1056.  
**ULTRA THIN DRILLS**, 0.4mm, pack of 10. Ref: 1042.  
**20A TOGGLE SWITCHES**, centre off, part spring controlled, will stay on when pushed up but will spring back when pushed down, pack of two. Ref: 1043.  
**HALL EFFECT DEVICES**, mounted on small heatsink, pack of two. Ref: 1022.  
**12V POLARISED RELAY**, two changeover contacts. Ref: 1032.  
**PAXOLIN PANEL**, 12" x 12" 1/16" thick. Ref: 1033.  
**MINI POTTED TRANSFORMER**, only 1.5VA 15V-0V-15V or 30V. Ref: 964.  
**ELECTROLYTIC CAP**, 32µF at 350V and 50µF section at 25V, in aluminium can for upright mounting, pack of two. Ref: 995.  
**PRE-SET POTS**, one megohm, pack of five. Ref: 998.  
**WHITE PROJECT BOX** with rocker switch in top left-hand side, size 78mm x 115mm x 35mm, unprinted. Ref: 1006.  
**6V SOLENOID**, good strong pull but quite small, pack of two. Ref: 1012.  
**FIGURE-8 MAINS FLEX**, also makes good speaker lead. 15m. Ref: 1014.  
**HIGH CURRENT RELAY**, 24V A.C. or 12V D.C., three changeover contacts. Ref: 1016.  
**LOUDSPEAKER**, 8 Ohm 5W, 3-7" round. Ref: 962.  
**NEON PILOT LIGHTS**, oblong for front panel mounting, with internal resistor for normal mains operation, pack of four. Ref: 970.  
**3.5MM JACK PLUGS**, pack of 10. Ref: 975.  
**PSU**, mains operated, two outputs, one 9.5V at 550mA and the other 15V at 150mA. Ref: 988.  
**ANOTHER PSU**, mains operated, output 15V A.C. at 320mA. Ref: 989.  
**PHOTOCELLS**, silicon chip type, pack of four. Ref: 939.  
**LOUDSPEAKER**, 5" 4 Ohm 5W rating. Ref: 946.  
**LOUDSPEAKER**, 7" x 5" 4 Ohm 5W. Ref: 949.  
**LOUDSPEAKER**, 4" circular 6 Ohm 3W, pack of 2. Ref: 951.  
**FERRITE POT CORES**, 30mm x 15mm x 25mm, matching pair. Ref: 901.  
**PAXOLIN PANEL**, 8 1/2" x 3 1/2" with electrolytics 250µF and 100µF. Ref: 905.  
**CAR SOCKET PLUG** with P.C.B. compartment. Ref: 917.  
**FOUR-CORE FLEX** suitable for telephone extensions. 10m. Ref: 918.  
**PROJECT CASE**, 95mm x 66mm x 23mm with removable lid, held by four screws, pack of two. Ref: 876.  
**SOLENOIDS**, 12V to 24V, will push or pull, pack of two. Ref: 877.  
**2M MAINS LEAD**, 3-core with instrument plug moulded on. Ref: 879.  
**TELESCOPIC AERIAL**, chrome plated, extendable, pack of two. Ref: 884.  
**MICROPHONE**, dynamic with normal body for hand holding. Ref: 885.  
**CROCODILE CLIPS**, superior quality flex, can be attached without soldering, five each red and black. Ref: 886.  
**BATTERY CONNECTOR FOR PP3**, superior quality, pack of four. Ref: 887.  
**LIGHTWEIGHT STEREO HEADPHONES**. Ref: 898.  
**PRESETS**, 470 Ohm and 220 kilohm, mounted on single panel, pack of 10. Ref: 849.  
**THERMOSTAT** for ovens with 1/4" spindle to take control knob. Ref: 857.  
**12V-0V-12V 10W MAINS TRANSFORMER**. Ref: 811.  
**18V-0V-18V 10W MAINS TRANSFORMER**. Ref: 813.  
**AIR-SPACED TRIMMER CAPS**, 2pF to 20pF, pack of two. Ref: 818.  
**AMPLIFIER**, 9V or 12V operated Mullard 1153. Ref: 823.  
**2 CIRCUIT MICROSWITCHES**, icon, pack of 4. Ref: 825.  
**LARGE SIZE MICROSWITCHES** changeover contacts, pack of two. Ref: 826.  
**MAINS VOLTAGE PUSH SWITCH** with white dolly, through panel mounting by hexagonal nut. Ref: 829.  
**POINTER KNOB** for spindle which is just under 1/4", like most thermostats, pack of four. Ref: 833.

## TOROIDAL MAINS TRANSFORMERS

All with 220/240V primary winding. 0-6V +0-6V at 50VA would give you 6V at 8A or 12V at 4A, price £5, Order Ref: 5PG1. 0-30V + 0-30V at 120VA would give you 30V at 4A or 60V at 2A, price £8, Order Ref: 8PG2. 0-110V + 0-110V at 120VA would give you 110V at just over 8A or 220V at 1/2A, price £8, Order Ref: 8PG3. 0-35V + 0-35V at 150VA would give you 35V at 4A or 70V at 2A. Price £8. Order Ref: 8PG9. 0-35V + 0-35V at 220VA would give you 35V at 6 1/2A or 70V at 3 1/4A, price £9, Order Ref: 9PG4. 0-110V + 0-110V at 220VA would give you 110V at 2A or 220V at 1A, price £10, Order Ref: 10PG5. 0-45V + 0-45V at 500VA would give you 45V at 11A or 90V at 5 1/2A, price £20, Order Ref: 20PG7. 0-110 + 0-110V at 500VA would give you 110V at 5A or 220V at nearly 3A, price £25, Order Ref: 25PG7.



**TWO MORE TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS**, Order Ref: 4P100 is 120W and will give you 27V at 4.5A or 54V at 2.5A, price £4. An interesting thing about this transformer is that it is very easy to add turns, 4 turns will give you 1A. Order Ref: 1.5P47 is 25W and will give you 24V at 1A or 48V at .5A, price £1.50.

**SUPER WOOFERS**. A 10" 4ohm with a power rating of 250W music and normal 150W. Has a very heavy magnet and is beautifully made and finished by Challenger. Normal selling price for this is £55 + VAT, you can buy at £29 including VAT and carriage, Order Ref: 29P7. The second one is a 8" 4ohm music, 100W normal. Again by Challenger, price £18, Order Ref: 18P9.

Deduct 10% from these prices if you order in pairs or can collect. These are all brand new in maker's packing.



**VENNER 75A TIME SWITCH**. This is a top class instrument, costs probably around £60 new. Ex-electricity board but taken out of service because they changed to solar control. These have 2 on/off per 24 hours, price £8 each, Order Ref: 8P66.

**12V MOTOR**. 1/10hp with 1 1/4" spindle extending from each end. Motor body diameter is 3" and body length 5". Price £8, Order Ref: 8P65.

**SOLDERING IRON**. Super mains powered with long life ceramic element, heavy duty 40W for the extra special job. Complete with plated wire stand and 245mm lead, £3, Order Ref: 3P221.

**DIGITAL THERMOMETER**. Suitable for outdoors or indoors, has an extra wide temperature range - 50°C to + 70°C, complete with heavy duty battery which should last several years. Its sensor can be outside but with the read out inside, £3, Order Ref: 3P222.

**MINI AM/FM TUNING CAPACITOR**. Only 1" square but has a good length of 1/4" diameter spindle, with 4 variable preset caps for fine tuning. Price £1, Order Ref: D202.

**ANOTHER 7" FERRITE ROD AERIAL**. This is an extra special 1/2" diameter with long and medium wave coils. Price £1 each, Order Ref: D203.

**DYNAMIC MICROPHONE**. 600 ohm, plastic body with black mesh head, on/off switch, good length lead and terminated with audio plug, £2, Order Ref: 2P220.



**TELEPHONE EXTENSION LEAD**, flat plug one end, socket the other, 12M, £2, Order Ref: 2P338.

**FIGURE-8 FLEX**, mains voltage, 50m, £2, Order Ref: 2P345.

**INFRA-RED RECEIVER**, as fitted TV receiver, £2, Order Ref: 2P304.

**2A MAINS FILTER AND PEAK SUPPRESSOR**, £2, Order Ref: 2P315.

**45A DP 250V SWITCH** on 6" x 3" gold plate, £2, Order Ref: 2P316.

**LOCTITE METAL ADHESIVE**, tube and some accessories, £2, Order Ref: 2P215.

**35mm PANORAMIC CAMERA**. Has super wide lens, ideal for holiday viewing, is focus free and has an extra bright and clear view finder. Brand new and guaranteed, individually boxed, £6.50, Order Ref: 6.5P2.

**0V-20V D.C. PANEL METER**. This is a nice size, 65mm sq. It is ideal if you are making a voltage variable instrument or battery charger. Price £3, Order Ref: 3P188.

**FLASHING BEACON**. Ideal for putting on a van, a tractor or any vehicle that should always be seen. Uses a XENON tube and has an amber coloured dome. Separate fixing base is included so unit can be put away if desirable. Price £5.00, Order Ref: 5P267.

**12V 2A TRANSFORMER**, £2, Order Ref: 2P337.

**12V-0V-12V TRANSFORMER**, 35VA, £2.50, Order Ref: 2.5P13.

**HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR**, 9" by Philips, in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, offered at less than the price of the tube alone, £15, Order Ref: 15P1.

**15W 8" 8 OHM SPEAKER AND 3" TWEETER**. Amstrad, made for their high quality music centre, £4 per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.

**INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER**. Internally generates voltages which enables you to read insulation directly in Megohms. The multi-meter has four ranges: A.C./D.C. volts; 3 ranges milliamps; 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. Ex-British Telecom, tested and guaranteed OK, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref: 7.5P4.

We have some of the above testers not working on all ranges, should be repairable, we supply diagram, £30, Order Ref: 3P176.

**LCD 3 1/2 DIGIT PANEL METER**. This is a multi-range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide five ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

**MINI BLOW HEATER**, 1kW, ideal for under desk or airing cupboard, etc. Needs only a simple mounting frame, £5, Order Ref: 5P23.

**MEDICINE CUPBOARD ALARM**. Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery, £3, Order Ref: 3P155.

**DON'T LET IT OVERFLOW!** Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted. £3, Order Ref: 3P156.

### TERMS

Send cash, PO, cheque or quote credit card number - orders under £25 add £3 service charge.

## J & N FACTORS

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)  
 Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
 Sussex RH17 5PA  
 Telephone: 01444 881965  
 (Also fax but phone first)

# DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

## Circuits and Design

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS

**Owen Bishop**  
This book deals with the subject in a non-mathematical way. It reviews the main types of filter, explaining in simple terms how each type works and how it is used.

The book also presents a dozen filter-based projects with applications in and around the home or in the constructor's workshop. These include a number of audio projects such as a rhythm sequencer and a multi-voiced electronic organ.

Concluding the book is a practical step-by-step guide to designing simple filters for a wide range of purposes, with circuit diagrams and worked examples.  
**88 pages**      **Order code BP299**      **£4.99**

### ELECTRONIC ALARM CIRCUITS MANUAL

**R. M. Marston**  
One hundred and forty useful alarm circuits, of a variety of types, are shown in this volume. The operating principle of each one is explained in concise but comprehensive terms, and brief construction notes are given where necessary.

Aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur.  
**124 pages**      **Order code NE11**      **£13.95**

### DIGITAL GATES AND FLIP-FLOPS

**Ian R. Sinclair**  
This book, intended for enthusiasts, students and technicians, seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning.

Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained, demonstrated and used extensively, and more attention is paid to the subject of synchronous counters than to the simple but less important ripple counters.

No background other than a basic knowledge of electronics is assumed, and the more theoretical topics are explained from the beginning, as also are many working practices. The book concludes with an explanation of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.  
**200 pages**      **Order code PC106**      **£8.95**



### 50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS

**R. N. Soar**  
Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most inexpensive and freely available components - the light-emitting diode (LED). Also includes circuits for the 707 common anode display.  
**64 pages**      **Order code BP42**      **£2.99**

### BOOK 2 50 more i.e.d. circuits.

**50 pages**      **Order code BP87**      **£2.99**

### CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1

**R. A. Penfold**  
Written to help you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard "building block" circuits provided. Where applicable, advice on how to alter the circuit parameters is given.

The circuits covered in this book are mainly concerned with analogue signal processing and include: Audio amplifiers (op.amp and bipolar transistors); audio power amplifiers; d.c. amplifiers; highpass, lowpass, bandpass and notch filters; tone controls; voltage controlled amplifiers and filters; triggers and voltage comparators; gates and electronic switching; bargraphs; mixers; phase shifters, current mirrors, hold circuits, etc.

Over 150 circuits are provided, which it is hoped will be useful to all those involved in circuit design and application, be they professionals, students or hobbyists.  
**182 pages**      **Order code BP321**      **£4.99**

### HOW TO USE OPAMPS

**E. A. Parr**  
This book has been written as a designer's guide covering many operational amplifiers, serving both as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The approach has been made as non-mathematical as possible.  
**160 pages**      **Order code BP88**      **£3.99**

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday Practical Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page.

**FOR ANOTHER SELECTION OF BOOKS SEE NEXT MONTH'S ISSUE.**

**Note our UK postage costs just £1.50 no matter how many books you order!**

3a

### A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO TTL DIGITAL ICs

**R. A. Penfold**  
This book first covers the basics of simple logic circuits in general, and then progresses to specific TTL logic integrated circuits. The devices covered include gates, oscillators, timers, flip/flops, dividers, and decoder circuits. Some practical circuits are used to illustrate the use of TTL devices in the "real world".  
**142 pages**      **Order code BP332**      **£4.95**

### BOOK 2

The circuits covered are mainly concerned with signal generation, power supplies, and digital electronics.  
**192 pages**      **Order code BP322**      **£4.95**

### A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

**R. A. Penfold**  
The purpose of this book is to provide practical information to help the reader sort out the bewildering array of components currently on offer. An advanced knowledge of the theory of electronics is not needed, and this book is not intended to be a course in electronic theory. The main aim is to explain the differences between components of the same basic type (e.g. carbon, carbon film, metal film, and wire-wound resistors) so that the right component for a given application can be selected. A wide range of components are included, with the emphasis firmly on those components that are used a great deal in projects for the home constructor.  
**170 pages**      **Temporarily out of print**

### ELECTRONIC MODULES AND SYSTEMS FOR BEGINNERS

**Owen Bishop**  
This book describes over 60 modular electronic circuits, how they work, how to build them, and how to use them. The modules may be wired together to make hundreds of different electronic systems, both analogue and digital. To show the reader how to begin building systems from modules, a selection of over 25 electronic systems are described in detail, covering such widely differing applications as timing, home security, measurement, audio (including a simple radio receiver), games and remote control.  
**200 pages**      **Order code BP266**      **£3.95**

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA

**Owen Bishop**  
This book is a comprehensive ready-reference manual for electronics enthusiasts of all levels, be they hobbyists, students or professionals. A helpful major section covers the main kinds of component, including surface-mounted devices. For each sort, it lists the most useful and readily available types, complete with details of their electronic characteristics, pin-outs and other essential information. Basic electronic units are defined, backed up by a compendium of the most often required formulae, fully explained. There are five more extensive sections devoted to circuit design, covering analogue, digital, radio, display, and power supply circuits. Over 150 practical circuit diagrams cover a broad range of functions.  
**328 pages**      **Order code BP316**      **£5.99**

## Computing

### WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED

**P. R. M. Oliver and N. Kantaris**  
If you would like to get up and running, as soon as possible, with the new Windows 95 operating system, then this is the book for you.

The book was written with the non-expert, busy person in mind. It explains the hardware that you need in order to run Windows 95 successfully, and how to install and optimize your system's resources. It presents an overview of the Windows 95 environment.

Later chapters cover how to work with programs, folders and documents; how to control Windows 95 and use the many accessories that come with it; how to use DOS programs and, if necessary, DOS commands and how to communicate with the rest of the electronic world.  
**170 pages**      **Temporarily out of print**

### INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES

**R. A. Penfold**  
Once you know how, PC interfacing is less involved than interfacing many eight-bit machines, which have tended to use some unusual interfacing methods.

This book gives you: A detailed description of the lines present on the PC expansion bus. A detailed discussion of the physical characteristics of PC expansion cards. The I/O map and details of the areas where your add-on can be fitted. A discussion of address decoding techniques. Practical address decoder circuits. Simple TTL 8-bit input and output ports. Details of using the 8255 parallel interface adaptor. Digital to analogue converter circuits. In fact everything you need to know in order to produce successful PC add-ons.  
**80 pages**      **Order code BP272**      **£3.95**

### SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS - 3rd EDITION

**Mike Tooley BA**  
The revised and enlarged third edition contains a new chapter on servicing 68000 based microcomputers. It has been updated throughout and includes many new photos and diagrams. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.  
**240 pages**      **Order code NE15**      **£25**



### EASY PC INTERFACING

**R. A. Penfold**  
Although the internal expansion slots of a PC provide full access to the computer's buses, and are suitable for user add-ons, making your own expansion cards requires a fair amount of expertise and equipment. The built-in ports provide what is often a much easier and hassle-free way of interfacing your own circuits to a PC. In particular, a PC printer port plus a small amount of external hardware provides a surprisingly versatile input/output port. The PC "games" port is less useful for general interfacing purposes, but it can be useful in some applications.

This book provides a number of useful PC add-on circuits including the following: Digital input/output ports; Analogue to digital converter; Digital-to-Analogue Converter; Voltage and current measurement circuits; Resistance meter; Capacitance meter; Temperature measurement interface; Biofeedback monitor; Constant voltage model train controller; Pulsed model train controllers; Position sensor (optical, Hall effect, etc.); Stepper motor interface; Relay and LED drivers; Triac mains switching interface.  
**179 pages**      **Order code BP385**      **£4.95**

### HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES (Revised Edition)

**R. A. Penfold**  
Not only are PC and compatible computers very expandable, but before long most users actually wish to take advantage of that expandability and start upgrading their PC system. Some aspects of PC upgrading can be a bit confusing, but this book provides advice and guidance on the popular forms of internal PC expansion, and should help to make things reasonably straightforward and painless. Little knowledge of computing is assumed. The only assumption is that you can operate a standard PC of some kind (PC, PC XT, PC AT, or an 80386 based PC).

The subjects covered include: PC overview; Memory upgrades; Adding a hard disk drive; Adding a floppy disk drive; Display adaptors and monitors; Fitting a maths co-processor; Keyboards; Ports; Mice and digitisers; Maintenance (including preventative maintenance) and Repairs, and the increasingly popular subject of d.i.y. PCs.  
**156 pages**      **Order code BP271**      **£5.99**

### THE PRE-BASIC BOOK

**F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.**  
Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.  
**192 pages**      **Order code BP146**      **£2.95**

# Testing, Theory, Data and Reference

## ELECTRONICS MADE SIMPLE

Ian Sinclair

Assuming no prior knowledge, *Electronics Made Simple* presents an outline of modern electronics with an emphasis on understanding how systems work rather than on details of circuit diagrams and calculations. It is ideal for students on a range of courses in electronics, including GCSE, C&G and GNVQ, and for students of other subjects who will be using electronic instruments and methods.

Contents: waves and pulses, passive components, active components and ICs, linear circuits, block and circuit diagrams, how radio works, disc and tape recording, elements of TV and radar, digital signals, gating and logic circuits, counting and correcting, microprocessors, calculators and computers, miscellaneous systems.

Page 199 (large format) **Order code NE23** £12.95

## TRANSISTOR DATA TABLES

Hans-Günther Steidle

The tables in this book contain information about the package shape, pin connections and basic electrical data for each of the many thousands of transistors listed. The data includes maximum reverse voltage, forward current and power dissipation, current gain and forward transmittance and resistance, cut-off frequency and details of applications.

A book of this size is of necessity restricted in its scope, and the individual transistor types cannot therefore be described in the sort of detail that maybe found in some larger and considerably more expensive data books. However, the list of manufacturers' addresses will make it easier for the prospective user to obtain further information, if necessary.

Lists over 8,000 different transistors, including f.e.t.s. 200 pages **Order code BP401** £5.95

## ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money

The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also explained.

Everything from Oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and much more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners. 206 pages **Order code PC109** £8.95

## GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects. 96 pages **Order code BP239** £2.95

## MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see below), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in Chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.

While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in Chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful. 84 pages **Order code BP265** £2.95



## NEWNES ELECTRONICS TOOLKIT

Geoff Phillips

The author has used his 30 years experience in industry to draw together the basic information that is constantly demanded. Facts, formulae, data and charts are presented to help the engineer when designing, developing, evaluating, fault finding and repairing electronic circuits. The result is this handy workmate volume: a memory aid, tutor and reference source which is recommended to all electronics engineers, students and technicians.

Have you ever wished for a concise and comprehensive guide to electronics concepts and rules of thumb? Have you ever been unable to source a component, or choose between two alternatives for a particular application? How much time do you spend searching for basic facts or manufacturer's specifications? This book is the answer, it covers resistors, capacitors, inductors, semiconductors, logic circuits, EMC, audio, electronics and music, telephones, electronics in lighting, thermal considerations, connections, reference data. 158 pages **Order code NE20** £12.95

## INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

A. Michaels

Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transis-

tors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use. 320 pages **Order code BP85** £3.95

## A REFERENCE GUIDE TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS TERMS

F. A. Wilson C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I. Mgt.

Electronic devices surround us on all sides and their numbers are increasing without mercy. Ours is the problem therefore in keeping up with this relentless expansion. Unfortunately we cannot know it all and most of us do not wish to afford the cost of large reference books which explain many concepts in fair detail. Here is an answer, an inexpensive reference guide which explains briefly (but we hope, well) many of the underlying electronics features of practical devices, most of which, to a certain extent, control our lives.

This book is in effect more than just a dictionary of practical electronics terms, it goes a stage further in also getting down to fundamentals. Accordingly the number of terms may be limited but the explanations of the many which are included are designed to leave the reader more competent and satisfied - and this is without the use of complicated mathematics.

For those who also wish to get right down to the root of the matter, there is a second volume entitled *A Reference Guide to Basic Electronics Terms* (BP286), each of the books referring to its companion as necessary.

A reference guide for practically everybody concerned with electronics. 432 pages **Order code BP287** £5.95

## BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS

472 pages

**Order code BP286** £5.95

## PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias - tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-Current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-Current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements. 256 pages **Order code BP53** £3.95

## ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR EXPERIMENTERS

R. A. Penfold

Many electronic hobbyists who have been pursuing their hobby for a number of years seem to suffer from the dreaded "seen it all before" syndrome. This book is fairly and squarely aimed at sufferers of this complaint, plus any other electronics enthusiasts who yearn to try something a bit different. No doubt many of the projects featured here have practical applications, but they are all worth a try for their interest value alone.

The subjects covered include:- Magnetic field detector, Basic Hall effect compass, Hall effect audio isolator, Voice scrambler/descrambler, Bat detector, Bat style echo location, Noise cancelling, LED stroboscope, Infra-red "torch", Electronic breeze detector, Class D power amplifier, Strain gauge amplifier, Super hearing aid. 138 pages **Order code BP371** £4.95

## PRACTICAL FIBRE-OPTIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold

While fibre-optic cables may have potential advantages over ordinary electric cables, for the electronics enthusiast it is probably their novelty value that makes them worthy of exploration. Fibre-optic cables provide an innovative interesting alternative to electric cables, but in most cases they also represent a practical approach to the problem. This book provides a number of tried and tested circuits for projects that utilize fibre-optic cables.

The projects include:- Simple audio links, F.M. audio link, P.W.M. audio links, Simple d.c. links, P.W.M. d.c. link, P.W.M. motor speed control, RS232C data links, MIDI link, Loop alarms, R.P.M. meter.

All the components used in these designs are readily available, none of them require the constructor to take out a second mortgage. 132 pages **Order code BP374** £4.95

## ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING FOR BEGINNERS

R. A. Penfold

This book is for complete beginners to electronic project building. It provides a complete introduction to the practical side of this fascinating hobby, including:

Component identification, and buying the right parts; resistor colour codes, capacitor value markings, etc; advice on buying the right tools for the job; soldering; making easy work of the hard wiring, construction methods, including stripboard, custom printed circuit boards, plain matrix boards, surface mount boards and wire-wrapping; finishing off, and adding panel labels; getting "problem" projects to work, including simple methods of fault-finding.

In fact everything you need to know in order to get started in this absorbing and creative hobby. 135 pages **Order code BP392** £4.95

## 45 SIMPLE ELECTRONIC TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS

R. Bebbington

Contains 45 easy-to-build electronic projects that can be constructed, by an absolute beginner, on terminal blocks using only a screwdriver and other simple hand tools. No soldering is needed.

Most of the projects can be simply screwed together, by following the layout diagrams, in a matter of minutes and readily unscrewed if desired to make new circuits. A theoretical circuit diagram is also included with each project to help broaden the constructor's knowledge.

The projects included in this book cover a wide range of interests under the chapter headings: Connections and

## PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FAULT FINDING AND TROUBLESHOOTING

Robin Pain

This is not a book of theory. It is a book of practical tips, hints, and rules of thumb, all of which will equip the reader to tackle any job. You may be an engineer or technician in search of information and guidance, a college student, a hobbyist building a project from a magazine, or simply a keen self-taught amateur who is interested in electronic fault finding but finds books on the subject too mathematical or specialized.

The book covers: Basics - Voltage, current and resistance; Capacitance, inductance and impedance; Diodes and transistors; Op-amps and negative feedback; Fault finding - Analogue fault finding, Digital fault finding; Memory; Binary and hexadecimal; Addressing; Discrete logic; Microprocessor action; I/O control; CRT control; Dynamic RAM; Fault finding digital systems; Dual trace oscilloscope; IC replacement. 274 pages **Order code NE22** £18.95

## AN INTRODUCTION TO LIGHT IN ELECTRONICS

F. A. Wilson

This book is not for the expert but neither is it for the completely uninitiated. It is assumed the reader has some basic knowledge of electronics. After dealing with subjects like Fundamentals, Waves and Particles and The Nature of Light such things as Emitters, Detectors and Displays are discussed. Chapter 7 details four different types of Lasers before concluding with a chapter on Fibre Optics. 161 pages **Order code BP359** £4.95

## UNDERSTANDING DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY

F. A. Wilson C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I. Mgt.

This book examines what digital technology has to offer and then considers its arithmetic and how it can be arranged for making decisions in so many processes. It then looks at the part digital has to play in the ever expanding Information Technology, especially in modern transmission systems and television. It avoids getting deeply involved in mathematics.

Various chapters cover: Digital Arithmetic, Electronic Logic, Conversions between Analogue and Digital Structures, Transmission Systems. Several Appendices explain some of the concepts more fully and a glossary of terms is included. 183 pages **Order code BP376** £4.95

# Project Building

Components, Sound and Music, Entertainment, Security Devices, Communication, Test and Measuring. 163 pages **Order code BP378** £4.95

## 30 SIMPLE IC TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS

R. Bebbington

Follow on from BP378 using ICs. 117 pages **Order code BP379** £4.95

## HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.S

R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s. 80 pages **Order code BP121** £2.50

## DIRECT BOOK SERVICE ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

**Our postage price is the same no matter how many books you order, just add £1.50 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £3 for countries in the EU, or add £6 for all countries outside the EU, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to Direct Book Service or credit card details (including card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard - minimum credit card order is £5 - quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, MERLEY, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW (mail order only).**

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of *Everyday Practical Electronics*) before ordering from old lists.

For a further selection of books see next month's issue.

**DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD.**

Tel 01202 881749 Fax 01202 841692

We cannot answer queries or confirm orders etc., by fax.

E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

# BABANI BOOKS

We now supply *all* the books published by Bernard Banani (Publishing) Ltd. We have always supplied a selected list of Babani books and you will find many of them described on the previous pages or in next months issue of *Everyday Practical Electronics* (all books with a BP prefix to the order code are Babani books). Many readers have asked us to also supply various other Babani books, which have a reputation for value for money.

Our customers tell us they appreciate our speedy service and low postage charge and they would like to be able to purchase all the books from us and thus keep the postage charge to an absolute minimum (**1.50p for UK p&p no matter how many books you buy**). We are pleased to be able to respond; we are now able to meet all your requirements for Babani books.

Code	Title	Price	Code	Title	Price	Code	Title	Price
BP37	50 Projects using Relays, SCRs and TRIACs	£2.95	BP292	Public Address Loudspeaker Systems	£3.95	BP350	Electronic Board Games	£4.95
BP44	IC 555 Projects	£3.95	BP293	An Introduction to Radio Wave Propagation	£3.95	BP351	WordPerfect 6 Explained	£5.95
BP48	Electronic Projects for Beginners	£1.95	BP294	A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works	£4.95	BP352	Excel 5 Explained	£5.95
BP76	Power Supply Projects	£2.50	BP298	A Concise Introduction to the Mac System & Finder	£3.95	BP353	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP78	Practical Computer Experiments	£1.75	BP301	Antennas for VHF and UHF	£4.95	BP354	Word 6 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP90	Audio Projects	£2.50	BP305	Learning CAD with AutoSketch for Windows	£5.95	BP357	A Concise Introduction to Pressworks	£5.95
BP115	The Pre-computer Book	£1.95	BP306	A Concise introduction to Am Pro 3	£5.95	BP360	A Practical Introduction to Sage Sterling + 2 for Windows	£4.95
BP125	25 Simple Amateur Band Aerials	£1.95	BP311	An introduction to Scanners and Scanning	£4.99	BP361	Sage Sterling + 2 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP132	25 Simple SW Broadcast Band Aerials	£1.95	BP312	An Introduction to Microwaves	£3.95	BP362	Access One Step at a Time	£4.95
BP144	Further Practical Electronics Calculations & Formulae	£5.95	BP313	A Concise Introduction to Sage	£3.95	BP363	Practical Electronic Music Projects	£4.95
BP145	25 Simple Tropical and MW Band Aerials	£1.75	BP315	An introduction to the Electromagnetic Wave	£4.95	BP364	A Concise Introduction to Designworks 2	£5.95
BP147	An Introduction to 6502 Machine Code	£2.95	BP317	Practical Electronic Timing	£4.95	BP367	Electronic Projects for the Garden	£4.95
BP171	Easy Add-on Projects for Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128 and MSX Computers	£2.95	BP320	Electronic Projects for Your PC	£3.99	BP370	The Superhet Radio Handbook	£4.95
BP182	MIDI Projects	£2.95	BP324	The Art of Soldering	£3.95	BP372	CA-SuperCalc for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP192	More Advanced Power Supply Projects	£2.95	BP325	A Concise Users Guide to Windows 3.1	£4.95	BP373	An Introduction to Networks for PC and Mac Users	£5.95
BP193	LOGO for Beginners	£2.95	BP326	An Introduction to Satellite Communications	£5.95	BP375	The Novice Radio Amateurs Examination Handbook	£4.95
BP198	An Introduction to Antenna Theory	O.O.P.	BP327	DOS One Step at a Time (covers Version 6.2)	£4.99	BP380	Advanced Projects For The Electric Guitar	£4.99
BP245	Digital Audio Projects	£2.95	BP328	Sage Explained	£5.95	BP385	Easy PC Interfacing	£4.95
BP246	Musical Applications of the Atan ST's	£5.95	BP329	Electronic Music Learning Projects	£4.95	BP387	Windows One Step at a Time	£4.95
BP249	More Advanced Test Equipment Construction	£3.50	BP330	A Concise User's Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.4	£4.95	BP388	Why Not Personalise Your PC	£4.95
BP250	Programming in FORTRAN 77	£4.95	BP331	A Beginners Guide to MIDI	£4.95	BP389	Power Point for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP251	Computer Hobbies Handbook	£5.95	BP334	Magic Electronics Projects	£4.95	BP393	Practical Oscillator Circuits	£4.99
BP258	Learning to Program in C	£4.95	BP336	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.4	£5.95	BP396	Electronics Hobbies Data Book	£5.95
BP259	A Concise Introduction to UNIX	£2.95	BP337	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	£5.95	BP398	Sage Instant Accounting Explained	£5.95
BP261	A Concise Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3 (Revised Edition)	£3.95	BP341	MS-DOS 6 Explained (covers V6.2)	£5.95	BP399	Windows '95 One Step at a Time	£4.95
BP262	A Concise Introduction to Wordperfect (Revised Edition)	£3.95	BP343	A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works for Windows	£5.95	BP400	Windows 95 Explained	£5.95
BP264	A Concise Advanced User's Guide to MS-DOS	£2.95	BP345	Getting Started in Practical Electronics	£4.95	BP401	Transistor Data Tables	£5.95
BP273	Practical Electronic Sensors	£4.95	BP346	Programming in Visual BASIC for Windows	£5.95	BP402	MS - Office One Step at a Time	£5.95
BP274	A Concise Introduction to SuperCal5	£3.95	BP349	Practical Opto-Electronic Projects	£4.95	BP403	The Internet and World Wide Web Explained	£5.95
BP276	Short Wave Superhet Receiver Construction	£2.95				BP405	MS Works for Windows 95 explained	£5.95
BP281	An Introduction to UHF/VHF for Radio Amateurs	£4.99				BP409	MS Office 95 one step at a time	£6.99
BP284	Programming in QuickBASIC	£4.95						

IF NO PRICE IS SHOWN THE BOOK IS OUT OF PRINT (O.O.P.)  
SEE PREVIOUS PAGE FOR FULL ORDERING DETAILS

## PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749; Fax 01202 841692 (NOTE, we cannot reply to orders or queries by Fax); E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk**. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* (Payment in £ sterling only).

**NOTE: While 95% of our boards are held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery - overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.**

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available if required - see the **Back Issues** page for details.

**Please check price and availability in the latest issue.**

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

### Special KNOCK DOWN SALE of PCBs.

We have a few p.c.b.s left from past projects these are being offered at the knock down price of **£2.00 each - no matter what size they are (some of these boards are worth over £15.00 each)** while stocks last. This price includes VAT and UK post - overseas orders please add 50p postage (or £1 per board for airmail postage).

Audio Lead Tester 641; Hand Tally, main board 699 and display board 700; Modular Disco Lights - Masterlink 752 - Dimmer Interface 765; Klockerbox 775; Car Electric Window Enhancer, 821; Electronic Fire, 820; Electronic Snooker Scoreboard, 832; Bike Odometer (pair of boards), 836/7; Amstrad PCW A to D Converter (double-sided), 838; Linear Power Supply (double-sided), 844; 1W Stereo Amplifier, 851; Visual Doorbell, 863; CCD TV Camera - Control Board, 865; Telephone Ring Detector, 864; CCD TV Camera - Combined Video, Test & Ext Plug Boards, 866a/e; EPE SoundDAC PC Sound Board, 868; Capacitance/Inductance Meter 876; Digital Water Meter - Scaler, 878 - Counter/Display, 879; Microprocessor Smartswitch, 881; Print Timer, 874; Simple NiCad Charger, 884; Stereo HiFi Controller - Power Supply, 886 - Main Board, 887 - Expansion/Display Boards, (pair) 888; Dancing Fountains - Pre.amp, 889 - Pump Controller, 890 - Filter, 891 - PC-Compatible Interface (double-sided), 892; Seismograph - Sensor/Filter, 896 - PC-Compatible Interface (double-sided), 898 - Clock/Mixer, 897; 3-Channel Lamp Controller, 899; Visual/Audio Guitar Tuner, 900; Hobby Power Supply, 902; Audio Auxplexer - Control Board, 903 - Receiver, 904.

**£2.00 EACH inc. VAT and p&p**

**Any of the above for just £2 each inc. VAT and p&p.**

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available see the **Back Issues** page for details.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Experimental Electronic Pipe Descaler	<b>AUG '93</b> 839	£5.50
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit Boards 870, 871 ONLY	<b>MAY '94</b> 870/1	(Special Offer Price) £13.00
Power Controller	<b>NOV '94</b> 905	£4.99
1000V/500V Insulation Tester	906	£5.78
Active Guitar Tone Control	907	£4.50
TV Off-er (pair)	908/909	£7.25
Video Modules - 1 Simple Fader	910	£5.12
Improved Fader	911	£6.37
Video Enhancer	912	£5.15
Rodent Repeller	<b>DEC '94</b> 913	£6.26
EPE Fruit Machine	914	£8.14
Video Modules - 2 Horizontal Wiper	916	£6.23
Vertical Wiper	917	£6.35
4-Channel Audio Mixer	918	£6.20
Spacewriter Wand	921	£4.00
Universal Digital Code Lock	922	£6.25
Video Modules - 3	<b>JAN '95</b>	
Dynamic Noise Limiter	919	£5.92
System Mains Power Supply	920	£4.98
Magnetic Field Detector	923	£5.77
Model Railway Track Cleaner	924	£5.11
Moving Display Metronome	925	£6.24
The Ultimate Screen Saver	<b>FEB '95</b> 927	£5.66
Foot-Operated Drill Controller	928	£5.73
Model Railway Signals	929	£5.96
12V 35W PA Amplifier	930	£12.25
Multi-Purpose Thermostat	<b>MAR '95</b> 931	£6.30
Multi-Project PCB	932	£3.00
Sound-Activated Switch		
Audio Amplifier		
Light Beam Communicator (2 boards required)		
Multi-Project PCB	<b>APR '95</b> 932	£3.00
Light-Activated Switch		
Switch On/Off Timer		
Continuity Tester		
Auto Battery Charger	934	£5.36
* National Lottery Predictor	935	£5.34
MIDI Pedal	<b>MAY '95</b> 938	£7.78
Club Vote Totaliser	939	£6.05
PIC-DATS Development System (double-sided p.t.h.)	940	£9.90
EPE HiFi Valve Amplifier - Phase splitter	<b>JUNE '95</b> 941	£6.71
PIC-DATS 4 -channel Light Chaser	942	£7.90
HV Capacitor Reformer	<b>JULY '95</b> 943	£5.60
Ramp Generator		
Logic Board (double-sided p.t.h.) & Analogue board (pair)	944/5	£32.00
Automatic Curtain Winder	946	£6.75
Windicator	947	£4.10

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Microcontrolled 3-Digit Timer <b>AUG '95</b>	933	£6.61
IR Remote Control – Transmitter	948	£5.76
– Receiver	949	£6.14
Personal Practice Amplifier	950	£6.09
Low-Range Ohmmeter Adaptor <b>SEPT '95</b>	926	£5.55
Simple Theremin	952	£6.68
Vandata		
Boot Control Unit	953	£10.52
Display Unit	954	£6.61
Sound Switch <b>OCT '95</b>	915	£6.55
Multiple Project PCB	932	£3.00
Audio Sinewave Generator		
Treble Booster		
Infra-Red Controller/Alarm (2 boards required)		
Capacitor Check	955	£5.76
Ginormous VU Meter	956	£9.31
Multiple Project PCB <b>NOV '95</b>	932	£3.00
Video Enhancer – Current Tracer –		
Distortion Effects Unit		
Digital Delay Line	958	£8.04
50Hz Field Meter	959	£8.32
Temperature Warning Alarm (Teach-In '96)	960	£6.15
Stereo "Cordless" Headphones <b>DEC '95</b>		
Transmitter	961	£8.04
Receiver	962	£7.66
* EPE Met Office – Sensor/Rainfall/Vane	963/965	£11.33
Spiral transparency free with above p.c.b.		
Light-Operated Switch	966	£6.37
Modular Alarm System (Teach-In '96)	967a/b	£7.12
Audio Meter and Amplifier	968	£5.99
* EPE Met Office – <b>JAN '96</b>		
Computer Interface (double-sided)	964	£7.69
Audio Signal Generator	969	£6.58
Mains Signalling Unit, Transmitter and Receiver	970/971 (pr)	£9.09
Automatic Camera Panning (Teach-In '96)	972	£6.63
Printer Sharer	973	£9.93
Analogue Frequency Meter <b>FEB '96</b>	957	£6.70
Vari-Speed Dice (Teach-In '96)	974	£5.69
Mains Signalling Unit – 2		
12V Capacitive PSU	975	£6.07
* PIC-Electric Meter – Sensor/PSU– Control/Display	977/978 (pr)	£9.90
Multi-Purpose Mini Amplifier <b>MAR '96</b>	976	£6.12
* PIC-Electric – Sensor/PSU – Control/Display	977/978 (pr)	£9.90
High Current Stabilised Power Supply	979	£6.62
Mind Machine Mk III – Sound and Lights	980	£7.39
Infra-Zapper Transmitter/Receiver (Teach-In '96)	981/982 (pr)	£8.01
Mind Machine Mk III – Programmer <b>APR '96</b>	983	£7.36
Bat Band Converter/B.F.O.	984a/b	£5.80
Hearing Tester	985	£6.87
Event Counter (Teach-In '96)	986	£8.39
B.F.O. and Bat Band Converter <b>MAY '96</b>	984a/b	£5.80
Versatile PIR Detector Alarm	988	£6.76
Mind machine Mk III – Tape Controller	989	£6.70
Midi Analyser	992	£6.74
Countdown Timer (Teach-In '96)	993	£9.44
Sarah's Light <b>JUNE '96</b>	996	£7.17
Home Telephone Link	997 (pr)	£10.72
* PulStar	998	£6.60
VU Display and Alarm	999	£7.02
Ultra-Fast Frequency Generator <b>JULY '96</b>		
and Counter – Oscillator/L.C.D. Driver	994/995 (pr)	£12.72
Timed NiCad Charger	100	£6.99
Single-Station Radio 4 Tuner	101	£7.02
Twin-Beam Infra-Red Alarm –		
Transmitter/Receiver	102/103 (pr)	£10.50
* Games Compendium	104	£6.09
Mono "Cordless" Headphones <b>AUG '96</b>		
– Transmitter/Receiver	990/991 (pr)	£10.16
Component Analyser (double-sided p.t.h.)	105	£12.18
Garden Mole-Ester	106	£6.07
Mobile Miser	107	£6.36
Bike Speedo	108	£6.61
* PIC-Tock Pendulum Clock <b>SEPT '96</b>	109	£6.31
Power Check	110	£6.42
Analogue Delay/Flanger	111	£7.95
Draught Detector	112	£6.22
Simple Exposure Timer	113	£6.63
Video Fade-to-White <b>OCT '96</b>	114	£6.98
Direct Conversion 80m Receiver	116	£7.52
Vehicle Alert	117	£6.55
10MHz Function Generator		
– Main Board	118	£7.33
– PSU	119	£5.39

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Tuneable Scratch Filter <b>NOV '96</b>	115	£7.83
* Central Heating Controller	120	£7.85
D.C. to D.C. Converters		
– Negative Supply Generator	122	£5.96
– Step-Down Regulator	123	£6.01
– Step-Up Regulator	124	£6.12
EPE Elysian Theremin <b>DEC '96</b>		
(double-sided p.t.h.)	121	£22.00
* PIC Digital/Analogue Tachometer	127	£7.23
Stereo Cassette Recorder		
Playback/PSU	128	£7.94
Record/Erase	129	£9.04
* Earth Resistivity Meter <b>JAN '97</b>		
Current Gen. – Amp/Rect.	131/132 (pr)	£12.70
Theremin MIDI/CV Interface (double-sided p.t.h.)	130 (set)	£40.00
Mains Failure Warning	126	£6.77
Theremin MIDI/CV Interface <b>FEB '97</b>		
(double-sided p.t.h.)	130 (set)	£40.00
Pacific Waves	136	£9.00
PsiCom Experimental Controller	137	£6.78
Oil Check Reminder <b>MAR '97</b>	125	£7.16
Video Negative Viewer	135	£6.75
Tri-Colour NiCad Checker	138	£6.45
Dual-Output TENS Unit (plus Free TENS info.)	139	£7.20
* PIC-Agoras <b>APRIL '97</b>	141	£6.90
418MHz Remote Control – Transmitter	142	£5.36
– Receiver	143	£6.04
Puppy Puddle Probe	145	£6.10
MIDI Matrix – PSU	147	£5.42
– Interface	148	£5.91
Quasi-Bell Door Alert <b>MAY '97</b>	133	£6.59
2M F.M. Receiver	144	£7.69
* PIC-A-Tuner	149	£7.83
Window Closer – Trigger	150	£4.91
– Closer	151	£4.47
Child Minder Protection Zone <b>JUN '97</b>		
– Transmitter	153	£6.58
– Receiver	154	£6.42
Pyrotechnic Controller	155	£6.93
* PIC Digilogue Clock	156	£7.39
Narrow Range Thermometer	158	£6.37

## EPE SOFTWARE

Software programs for the EPE projects marked above with an asterisk (\*) are available altogether on a single 3.5 inch PC-compatible disk, or as needed via our Internet site. The same disk also contains the following additional software: Simple PIC16C84 Programmer (Feb '96), PIC Disassembler (unpublished). The disk (order as "PIC-disk") is available from the EPE PCB Service at £2.75 (UK) to cover our admin costs (the software itself is free). Overseas £3.35 surface mail, £4.35 airmail. Alternatively, the files can be downloaded free from our Internet FTP site: <ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>.

## EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code    Project    Quantity    Price

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £.....(cheque/PO in £ sterling only) to:



Everyday  
Practical Electronics



Access (MasterCard) or Visa No.  
Minimum order for credit cards £5

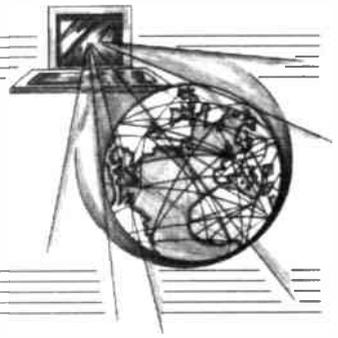
Signature.....Card Exp. Date.....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the address shown

# SURFING THE INTERNET

# NET WORK

ALAN WINSTANLEY



## Building

*EPE Net Work* is our monthly column specially written for electronics enthusiasts with Internet access. Regular web users who visit our site – <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk> – will know that we are gradually building up a series of on-line resources to help *EPE* readers and electronics enthusiasts generally. The *EPE* Basic Soldering Guide now has a colour photo gallery on-line, showing you step by step, how to make a solder joint. Look forward to more on-line resources on a variety of topics and FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions).

Fans of Andy Flind's *Simple Dual Output TENS Unit* (March '97 issue) will know of our specially-written page offering guidance for TENS users, available on our web site (<http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/~aectens.htm>) prepared in conjunction with the Anglo-European College of Chiropractic in Bournemouth, England. The College has now opened its own web site (<http://www.aecclib.demon.co.uk>) to which – as promised – you can now link from our TENS Page.

## New EPE PIC Mirror Site

As soon as a new PIC project is launched, the code is there on our FTP site, ready for free download (<ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/pub/PICS>) where it will stay in a subdirectory for the foreseeable future. We've now improved access even more, by announcing a new *EPE* PIC Project UK Mirror Site which is maintained by Gareth Downes-Powell of MEC Systems, a company supplying PIC16C84 chips and PIC development boards. The URL of the new PIC Mirror site is <http://ds.dial.pipex.com/mecsystems/epe/epemain.htm> – drop in at Gareth's enthusiastic PIC Infosite!

## Web by E-Mail

Generally much hyped and talked about, the World Wide Web (WWW) is a way in which graphical information is conveyed over the Internet and displayed on your screen in an appealing and attractive way. The language of the "web" – HTML (Hypertext Mark-Up Language) was originally created at CERN – the European Particle Physics Laboratory based in Switzerland, intended just to enable complex technical information to be readily shared amongst colleagues using a computer network. However, HTML and the web has exploded in popularity and versatility in the past two years.

In order to view a web page on your computer, a browser program such as Netscape Navigator or Microsoft Internet Explorer is needed on your machine; simply enter the address (URL) of the web site you'd like to visit with your browser. It will then fetch the page, translate the HTML mark-up "tags" and format the page on your screen.

This is great if you have reasonable bandwidth available. If, however, you only have limited E-mail access rather than a fully-fledged Internet account, it is still possible to retrieve web documents in a limited form using just your E-mail account. Then either read the page in straight ASCII mode or view it in a local browser – off-line, without being connected to the Internet. Thanks to reader Michael Clarke who offers us the following pointer.

WebMail is a mail-based server machine in Ireland specifically set up to provide E-mail users with access to HTML documents. To request a web document in this way, you should send a one-line E-mail message (with no subject) to the following address: [webmail@www.ucc.ie](mailto:webmail@www.ucc.ie). In the body of the text, write the following:

**GO url**

where url is the full URL (<http://> etc.) of the target document you wish to retrieve.

The WebMail server will mail you back with the raw HTML file: cut and paste, then view the file in a web browser on your machine, if available (though graphics will not be displayed). Additionally, you will receive a UUencoded plain-text version of the web page, stripped of the mark-up and viewable as a plain text document once you have UUdecoded it. Thus you can obtain a textual, human-readable version of a web page. If you want a help file on WebMail, simply type HELP in the message of your E-mail instead.

It's very important to note that this is a free service which should not be routinely used if you already have access to the WWW via your browser: you swallow resources which are badly needed by those who depend on the service for fetching web pages by E-mail. So if you don't need it, don't hog it for others. If you wish to try it, send a message GO <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/whatsahd.htm> and you will receive our Web Home Page information of "What's Ahead on the *EPE* Web Site". I chose this page because it's quite small (in length, not ideas.).

## Hot Links

Onwards to this month's selection of hot links for electronics enthusiasts. Remember that these are already enabled on the Net Work page of the *EPE* web site. Last month I described a cure for a security flaw in MS Explorer: a cunning scam in which cash can be transferred to a third party if you happen to have a certain accounts package installed on your hard disk.

Navigator 2.0 and 3.0 users should note that if you access a Shockwave-enabled site using an MS Windows-based version of Navigator, Shockwave can be utilised adversely to upload your Netscape Mail directory to another party, without your knowledge. Try <http://www.webcomics.com/shockwave/mail.html> for a "safe" demonstration. Upgrading to Netscape version 4.0 is said to be a cure, if you're worried.

Sagebrush Systems produce a great Theremin Simulator for Windows, where your PC mouse can control pitch and volume, so you can play in a Theremin-like way, including vibrato! A 30-day demo shareware (American) version of Sagebrush MouSing V2 is at <http://www.sagebrush.com/~sells/> (205K). Also they have demos for a Wind Chimes program, Wave Sounds and Applaud – which lets you launch programs by clapping. Needs a microphone and sound card, and might be of interest to disabled users. A super little site with some fascinating programs on sale.

Cybercircuit is an encyclopaedia of electronic circuits and formulae, in the form of an archive of published data sheets and US magazine articles. Fetch a demo from <http://members.aol.com/cybercir/index.html>. Ahmet Onat has a Home Page of electronics, robotics, R/C servo drivers and circuits, desoldering advice and more besides, at Kyoto University, Japan: <http://turbine.kuee.kyoto-u.ac.jp/staff/onat.html>.

A new kind of microcontroller simulator (it says here) for the PIC, HC11, HC705, 8031 or ST62XX for Windows users has arrived in the form of *UMPS*, which can also simulate I<sup>2</sup>C, peripherals, l.c.d. panels etc., as described on <http://idls.izarbel.tm.fr/entp/techer/P01.HTM> from where a demo is available (note the upper case filename). Finally, a US firm called EIO has some technical forums available for exchanging information on a variety of advanced topics, including lasers and CCDs. Have a look at <http://www.eio.com/frumindx.htm>.

More *Net Work* information for electronics users next month. My E-mail address is [alan@epemag.demon.co.uk](mailto:alan@epemag.demon.co.uk). My Home Page is (still!) [http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/alan\\_winstanley](http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/alan_winstanley).

### NEW MINI CAMERA and SPECIAL OFFERS

**NEW** - Mini Waterproof TV Camera, 40 x 40 x 15mm, requires 10V to 16V @ 150mA with composite video output (to lead into a Video or a TV with a SCART plug). It has a high resolution of 450 TV lines vertical and 380 TV lines horizontal, electronic auto iris for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright sunlight operation and a pinhole lens with a 92 degree field of view. It focuses down to a few cm. It is fitted with a 3-wire lead (12V in, gnd and video out). £93.57 + VAT = £108.95 or 10 + £39.32 + VAT = £104.95.

High quality Stepping Motor Kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comstep' independent control of two stepping motors by PC (via the Parallel Port) with two motors and software. Kit £67.00. Built £99.00.

Software support and 4-digital inputs kit. £27.00

Power Interface: 4A kit £38.00, 8A kit £46.00.

Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit. £23.00

**Hand Held Transistor Analyser.** It tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and it is APW or PNP or faulty. £33.45. Spare 6V battery £1.20

LEDs 3mm or 5mm Red or Green 7p each. Yellow 11p each. Cable Ties 1p each. £3.95 per 1000. £49.50 per 10,000

### RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA (HP7) 500mAh	£0.99
AA 700mAh	£1.17
C 2AH with solder tags	£3.60
D 4AH with solder tags	£4.95
1/2AA with solder tags	£1.55
AAA (HP16) 180mAh	£1.75
AA 500mAh with solder tags	£1.55
C (HP11) 1.2AH	£2.60
D (HP2) 1.2AH	£2.60
PP3 8.4V 110mAh	£4.95
Sub C with solder tags	£2.50
1/3 AA with tags (Pharos CTV)	£1.95

Standard Charger, charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4 Cs or Ds in 12 to 14 hours, plus 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time). £5.95

**High Power Charger,** as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in twos or fours. £10.95

Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells, high capacity with no memory if charged at 100mA and discharged at 250mA or less 1100mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates). £3.75

### SPECIAL OFFERS - PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY

Stick of 4, 42mm x 16mm NiCad batteries, 171mm x 16mm dia., with red and black leads, 4-6V. £3.95

Five button cell, 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Varta 5 x 2500K). £2.45

Shaded-pole motor, 240V a.c. 5mm x 20mm shaft, 60mm x 60mm x 55mm, excluding the shaft. £4.95

115V a.c. 80V d.c. motor, 4mm x 22mm shaft, 50mm dia. x 60mm long body (excluding the shaft) it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes. £4.99 each. £3.95 100 +

7-Segment, common anode, LED display, 12mm. £5p

LMS37K TO3 case, Variable regulator. £1.95, 100 + £1.44

GAAs F.E.T. low leakage current 58873. £12.95 each, £9.95 10 +. £7.95 100 +

BS250 p-channel MOSFET. £5p

BC559 transistor. £3.95 per 100

BC547A transistor. 20 for £1.00

74LS95 Hex inverter. £10.00 per 100

Used 8748 Microcontroller. £3.50

SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier, LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet. £1.95

DC-DC Converter, Reliability model V12P5, 12V in, 5V 200mA out, 300V input-to-output isolation, with data £4.95 each or pack of 10 £39.50

**Hour Counter** used 7 digit 240V a.c. 50Hz. £1.45

QWERTY keyboard, 58-key, good quality switches, new. £6.00

Airpax AB2903-C large stepping motor 14V 7.5 step 27 ohm 68mm dia body, 6.3mm shaft. £8.95 or £200 for a box of 30.

Polyester capacitors, box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.5µF 250V d.c. 18p each, 14p 100 +. 5p 1000 +. 1µF 250V d.c. 20p each 15p 100 +. 10µ 1000 +. 1µF 50V bipolar electrolytic axial leads 15p each 7.5p 1000 +.

0.22µF 250V polyester axial leads, 15p each 100 +. 7.5p each Polypropylene 1µF 400V d.c. (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch, 30mm x 29mm x 17mm case. 75p each 60p 100 +.

Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads.

33µF 10V and 2.2µF 40V 40p each, 25p 100 +.

Philips 108 series long life.

22µF 63V axial. 30p each 15p 100 +.

Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors, all 5mm pitch 100V 100pF, 150pF 220pF, 10,000pF (10n) 10p each. 5p 100 +. 3.5p 1000 +.

500pF compression trimmer capacitor. 60p

40µF 370V a.c. motor start capacitor (diode type) containing no p.c.b.s. £5.95 or £49.50 for 10 Solid carbon resistors, very low inductance, ideal for r.f. circuits, 27 ohm 2W, 68 ohm 2W 25p each 15p each 100 +.

We have a range of 0.25W, 0.5W, 1W and 2W solid carbon resistors - please send SAE for list.

P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and five disk drive connectors, fan and mains input/output connectors on back and switch on the side (top for lower case) dims. 212mm x 149mm x 149mm excluding switch. £28.00 each. £138.00 for 6.

MX100 Digital Multimeter 17 ranges, 1000V c. 750V a.c. 2Megohm 200mA transistor Hie 9V and 1.5V battery test. £9.95

AMID 27256-3 EPROMs £2.00 each. £1.25 100 +.

DIP switch 3PCO 12-pin (ERG SDC-3-023). 60p each 40p 100 +.

LED Drive Boxes for a 5.25 disk drive, with room for a power supply, light-grey plastic 67mm x 268mm x 247mm £7.95 or £40.50 for 10.

Handheld Ultrasonic Remote Control. £3.95

CV2485 Gas Relay 30mm x 10mm dia with 3-wire terminals will also work as a neon light. 20p each or £7.50 per 100.

Verbatim R300NH Streamer tape commonly used on n.c. machines and printing presses etc. It looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top. £4.95 each £3.75 100 +.

Heatsink Compound Tube. 95p

HY3-2405-ES 5V-24V 50mA Regulator i.c. 18V-26V a.c. input. 6-pin DIP package. £3.49 each 100 +. £2.25 1000 +.

LMS55 timer i.c., 16p 8-pin DIP socket, 6p.

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.

Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC/74F Linear Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc. always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards P&P VAT included in all prices.

### JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road  
Chesterfield S40 2BH

Access/Visa Orders;  
Tel: (01246) 211202 Fax: (01246) 550959

Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm  
Monday to Saturday

# TRANSmitters

**NEW** Fully comprehensive guide to building and using short/medium range radio transmitters and receivers. Includes detailed and practical information on all aspects of construction, from simple FM room transmitters to more sophisticated and powerful audio and data transceivers.

Manual includes:

- **AM, FM and UHF** Transmitters from micro power up to 3 Watts. Covers simple 'bugs' as well as circuits operating on 27MHz and 418MHz etc.
- **TRACKING AND SIGNALLING.** How to build micro circuits for finding animals, cars etc.
- **CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSMITTERS.** High stability circuits.
- **RADIO PAGER AND RADIO CONTROL.** How to build coded radio keys, multi-channel remote controls, radio alarms etc.
- **RECEIVER CIRCUITS.** Wide range of receiver projects for building high security audio links and transceivers.
- **EXTENSIVE** assembly information. Includes sections on construction, testing, mics, aerials, coils and miniaturisation.

Over 100 detailed PCB, strip-board and point to point designs. Manual comes with **FREE** micro transmitter PCB.

(Some of the circuits included in the manual may not be used legally in the UK).

Make cheques/POs payable to **JCG ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. Box 73, YORK YO2 1YJ.  
E-Mail: jrc115@york.ac.uk

Wide range of Audio/Radio kits available. Send stamp for list. Mail order only.

**£8.95**  
+ £1.00 p&p

## N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

100 Signal diodes 1N4148	£1.00
75 Rectifier Diodes 1N4001	£1.00
50 Rectifier Diodes 1N4007	£1.00
10 W04 Bridge Rectifiers	£1.00
5 NE555 Timer I.C.s	£1.00
50 Ass'd. Zener Diodes...	£1.00
20 BC182L Transistors	£1.00
30 BC212L Transistors	£1.00
30 BC213L Transistors	£1.00
30 BC214C Transistors	£1.00
30 BC237 Transistors	£1.00
20 BC327 Transistors	£1.00
30 BC328 Transistors	£1.00
20 BC337 Transistors	£1.00
30 BC478 Transistors	£1.00
30 BC546 Transistors	£1.00
30 BC547 Transistors	£1.00
30 BC548 Transistors	£1.00
30 BC549 Transistors	£1.00
25 BC557 Transistors	£1.00
30 BC559 Transistors	£1.00
30 BC558 Transistors	£1.00
25 BC640 Transistors	£1.00
30 MPSA42 Transistors	£1.00
30 MPSA92 Transistors	£1.00
20 2N3904 Transistors	£1.00
5 78L12 12V 100mA Pos Regulators	£1.00
10 79M08 8V 500mA Neg Regulators	£1.00
25 5mm red l.e.d.s	£1.00
25 3mm red l.e.d.s	£1.00
25 Ass'd. high brightness l.e.d.s	£1.00
50 Axial l.e.d.s (Diode package)	£1.00
12 Ass'd. 7-segment displays	£1.00
30 Ass'd. IF transformers	£1.00
24 Ass'd. coil formers	£1.00
50 Ass'd. RF chokes (inductors)	£1.00
30 Ass'd. connectors edge.d.i.l.	£1.00
sil etc.	£1.00
30 Ass'd. d.i.l. sockets up to 40-pin	£1.00
200 Ass'd. disc ceramic capacitors	£1.00
80 Ass'd. capacitors 1nF to 1µF	£1.00
80 Ass'd electrolytic capacitors	£1.00
10 4P3W MBB min. rotary switches	£1.00
20 Min. SP/CO slide switches	£1.00
20 1" glass reed switches	£1.00
200 4N7 mini axial capacitors	£1.00
24 24-pin d.i.l. wire wrap i.c. skts	£1.00
1 12V motorised volume control 50k	£1.00
50 Grommets 6.3mm d. 9.5mm od.	£1.00
100 of 1/4W 5% resistors any one value, E24, range 1R to 10M	£0.45

Prices include VAT, postage £1.25. 31p stamp for Lists  
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL  
Phone (0114) 2552886 Fax (0114) 2500689

3lb mixed component pack	£4.95
Jumbo component pack	£10
250 off mixed capacitors	£4.95
250 off i.c. sockets	£3.95
1000 off mixed ceramic caps	£7.50*
20 off mixed crystals/filters	£4.95
25 off mixed relays	£3.50
100 off phono plugs	£2.95*
10 off mixed displays	£3.75*
50 off d.i.l. switches	£3.75*
30 off mixed heatsinks	£3.75*
30 off mixed switches	£3.75*
Brand new 360k 5 1/4" floppy drive	£4.50
5 1/4" to 3 1/2" floppy drive converter leads	£1.50*
1-2MB 5 1/4" floppy drive	£10
200MB 3 1/2" E.S.D.I. hard drive	£28
12V d.c. 200 r.p.m. geared motor	£1.50 each, 10 for £12
220V 1500 r.p.m. geared motor	£6 each, 10 for £50
7V-12V d.c. motor, 4/6000 r.p.m.	700mA-1450mA. £4 each, 10 for £30
12V d.c. motor, 13,000 r.p.m.	180mA. £1 each, 10 for £8
6V d.c. motor, 1,200 r.p.m. 600mA	£1 each, 10 for £8
9V d.c. motor, 13,000 r.p.m. 460mA	£1 each, 10 for £8
10.5V d.c. motor, 9,000 r.p.m., 220mA	£1 each, 10 for £8
S.M. P.S.U., mains input, +5-2V 6A, +24V 0.5A, +24V 5.5A outputs	£6 each

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING.**  
We also buy all forms of electronic components, p.s.u.s, disk drives etc. Lists to below address.

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. PLEASE ADD £2.00 p&p EXCEPT ITEMS MARKED \* WHICH ARE 50P. SAE FOR BULK BUYING LIST PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO:**  
**Dept EE, COMPELEC,**  
14 Constable Road,  
St. Ives, Huntingdon,  
Cambs PE17 6EQ  
Tel/Fax: 01480 300819

### VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220V/240V AC 50/60 OUTPUT 0V-260V

PANEL MOUNTING	Price	P&P
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max	£33.00	£6.00
	(£45.83 inc VAT)	
1KVA 5 amp max	£45.25	£7.00
	(£61.39 inc VAT)	
SHROUDED	Price	P&P
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max	£34.00	£6.00
	(£47.00 inc VAT)	
1KVA 5 amp max	£46.25	£7.00
	(£62.57 inc VAT)	
2KVA 10 amp max	£65.00	£8.50
	(£86.36 inc VAT)	
3KVA 15 amp max	£86.50	£8.50
	(£111.63 inc VAT)	
5KVA 25 amp max	£150.00	(+ Carnage & VAT)
10KVA 45 amp max	£300.00	(+ Carnage & VAT)
6KVA 3 PHASE STAR	£205.00	(+ Carnage & VAT)

Buy direct from the Importers. Keenest prices in the country.

**COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS-LT-ISOLATION & AUTO**  
110V-240V Auto transformer either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type. Available for immediate delivery.

### WIDE RANGE OF XENON FLASH TUBES

Write Phone your enquiries

**ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT BLUE FLUORESCENT TUBES**

4ft 40 watt £14.00 (callers only)	(£16.45 inc VAT)
2ft 20 watt £9.00 (callers only)	(£10.58 inc VAT)
12in 8 watt £4.80 - 7.5p p&p	(£6.52 inc VAT)
9m 6 watt £3.95 - 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)
6in 4 watt £3.95 - 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)

**230V AC BALLAST KIT**  
For either 6in 9m or 12in tubes £6.05 - £1.40 p&p (£8.75 inc VAT)

The above Tubes are 3500-4000 angstrom (350-400nm) deal for detecting surface markings, effects lighting & Chemical applications. Other Wavelengths of UV TUBE available for Germicidal & Photo Sensitive applications. Please telephone your enquiries.

**400 WATT BLACK LIGHT BLUE UV LAMP**  
GES Mercury Vapour lamp suitable for use with a 400W P.F. Ballast  
Only £38.00 - £4.00 p&p (£49.35 inc VAT)

**12V O.C. BILGE PUMPS**

500 GPH 1 1/2" head 3 amp £19.98	(£22.26 inc VAT)
1750 GPH 1 1/2" head 9 amp £34.55	
Also now available	
24V D.C. 1750 GPH 1 1/2" head 5 amp £35.55	

All designed to be used submerged.  
PRICES INCLUDE P&P & VAT

**SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT**  
Designed for Disco, Theatrical use etc.  
Approx 16 joules. Adjustable speed £50.00 + £3.00 p&p (£53.26 inc VAT)

Case and reflector £24.00 - £3.00 p&p (£31.73 inc VAT).  
SAE for further details including Hy-Light and Industrial Strobe Kits.

**5 KVA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER**  
As New Ex-Equipment, fully shrouded, Line Noise Suppression, Ultra Isolation Transformer with terminal covers and knock-out cable entries. Primary 120V/240V. Secondary 120V/240V, 50/60Hz, 0.005pF Capacitance. Size: L 37cm x W 19cm H 16cm. Weight 42 kilos. Price £120 + VAT Ex-warehouse, Carriage on request.

**24V DC SIEMENS CONTACTOR**  
Type 3TH8022-08 2 x NO and 2 x NC 230V AC 10A. Contacts Screw or Din Rail fixing. Size H 120 x W 45 x D 75mm. Brand New Price £7.83 incl. P&P and VAT.

**240V AC WESTOOL SOLENOIDS**

TT2 Mod 1 Rat 1 Max stroke 7/16in. Base mounting 1/2in. stroke 5/16s pull approx. TT6 Mod. 1 Rat 1 Max stroke 1 in. Base mounting 1/2in. stroke 1/2s pull approx. SERIES 400 Mod 1 Rat. 2 Max. stroke 1 1/4in. Front mounting 1/2in. stroke 1/2s pull approx. Price incl p&p & VAT TT5 £5.88, TT6 £8.81, SERIES 400 £7.64.
--

**AXIAL COOLING FAN**  
230V AC 120mm square x 38mm 3 blade 10 watt Low Noise fan Price £7.29 incl. P&P and VAT.  
Other voltages and sizes available from stock. Please telephone your enquiries.

**INSTRUMENT CASE**  
Brand new. Manufactured by Innot. L 31 x H 18 x 13cm Deep. Removable front panel for easy assembly of your components. Grey textured finish, complete with case feet. Price £16.45 incl. P&P and VAT 2 off £28.20 inclusive.

**SEWING MACHINE MOTOR**  
Brand new 220V/240V AC/DC SEW-TRIC 2 lead Brush Motor Size L 100mm x H 70mm x W 55mm. Spindle 1/2 in dia. x 1 in. long. Price £14.10 inc p&p & VAT.

**GEARED MOTORS**  
71 RPM 20lb-inch torque reversible 115V AC input including capacitor and transformer for 240V AC operation. Price inc VAT and p&p £27.73.

**SOLID STATE EHT UNIT**  
Input 230V/240V AC. Output approx 15KV. Producing 10mm spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20 sec. 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics, e.g. supplying neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case £8.50 + £2.40 p&p (£12.81 inc VAT) NMS

**EPROM ERASURE KIT**  
Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit. Kit of parts less case includes 12m 8 watt 2537 Angstrom Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and circuit £15.00 + £2.00 p&p (£19.98 inc VAT)

**WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP**  
Brand new 240V AC fan cooled. Can be used for a variety of purposes. Inlet 1 1/2 in. outlet 1 in. dia. Price includes p&p & VAT £11.20 each or 2 for £20.50 inclusive

**SERVICE TRADING CO**  
57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB  
TEL: 0181-995 1560 FAX: 0181-995 0549  
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10

Open Monday-Friday  
Ample Parking Space

# ELECTRONICS

Everyday Practical Electronics reaches nearly twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last twelve years.

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Practical Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Everyday Practical Electronics Advertisements, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 0JS. Phone/Fax (01255) 850596.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

**RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY**  
Up to 38 volts d.c. at 6 amps continuous, 10 amps peak, fully variable from 1 to 38 volts. Twin Voltage and Current meters for easy read-out. 240 volt a.c. input. Fully smoothed, size 14½ x 11 x 4½ inches.



**£76 inc. VAT**  
carriage £6

**RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS**  
337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, CR0 2HS. Tel: 0181-684 1665

Lots of transformers, high volt caps, valves, speakers, in stock. Please send your wants list for quote.

**THE P.C., MAC and QL'S "Little Friend" MAC LINK £10 - P.C. LINK £25 - QL LINK £12**

**CAMBRIDGE Z88 A4 NOTEBOOK COMPUTER AVAILABLE AGAIN £99.**  
ONLY 1" THICK, 4xAA BATTs. 20 HOURS WORK. LCD SCREEN, 72 Crs, 6 LINES, 82K RAM, EXTRA RAMS & EPROMS, 9 pin D SERIAL PORT, ROM HAS BBC BASIC, W/PROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET, DATA BASE, IMP/EXPORT TO PC etc. V52 TERMINAL.

**W.N. RICHARDSON & CO.**  
PHONE/FAX 01494 871319  
6 RAVENSMEAD, CHALFONT ST PETER, BUCKS, SL9 0NB.  
POST £5. ACCESS, VISA, ETC.

**HOBBYIST SERVICES**  
A complete and affordable PCB service for Electronics Hobbyists and Enthusiasts  
+ **BAEC members save a further 10%**

For full details write to:  
**ETCH-TECH BOARDS, PO BOX 1566, SALISBURY, WILTSHIRE, SP1 3XX.**

**MEC SYSTEMS**

<http://dSPACE.dial.pipex.com/town/parade/mx22/>  
**PIC 16C84-04 Only £3.75**  
1, 2 Chip PCB Cards for Satellite Decoding £2.50  
Post & Packing £1.50

Write or see Web Site for details of our New range of PIC Development Boards, PIC Programmers and PIC Bus Boards for Embedded Control Applications. Home to the EPE PIC Mirror Site!

Cheques Payable to: MEC SYSTEMS  
18-20 William St., Herne Bay, Kent CT6 5EJ  
E-mail: Picinfo@dial.pipex.com

**Professional AUDIO TRANSFORMERS**  
**FREE 16 PAGE CATALOG AVAILABLE**  
**Fax Toll-Free 0800-96-7106**

SESCOM, INC. sescom@anv.net  
2100 WARD DR., HENDERSON, NV 89015  
Tech Line 702-565-3993 (weekdays 8 am - 4 pm PST)  
Office 702-565-3400 Fax 702-565-4828

**LIGHT ENGINEERING SERVICES (PRECISION)**  
Machining, sheet metalwork, instrument/toolmaking etc - most engineering processes in most materials. One offs, parts, prototypes, panels, mods, jigs, repairs, anything - no job too small - trade or private - for quick friendly service contact Richard:  
**Tel/Fax: 01954 260804**

**BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN TRAINING**

GNVQ ADVANCED ENGINEERING (ELECTRONIC) - PART-TIME  
HND ELECTRONICS - FULL-TIME  
B.Eng FOUNDATION - FULL-TIME

*Next course commences Monday 15th September 1997*  
**FULL PROSPECTUS FROM**

**LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE**  
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU  
TEL: 0171-373 8721

**This 3cm space in Everyday with Practical Electronics will ONLY cost you**  
**£24 + VAT**

**Miscellaneous**

**PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871.

**VALVE ENTHUSIASTS:** Capacitors and other parts in stock. For free advice/lists please ring, Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel: 01788 574774.

**G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KITS**, at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT Electronics, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton, CO15 3TE.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS - QUICK SERVICE.** Prototype and Production. Artwork raised from magazines or draft designs at low cost. PCBs also designed from schematics. Production assembly also undertaken. For details send to P. Agar, 36 Woodcot Avenue, Belfast, BT5 5JA or phone 01232 473533 (7 days).

**MINI CCTV CAMERA SWITCHERS.** 2-way composite video, £10.00. Adjustable time delay. Unboxed PCB. Other A/V circuits available. SAE to: Mr. Williams, 29 Albert Road, Mexborough, S. Yorks. S64 9BZ.

**FOR SALE, S3 DATAMAN EPROM** programmer and charger, as new, £350 o.n.o. Newton Abbot, 01626 67346.

**THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB**  
exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.  
For membership details, write to the Secretary:  
**Mr. J. F. Davies, 70 Ash Road, Cuddington, Northwich, Cheshire CW8 2PB.**  
*Space donated by Everyday Practical Electronics*

**EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS**

**SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM**

**Annual subscription rates (1997): UK £24.00.**

**Overseas £30.00 standard air service, £47.50 express airmail.**

To:  
**Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF**  
Tel: 01202 881749  
Fax: 01202 841692

E-mail: [editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk](mailto:editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk)

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

I enclose payment of £.....  
(cheque/PO in £ sterling only, payable to Everyday Practical Electronics).  
Alternatively send Mastercard or Visa number and card expiry date.

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard

Card Number

Card Ex Date..... Signature .....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the subscription address shown above. Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see the Back Issues page.

M6/97

## TRAIN TODAY FOR A BETTER FUTURE

Now you can get the skills and qualifications you need for career success with an ICS Home Study Course. Learn in the comfort of your own home at the pace and times that suit you. ICS is the world's largest, most experienced home study school. Over the past 100 years ICS have helped nearly 10 million people to improve their job prospects. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for **FREE INFORMATION** on the course of your

Electrical Contracting & Installation  
Electrical Engineering  
C&G Basic Electronic Engineering  
C&G Basic Mechanical Engineering  
TV and Video Servicing  
Radio and Hi-Fi Servicing  
Refrigeration Heating & Air Conditioning  
Motorcycle Maintenance

**FREephone 0500 581 557**

Or write to: International Correspondence Schools; FREEPOST 882, 8 Elliot Place, Clydeside Skypark, Glasgow, G3 8BR. Tel. 0500 581 557 or Tel/Fax: Ireland 01 285 2533.

Please send me my Free Information on your Electronics Courses.

Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss  
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE) \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Birth / / \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_

From time to time, we permit other carefully screened organisations to write to you about products and services. If you would prefer not to hear from such organisations please tick box  Dept. ZEEE010697

## SERVICE MANUALS & Technical Books

Available for most equipment, any make, age or model.  
Technical Book and Manual Compilations now on CD-ROM

**MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EPE)**

8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4QY.

Tel:- 01844-351694. Fax:- 01844 352554.

Email:- sales@mauritron.co.uk Web site at:- <http://www.mauritron.co.uk>  
Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps or £4.11 for the complete Service Manuals Index on PC Disc plus catalogue.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Photocopy this coupon if you do not wish to cut the magazine

**VISA**  **MasterCard**

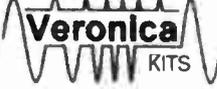
## Cooke International

**SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS**  
ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC. ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE  
COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
SEND FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT & MANUALS  
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE  
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9AM-5PM  
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,  
West Sussex, PO22 0HD. U.K.  
Tel (+ 44) 01243 545111/2 Fax (+ 44) 01243 542457  
EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES PURCHASED

**Veronica**  **88-108MHz FM**  
KITS TRANSMITTERS

Professional PLL transmitter, Stereo Coder, and Compressor/Limiter kits licensable in the UK.  
Also very stable VFO transmitter kits.  
Prices from under £10 and a 'Ready Built' service is available.

Contact us for a free brochure including prices and more detailed information.

**VISA** **18 Victoria St., Queensbury, BRADFORD, BD13 1AR** **MasterCard**  
Tel 01274 816200 Email [veronica@legend.co.uk](mailto:veronica@legend.co.uk)  
Website: <http://www.legend.co.uk/~veronica/>

**TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICES**

76 Church St, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE  
Tel: 01698 883334/884585 Fax: 01698 884825

PHONE NOW FOR YOUR FREE QUOTE  
**We have the World's Largest Collection of**  
**SERVICE MANUALS**

**Why not join Europe's fastest growing "Information Library Service"**

Buy ANY Service Manual for £10.00 and return any manual no longer needed for a £5.00 credit  
CALL/WRITE NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS  
Initial joining fee of £70 : Thereafter £20 Yearly  
**Join Now: Get your first Manual FREE!**

## MONITOR BREAKTHROUGH

SUPERB SECOND USER WINDOWS MONITORS FOR SALE

Ideal for CAD, DTP or Graphics use, all with a full 3 month return to base warranty and technical support hotline.

Will run with any standard 486 or above PC on any 1MB or above graphics card in windows 3.1, 95 or NT [DOS applications must be run within windows].

17" SVGA 1024\*768 at 70 or 75 cycles  
**£225 + VAT.**  
0.26 dot pitch, non interlaced.

20" XVGA 1024\*768 at 70 or 75 cycles  
**£325 + VAT.**  
0.26 dot pitch, non interlaced.

## MEMORY BONANZA

1 meg 30-PIN PARITY SIMMS **£6** each plus VAT  
4 meg 30-PIN PARITY SIMMS **£20** each plus VAT  
4 meg 72-PIN SIMMS **£16** each plus VAT

**ACCUCARD UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY SPECIAL OFFER JUST**  
**£14.95**

Cheque with order plus £2 p&p.  
Tel. or write to **BBA Ltd., 22 Granville Road, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire.**  
**01664 410370**

## SOLDERING STATIONS

SL20 BAR GRAPH DISPLAY OF TEMP  
Δ Temp variable 150 to 420 C  
Δ 10 point bar graph temp readout  
Δ Power on & heater on indication

SL30 DIGITAL DISPLAY OF TEMP  
Δ Temp variable 160 to 480 C  
Δ 3 digit LED readout of temp  
Δ Heater on & Set/Read indication

SL20 **£69.33 INC VAT & DEL** SL30 **£81.08 INC VAT & DEL**

All soldering stations are new & supplied ready to use, complete with 48W iron, 0.8mm tip, sponge, instructions and 1 year guarantee.  
Extra tips £1.65 each, spare elements £5.29 each, inc VAT & DEL.  
Phone, fax or write for a complete list of low cost test equipment including multimeters, function gen's, psu's, freq counters, capacitance meters etc.

**VANN DHAPLIR LLLCTHONICS LTD** Tel (0116) 2771400 Fax (0116) 2773945  
Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester LL18 2PL

## DREMEL® X-ACTO MINICRAFT

**THE ONLY CHOICE for the Best Names in the Business!**  
(E&OE)

**DREMEL**  
D-3950 Multi-Tool Set w/ 40 Accs. £84.75  
D-1371 Precision Scroll Saw £139.95  
D-751 Mini Mite Cordless Tool Kit £36.50

**MINICRAFT**  
MB1012 High Precision Drill £42.99  
MB750 Univ Variable Speed Trans. £64.99  
MB450 Bench Sander £44.99

**ANTEX**  
GasCat Torch With S1 Fine Tip £21.99  
GasCat Butane Torch Kit £34.99

**X-ACTO**  
Dix Knife Set & Free A4 Cutting Mat £41.95



Dremel 1371 Scroll Saw

• FREE UK Postage! (orders over £10)  
• Fully Illustrated Catalogue - £1.50

134 CROSSLET VALE, LONDON, SE10 8DL  
TEL: 0181-694 9913 FAX: 0181-691 4399  
e-mail: Ventura.Hobby@compuserve.com

**VENTURA HOBBY**  
It's our business to know your hobby.

## Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus anything from bankruptcy - theft recovery - frustrated orders - over production etc.

**NO VAT** to add on.

Send 45p stamped self addressed label or envelope for clearance lists.

**Brian J Reed**  
6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell  
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ

Tel: 0181-393 9055 Mail order UK only.

Lists are updated and only 40 are sent out every 2 weeks. This normally ensures that orders can be fulfilled where only a few thousand of an item is available. (Payment is returned if sold out. I do not deal in credit notes). This will sometimes entail a delay of up to eight weeks - but the prices will be worth the wait!

## COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS

Black and White Pin Hole Board Cameras with Audio. Cameras in P.I.R., Radios, Clocks, Briefcases etc. Transmitting Cameras with Receivers (Wireless). Cameras as above with colour. Audio Surveillance Kits and Ready Built Units, Bug Detector etc.

## A.L. ELECTRONICS

Please phone 0181 201 5359 for free catalogue.  
Fax 0181 203 0161

Callers by appointment only.

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

A.L. ELECTRONICS.....	440
N. R. BARDWELL.....	437
BBA.....	439
BETA LAYOUT GmbH.....	403
B.K. ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED.....	440
BULL ELECTRICAL.....	Cover (ii)/423
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION.....	373
COMPELEC.....	437
COOKE INTERNATIONAL.....	439
CR SUPPLY CO.....	402
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.....	370
ELECTROMAIL.....	393
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....	372
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS.....	378
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS.....	374
ICS.....	439
JCG ELECTRONICS.....	437
J&N FACTORS.....	431
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	437
KANDA SYSTEMS.....	374
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS.....	371
LENNARD RESEARCH.....	419
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS.....	376/377
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iv)
MAURITRON.....	439
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY.....	425
NICHE SOFTWARE (UK).....	393
PICO TECHNOLOGY.....	375
PRESS-N-PEEL.....	402
QUASAR ELECTRONICS.....	425
QUICKROUTE SYSTEMS.....	385
RADIO-TECH.....	425
SEETRAX CAE.....	419
SERVICE TRADING CO.....	437
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS.....	440
SQUIRES.....	373
STEWART OF READING.....	373
SUMA DESIGNS.....	413
TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICES.....	419
TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION INDEX.....	419
VANN DRAPER.....	439
VENTURA HOBBY.....	440
VERONICA KITS.....	439
VISIBLE SOUND.....	374

**ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER: PETER J. MEW**  
**ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:**

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, ADVERTISEMENTS,  
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE, GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.  
Phone/Fax: (01255) 850596

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 379.

## SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

Buy 10 x £1 Special Packs and choose another one FREE

SP1 15 x 5mm Red Leds	SP135 6 x Min. slide switches
SP2 12 x 5mm Green Leds	SP136 3 x BFY50 transistors
SP3 12 x 5mm Yellow Leds	SP137 4 x W005 bridge rectifiers
SP11 30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP138 20 x 2.2/50V radial elect. caps.
SP12 30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP139 12 x 1000/10V rad. elect. caps.
SP18 20 x BC182 transistors	SP142 2 x Cmos 4017
SP20 20 x BC184 transistors	SP144 3 x TIP31A transistors
SP21 20 x BC212 transistors	SP145 6 x ZTX300 transistors
SP22 20 x BC214 transistors	SP147 5 x Stripboard 9 strips/25 holes
SP23 20 x BC549 transistors	SP148 6 x 2mm lighthouse Leds-Red
SP24 4 x Cmos 4001	SP151 4 x 8mm Red Leds
SP25 4 x 555 timers	SP152 4 x 8mm Green Leds
SP26 4 x 741 Op.amps	SP154 15 x BC548 transistors
SP27 4 x Cmos 4002	SP156 3 x Stripboard, 14 strips/27 holes
SP28 4 x Cmos 4011	SP157 5 x BCY70 transistors
SP29 4 x Cmos 4013	SP160 10 x 2N3904 transistors
SP36 25 x 10/25V radial elect. caps.	SP161 10 x 2N3906 transistors
SP37 15 x 100/35V radial elect. caps.	SP164 2 x C106D thyristors
SP39 10 x 470/16V radial elect. caps.	SP165 2 x LF351 Op.amps
SP41 20 x Mixed transistors	SP167 6 x BC107 transistors
SP42 200 x Mixed 0.25W C.F. resistors	SP168 6 x BC108 transistors
SP47 5 x Min. pushbutton switches	SP170 2 x LM339
SP102 20 x 8-pin DIL sockets	SP173 10 x 220/25V rad. elect. caps.
SP103 15 x 14-pin DIL sockets	SP175 20 x 1/63V radial elect. caps.
SP104 15 x 16-pin DIL sockets	SP176 4 x 20mm PCB fuse holders plus covers
SP105 5 x 74LS00	SP182 20 x 4.7/50V rad. elect. caps.
SP106 5 x 74LS02	SP183 20 x BC547 transistors
SP112 4 x Cmos 4093	SP187 15 x BC239 transistors
SP115 3 x 10mm Red Leds	SP192 3 x Cmos 4066
SP116 3 x 10mm Green Leds	SP194 10 x OA90 diodes
SP117 15 x BC556 transistors	SP195 3 x 10mm Yellow Leds
SP118 2 x Cmos 4047	SP197 6 x 20 pin DIL sockets
SP119 4 x Cmos 4072	SP198 5 x 24 pin DIL sockets
SP130 100 x Mixed 0.5W C.F. resistors	
SP131 2 x TL071 Op.amps	
SP132 2 x TL082 Op.amps	
SP133 20 x 1N4004 diodes	

### RESISTOR PACKS - C.Film

RP3 5 each value - total 365 0.25W	£2.75
RP7 10 each value - total 730 0.25W	£3.95
RP10 1000 popular values 0.25W	£5.75
RP4 5 each value-total 365 0.5W	£3.70
RP8 10 each value-total 730 0.5W	£6.30
RP11 1000 popular values 0.5W	£8.00

1997 Catalogue £1 inc. P&P or FREE with first order.

P&P £1.25 per order. NO VAT.

Orders to:

**Sherwood Electronics,**  
7 Williamson St., Mansfield,  
Notts. NG19 6TD.

**POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS**

PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. • PROMPT DELIVERIES • FRIENDLY SERVICE • LARGE (A4) S.A.E. 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE •

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK**

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W) MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)**

**ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN**

**FEATURES:** ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

**USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.**

**SIZES:-** MXF200 W19" x H3 1/2" (2U) x D11"  
MXF400 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D12"  
MXF600 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D13"  
MXF900 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D14 1/2"

**PRICES:-** MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85  
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15  
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH



**OMP X03 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER**



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV Input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

**Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P**

**STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE**

**★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS ★**

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:-** including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor, 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.

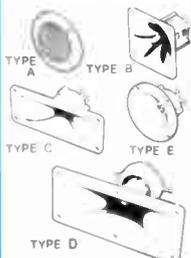


**Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P**

**SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm**

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA**

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



**TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A)** 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A)** 3 1/2" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A)** 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A)** 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A)** 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.  
**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.

**ibi FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands

**POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz**

**ibi FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**  
**ibi FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**

**SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR**  
**OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00**  
Delivery £6.00 per pair



**IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS**



**PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99**  
**400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH**

**THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS**

150 WATTS (75 - 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono  
250 WATTS (125 - 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono  
400 WATTS (200 - 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono  
**ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS**  
**Features:**  
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.**

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

**THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts** R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.  
**PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P**



**OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts** R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.  
**PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts** R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.  
**PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts** R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.  
**PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts** R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.  
**PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P**

**NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 900mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.**

**LOUDSPEAKERS**

**LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.**

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

**EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC**

**ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**

**8" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE. LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.** PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB.**  
**10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.** PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 97dB.**  
**10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.** PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB.**  
**12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE. LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.** PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB.**  
**12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR.** PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB.**  
**12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.** PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB.**  
**12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS. LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.** PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB.**  
**15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.** PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB.**  
**15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.** PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB.**

**EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC**

**ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)**

**BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**  
**8" 50WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.** PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB.**  
**10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.** PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB.**  
**10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.** PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB.**  
**12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.** PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 93dB.**  
**FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**  
**5 1/4" 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.** PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB.**  
**6 1/2" 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.** PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB.**  
**8" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.** PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB.**  
**10" 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.** PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P  
**RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB.**

**TRANSMITTER HOBBY KIT**

**PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS**

**3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE. RANGE UP TO 3 MILES. SIZE 38 x 123mm. SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.** PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

**FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m. SIZE 56 x 46mm. SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.** PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

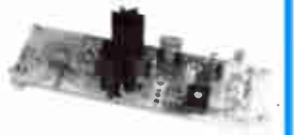


PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

**B.K. ELECTRONICS**

**UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHOEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS2 6TR.**

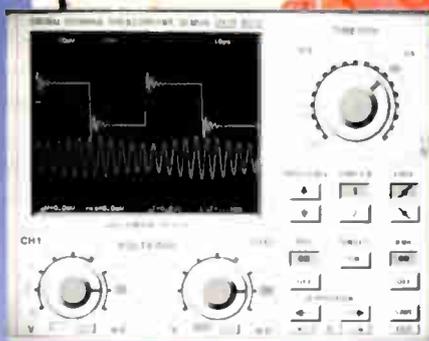
**Tel.: 0702-527572 Fax.: 0702-420243**

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER, VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.



# Increase the 'scope of your PC!

"This represents a remarkable bargain I have no hesitation in recommending the system..."  
"...there seems to be no conventional instrument that offers a similar specification at a comparable price."  
Robert Penfold - *Everyday Practical Electronics*  
January 1997



## Digital Storage PC Oscilloscope

Harness the processing and storage power of your existing PC (286 or better) to give you a high performance storage 'scope for a fraction of the price of a comparable piece of equipment.

If you've already got a PC, with MS-Windows for accessing the assembly instructions, don't waste money buying a storage scope when you can build yourself this superb PC Storage Oscilloscope add-on unit.

Features include 8-bit vertical resolution, 4K-byte/channel memory, TIFF (Tagged Image File) format, and linear or rounded interpolation.

**FOR ONLY  
£173.99**



- ★ Accurate Oscilloscope Operation
- ★ Comprehensive Software
- ★ Expandable to 2-Channel
- ★ Waveform Storage, Printer Output
- ★ Timebase 100ns to 100ms/div
- ★ Input Sensitivity 10mV to 5V/div
- ★ Ideal for Hobbyists, Engineers, Laboratories, Schools and Colleges

**PC Storage Scope Kit:**  
Order Code 51268, £173.99

**Second Channel Kit**  
Equips the PC Storage Scope with a second channel allowing side-by-side comparison of two signals.  
Order Code 51270, £66.99

**Software Upgrade**  
Adds Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) Spectrum Analyser and Transient Recorder capability (requires co-processor). Order Code 51949, £25.49

**Fully Built Version**  
Ready to use and fully calibrated dual channel version with all software options as standard. Also includes probes, PSU, interface cable and carry case.  
Order Code 51950, £324.99

### INTERESTED?

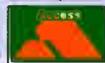
See the full-colour display, with sample waveforms and operational controls on your own PC!

Download the demonstration software from our WWW Site:  
<http://www.maplin.co.uk/velleman/velleman.htm> or order a demonstration disk:

Order Code 51269, £3.05

**ORDER NOW on 0800 136156**

Priority Reference Code MA031



or phone **01702 554002** for details of your nearest Maplin or Mondo store.

For orders over £30.00 inc VAT goods are dispatched free of handling charges. Small order charge of £2.95 inc VAT for orders less than £30.00 inc VAT. All items subject to availability. All prices are inclusive of VAT @ 17.5% and are subject to change E&OE.

# MAPLIN